

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 4 to

**Form S-1/A**

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933



**SOBR Safe, Inc.**

**www.sobrsafe.com**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**3829**

(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

**26-0731818**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525  
Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111**

(Address, including zip code, of registrant's principal executive  
offices)

**(844) 762-7723**

(Telephone number, including area code)

David Gandini, Chief Executive Officer  
Jerry Wenzel, Chief Financial Officer  
SOBR Safe, Inc.

6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525  
Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111  
(844) 762-7723

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone  
number, including area code, of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

<p style="text-align: center;">Craig V. Butler, Esq. Law Offices of Craig V. Butler 300 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 300 Irvine, CA 92618 (949) 484-5667</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Joseph M. Lucosky, Esq. Lucosky Brookman LLP 101 Wood Avenue South, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Iselin, New Jersey 08830 Telephone: (732) 395-4400 Fax: (732) 395-4401</p>
--	--

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:**

As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐  
Non-accelerated filer ☐  
(Do not check if a smaller reporting  
company)

Accelerated filer ☐  
Smaller reporting company ☒  
Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised accounting standards provided to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

**The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.**



The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the SEC is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion, Dated April 20, 2022

## PROSPECTUS

Up to 2,666,667 Units

**Each Unit Consisting of One Share of Common Stock and  
One Warrant to Purchase One Share of Common Stock**



### SOBR SAFE, INC.

We are registering up to 2,666,667 units (each a "Unit" and collectively the Units) of SOBR Safe, Inc. (the "Company," "SOBR Safe," "we," "our," or "us"), with each Unit consisting of one share of Common Stock, par value \$0.00001, which we refer to herein as "Common Stock", and one warrant (each a "Warrant") to purchase one share of Common Stock. The Units have no stand-alone rights and will not be certified or issued as stand-alone securities. We anticipate a public offering price of between \$4.00 and \$5.00 per Unit. This offering will terminate when all 2,666,667 Units are sold or on [\_\_\_\_], 2022, unless we terminate the offering earlier. Furthermore, the 2,666,667 Unit amount referenced above is based on the Units being sold at \$4.50 per share, the mid-point of the estimated offering price range, and such Unit amount is subject to change if the Unit price is less than \$4.50 in such manner to maintain gross proceeds in the amount of \$12 million. For instance, if the Unit price is \$4.00 per Unit, the number of Units to be sold in the offering shall be 3,000,000. The Warrants included in the Units are exercisable immediately and have an exercise price of \$4.50 per share (100% of the price per Unit sold in this offering), which is also subject to change based on the price per Unit. The Warrants will be listed for trading as described below and will expire five years from the date of their issuance. This offering also includes the shares of Common Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Warrants.

Our Common Stock is currently quoted on the OTCQB-tier of OTC Markets Group, under the symbol "SOBR." On April 18, 2022, the last quoted price of our common stock as reported on the OTCQB was \$7.20 per share. We have applied to list our Common Stock and Warrants on The Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq Capital Market") under the symbol "SOBR" and "SOBRW," respectively. There is no assurance that our listing application will be approved by the Nasdaq Capital Market. The approval of our listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market is a condition of closing this offering.

For purposes of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the assumed public offering price per Unit is \$4.50 (the mid-point of the estimated offering price range). The actual offering price per Unit will be as determined between Alexander Capital, LLC, as representative of the underwriters (the "Representative") and us at the time of pricing and may be issued at a discount to the current market price of our Common Stock. Factors to be considered will include our historical performance and capital structure, prevailing market conditions and overall assessment of our business. The market price of our Common Stock will be one of several factors to be considered in determining the actual offering price.

**Unless otherwise noted, the share and per share information in this prospectus reflects a reverse stock split of the outstanding Common Stock of the Company at an assumed one-for-three (1:3) ratio to occur immediately following the effective date but prior to the closing of the offering. The financial statements, which are included on pages F-1 through F-60, and associated Management's Discussion and Analysis disclosure, have not been adjusted for the planned 1-for-3 reverse stock split.**

This prospectus also relates to the resale of an aggregate of 556,975 shares of our common stock underlying certain outstanding convertible debentures and warrants issued by us in previous private placement transactions and held by the 28 selling security holders named herein under "Selling Securityholders." The shares being registered for resale by the Selling Securityholders would represent approximately 6.7% of our then outstanding common stock if all the convertible debentures were converted, and all the warrants exercised, based on our current common stock outstanding. We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of these shares of common stock by the Selling Securityholders. **Certain of the Selling Securityholders are officers, directors and affiliate holders of our common stock and are seeking to sell their shares as part of the resale offering. See "Selling Securityholders".**

We will receive proceeds from the sale of the Units being registered in this offering. See “Use of Proceeds” for more information about how we will use the proceeds from this offering.

**Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. SOBR Safe, Inc., currently has no revenue, and limited assets, is in unsound financial condition, and you should not invest unless you can afford to lose your entire investment. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 11. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**In connection with this offering, we have entered into an underwriting agreement with Alexander Capital, LP (who we refer to as the Representative), who will act as the representative of the underwriters with respect to the sale of the Units in this offering. Regarding the public offering:**

	Per Unit	Total
Public offering price <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 4.500	\$ 12,000,000
Underwriting discounts and commissions <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 0.405	\$ 1,080,000
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	<u>\$ 4.095</u>	<u>\$ 10,920,000</u>

- (1) The public offering price and underwriting discount and commissions in respect of each Unit correspond to a public offering price per share of Common Stock of \$4.50, and a public offering price per accompanying warrant of \$0.
- (2) This table depicts broker-dealer commissions of 9% of the gross offering proceeds. Underwriting discounts and commissions do not include a non-accountable expense allowance equal to 1% of the public offering price payable to the Representative. See “Underwriting” on page 83 for additional disclosure regarding underwriting discounts and commissions, overallocments, and reimbursement of expenses.

We have granted a 45-day option to the Representative, exercisable one or more times in whole or in part, to purchase up to an additional 400,000 shares of Common Stock and/or up to an additional 400,000 Warrants, at the public offering price per share of Common Stock and per Warrant, respectively, less, in each case, the underwriting discounts payable by us. The securities issuable upon exercise of this option are identical to those offered by this prospectus and have been registered under the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

We anticipate that delivery of the shares will be made on or about [--], 2022

*Sole Book Running Manager*

**ALEXANDER CAPITAL**  **L.P.**

*Co-Manager*

**Revere Securities LLC**

**The date of this prospectus is \_\_\_\_\_, 2022**

## **MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA**

This prospectus includes estimates regarding market and industry data that we prepared based on our management's knowledge and experience in the markets in which we operate, together with information obtained from various sources, including publicly available information, industry reports and publications, surveys, our customers, distributors, suppliers, trade and business organizations and other contacts in the markets in which we operate. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which this data is derived. Management estimates are derived from publicly available information released by independent industry analysts and third-party sources, as well as data from our internal research, and are based on assumptions made by us upon reviewing such data and our knowledge of such industry and markets which we believe to be reasonable.

In presenting this information, we have made certain assumptions that we believe to be reasonable based on such data and other similar sources and on our knowledge of, and our experience to date in, the markets for the products we distribute. Market share data is subject to change and may be limited by the availability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations inherent in any statistical survey of market shares. In addition, customer preferences are subject to change.

## **CERTAIN TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES AND SERVICE MARKS**

This prospectus includes trademarks and service marks owned by us, including, without limitation, SOBRSafe™, SOBRCheck™, SOBRsure™, and our logo, which are our property and are protected under applicable intellectual property laws. This prospectus also contains trademarks, trade names and service marks of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, trademarks, trade names and service marks referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ®, ™ or SM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable licensor to these trademarks, trade names and service marks. We do not intend our use or display of other parties' trademarks, trade names or service marks to imply, and such use or display should not be construed to imply, a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, these other parties.

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*You should read the following summary together with the more detailed information and the financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. This Prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Prospectus. Unless the context indicates or suggests otherwise, references to "we," "our," "us," the "Company," or the "Registrant" refer to SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation.*

### SOBR SAFE, INC.

#### ***Our Company***

We intend to provide companies with non-invasive technology to quickly and safely identify potential alcohol issues with their employees or contractors, that if left undetected could cause injury or death. These technologies will be integrated within our robust and scalable data platform, producing statistical and measurable user and business data. Our mission is to save lives, increase productivity, create significant economic benefit for our customers and positively impact behavior. To that end, we developed the scalable, patent-pending SOBRSafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification, a solution that has anticipated applications in commercial vehicle fleets, manufacturing and warehousing, construction, and for commercial fleet and youth drivers in a wearable form. We believe that uniform daily use of our device could result in material insurance savings across workers' compensation, general liability and fleet policies.

We have successfully completed several pilot testing programs involving our SOBRcheck™ device, which is our first device that has our scalable, patent-pending SOBRSafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification. These pilot programs have provided validation of both our SOBRSafe™ software platform and our SOBRcheck™ device. As a result, we have now progressed to commercial production of our first SOBRcheck™ devices, which we began to use for our initial customers. At the end of 2021, we had several customers in the sales cycle, but our SOBRcheck™ devices were not delivered to them until January 2022. As a result, we will not invoice these customers or receive any revenue from the customers until the first quarter of 2022. The timing of our commercial launch of our SOBRcheck™ device has been delayed several times in 2021 primarily as a result of our pursuit of adequate financing (since obtained), signing up pilot customers to test our device (which was more difficult over the summer due to travel schedules of some of our target customers), and some supply chain issues largely caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, during the pilot testing of our SOBRcheck™ device we discovered that alcohol-based hand sanitizer caused false readings by the device. In response to this discovery, we have made adjustments to the analytics in our SOBRSafe™ technology and added a required protocol of not utilizing alcohol-based sanitizers to our protocols for using the SOBRcheck™ device.

Our second device, a wearable wristband SOBRsure™, utilizes the same SOBRsafe™ sensor technology, which proved out during the SOBRcheck™ pilot tests. The primary intended application for this band is for young individual drivers and commercial fleet management, with an additional potential application in alcohol rehabilitation. We plan for the wearable band to be commercially available in August 2022.

Manufacturing and assembly of our SOBRcheck™ device will take place in the United States.

Our SOBRsafe™ technology can also be deployed across numerous additional devices for various uses; among those we are currently exploring include possible integrations with existing telematics systems for fleet vehicles, as well as law enforcement technologies to enhance public safety. In addition, we are proactively evaluating other emerging technologies that detect, or may detect, the presence of other substances in the human body. Currently, our plan is to deploy our SOBRSafe™ technology in two initial devices: the SOBRsure™ wearable band and the SOBRcheck™ system.

Our common stock is currently quoted on the "OTCQB" tier of OTC Markets under the ticker symbol "SOBR". We have applied to list our Common Stock and Warrants on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols "SOBR" and "SOBRW", respectively. No assurance can be given that our application will be approved or that an active trading market will develop. We will not proceed with this offering, and will not complete the proposed reverse stock split, in the event our application is not approved by the Nasdaq Capital Market.

### ***Our Opportunity***

Our management believes the key to developing a successful product is to find a potential solution to a need not being adequately addressed with current technologies. When that need also involves a potential solution for a societal crisis – like the impact of substance abuse on the workplace and individual lives – then the motivation is even stronger, and the potential results that are much more impactful.

Through criminal-justice related costs, lost work productivity and healthcare expenses, the annual cost of alcohol abuse in the U.S. is estimated to be \$249 billion. Half of all industrial accidents involve alcohol, and commercial fleets suffer from over 11,000 alcohol-related accidents each year. We believe we have a solution that addresses this problem, and our technology is now available for commercial fleet management, school bus safety and manufacturing facilities.

### ***Risks Related to our Business***

Our ability to implement our business strategy is subject to numerous risks, as more fully described in the section entitled “Risk Factors” immediately following this prospectus summary. These risks include, among others:

- We are an early-stage company with a history of significant net losses, we expect to continue to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future and we may not be able to achieve or sustain profitability.
- Currently our plan for future revenue will be primarily generated from sales of our SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™ devices, and related subscription services, and we are therefore highly dependent on the success of those products. We have successfully completed several pilot testing programs involving our SOBRcheck™ device, which is our first device that has our scalable, patent-pending SOBRsafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification. These pilot programs have provided validation of both our SOBRsafe™ software platform and our SOBRcheck™ device. As a result, we have now progressed to commercial production of our first SOBRcheck™ devices we began to use with our initial customers. At the end of 2021, we had several customers in the sales cycle, but our SOBRcheck™ devices were not delivered to them until January 2022. As a result, we will not invoice these customers or receive any revenue from the customers until the first quarter of 2022. The timing of our commercial launch of our SOBRcheck™ device has been delayed several times in 2021 primarily as a result of obtaining adequate financing, signing up pilot customers to test our device (which was more difficult over the summer due to travel schedules of some of our target customers), and some supply chain issues largely caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, during the pilot testing of our SOBRcheck™ device we discovered that alcohol-based hand sanitizer caused false readings by the device. In response to this discovery, we have made adjustments to the analytics in our SOBRsafe™ technology and added a required protocol of not utilizing alcohol-based sanitizers to our protocols for using the SOBRcheck™ device. Our second device, the wearable wristband SOBRsure™, utilizes the same SOBRsafe™ sensor technology, which proved out during the SOBRcheck™ pilot tests. We did an initial test of our wearable device with several employees of a substance abuse recovery facility in Colorado, which proved successful. As a result, we are planning more robust testing in mid-2022 to further test our wearable and prepare it for commercialization.
- Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. This makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide.

- We will need funding to finance our planned operations and may not be able to raise capital when needed, which could force us to delay, reduce or eliminate one or more of our product development programs and future commercialization efforts.
- The commercial success of our SOBRcheck™ and wearable devices will depend upon the degree of market acceptance of our products among insurance companies, fleet drivers, manufacturing facilities, and other industries.
- We have limited experience in training and marketing and selling our products and we may provide inadequate training, fail to increase our sales and marketing capabilities or fail to develop and maintain broad brand awareness in a cost-effective manner.
- We face competition from many sources, including larger companies, and we may be unable to compete successfully.
- We have limited experience manufacturing our products in large-scale commercial quantities, and we face a number of manufacturing risks that may adversely affect our manufacturing abilities which could delay, prevent or impair our growth.
- We depend upon third-party suppliers, including contract manufacturers and single source suppliers, making us vulnerable to supply shortages and price fluctuations that could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- If we receive a significant number of warranty claims or our SOBRcheck™ and wearable devices require significant amounts of service after sale, our operating expenses may substantially increase, and our business and financial results will be adversely affected.
- Our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth have been adversely impacted by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and may continue to be adversely impacted.
- We may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.
- Our internal computer systems, or those used by our contractors or consultants, may fail or suffer security breaches, and such failure could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- The sizes of the addressable markets for our SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™ devices have not been established with precision and our potential market opportunity may be smaller than we estimate and may decline.
- Until we are able to achieve broader market acceptance of our SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™ devices, we may face risks associated with a more concentrated customer base.
- We are highly dependent on our senior management team and key personnel, and our business could be harmed if we are unable to attract and retain personnel necessary for our success.
- Our products and operations are subject to government regulation and oversight both in the United States and abroad, and our failure to comply with applicable requirements could harm our business.
- If we are unable to adequately protect our intellectual property rights, or if we are accused of infringing on the intellectual property rights of others, our competitive position could be harmed, or we could be required to incur significant expenses to enforce or defend our rights.



- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and may identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, which may result in material misstatements of our financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations.
- We have experienced recurring net losses since inception, and as of December 31, 2021 had an accumulated deficit of \$57,471,492. We believe that we will continue to incur substantial operating expenses in the foreseeable future as we continue to invest to develop and expand our technology and product offerings and attract new customers. These efforts may prove more expensive than we anticipate, and we may not succeed in obtaining the net revenue and operating margins necessary to offset these expenses. Accordingly, we may not be able to achieve profitability, and we may incur significant losses for the foreseeable future. The independent registered public accounting firm that audited our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2021 included an explanatory paragraph in its report on our financial statements as of, and for the year ended, December 31, 2021, describing the existence of substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as of March 11, 2022, the date of their report.

### ***Corporate Information***

We were incorporated under the name Imagine Media, Ltd. in August 2007 to publish and distribute Image Magazine, a monthly guide and entertainment source for the Denver, Colorado area. We generated only limited revenue and essentially abandoned the business plan in January 2009. On September 19, 2011, we, Imagine Media, Ltd., a Delaware corporation, acquired approximately 52% of the outstanding shares of TransBiotech, Inc. ("TBT"), a California corporation, from TBT's directors in exchange for 124,439 shares of our common stock.

On January 17, 2012, our Board of Directors amended our Certificate of Incorporation changing our name from Imagine Media, Ltd. to TransBiotech, Inc.

On January 31, 2012, we acquired approximately 45% of the remaining outstanding shares of TBT in exchange for 109,979 shares of our common stock.

With the acquisitions in September 2011 and January 2012 of TBT common stock, we own approximately 99% of the outstanding shares of TBT.

As a result of the acquisitions, TBT's business is our business, and, unless otherwise indicated, any references to the "Company," "we" or "us" include the business and operations of TBT.

On March 9, 2020, in connection with our transaction with IDTEC, LLC (as detailed herein) our Board of Directors approved the amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation on March 9, 2020 and stockholders holding 52.24% of our then outstanding voting stock approved the amendment to our Articles of Incorporation. The Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation was for the purpose of, among other things, (i) changing our name from "TransBiotech, Inc." to "SOBR Safe, Inc.", (ii) effecting a 1-for-33.26 reverse stock split of our common stock, and (iii) decreasing our authorized common stock from 800,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares and became effective with the State of Delaware on April 24, 2020.

As a result of the reverse stock split effected by our Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation, every 33.26 shares of our outstanding common stock prior to the effect of that amendment were combined and reclassified into one share of our common stock, and the number of outstanding shares of our common stock at the time was reduced from 266,097,657 (pre-split) to approximately 8,000,000 (post-split), which would be 88,699,219 shares and 2,666,667 shares after giving effect to the 1-for-3 reverse stock split contemplated herein. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the reverse stock split, and any of our stockholders that would have been entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the reverse stock split instead received one additional share of our common stock in lieu of the fractional share. The reverse stock split did not in itself affect any stockholder's ownership percentage of our common stock, except to the extent that any fractional share was rounded up to the nearest whole share.

At the open of trading on June 8, 2020, our new name and reverse stock split went effective with OTC Markets, and we began trading on the "OTC Pink Current Information" tier of OTC Markets on a post reverse stock split basis. Our ticker symbol for the quotation of our common stock is now "SOBR". On November 16, 2020, we began trading on the "OTCQB" tier of OTC Markets.

Our corporate offices are located at 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111, telephone number (844) 762-7723.

## SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING

<b>Securities offered by SOBR Safe, Inc.</b>	2,666,667 Units, each consisting of one share of Common Stock and one Warrant (assuming the Representative does not exercise its option). The Units will not be certificated or issued in stand-alone form. The shares of our Common Stock and the Warrants comprising the Units are immediately separable upon issuance and will be issued and tradeable separately. The 2,666,667 Unit amount referenced above is based on the Units being sold at the mid-point of the estimated offering price range of \$4.50 per Unit and such Unit amount shall change if the Unit price is less than \$4.50 in such manner to maintain the gross proceeds at \$12 million. For instance, if the Unit price is \$4.00 per Unit, the number of Units to be sold in the offering shall be 3,000,000.
<b>Public offering price description of warrants included in Units</b>	\$4.50 per Unit, which is the mid-point of the estimated offering price range described on the cover of this prospectus. The actual offering price per Unit will be determined between the Representative and us at the time of pricing and may be issued at a discount to the current market price of our Common Stock. The exercise price of the Warrants is \$4.50 per share (100% of the public offering price of one Unit). The exercise price will also be downward adjusted if we, or through a subsidiary, sell or enter into an agreement to sell, grant an option to sell, reprice an outstanding security to acquire ordinary shares at a price less than the exercise price. The exercise price will adjust downward to the price of the newly issued security or adjusted price of the outstanding security, but will not adjust to less than a floor price equal to 50% of the Unit offering price, which is subject to adjustment for stock splits, combinations and recapitalizations, as above. The downward adjustment will not be made if we enter into certain delineated types of transactions, including employment related option and similar security grants, exercise of such options and security grants, exercises of currently outstanding securities so long as not repriced, and issuances for acquisitions and strategic transactions. Each Warrant is exercisable for one share of Common Stock, subject to adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications, reorganizations or similar events affecting our Common Stock as described herein. A holder may not exercise any portion of a Warrant to the extent that the holder, together with its affiliates and any other person or entity acting as a group, would own more than 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock after exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the Warrants, except that upon notice from the holder to us, the holder may waive such limitation up to a percentage, not in excess of 9.99%. Each Warrant will be exercisable immediately upon issuance and will expire five years after the initial issuance date. The terms of the Warrants will be governed by a Warrant Agency Agreement, dated as of the effective date of this offering, between us and Equinti, as the warrant agent (the "Warrant Agent"). This prospectus also relates to the offering of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants. For more information regarding the warrants, you should carefully read the section titled "Description of Our Securities-Warrants" in this prospectus.
<b>Over-allotment option to purchase additional securities</b>	We have granted the Representative an option to purchase up to an additional 400,000 shares of Common Stock and/or Warrants to purchase up to 400,000 shares of Common Stock based on a public offering of \$4.50 (equal to 15% of the number of shares of Common Stock and Warrants underlying the Units sold in the offering), from us in any combination thereof, at the public offering price less the underwriting discount and commissions, if any. The Representative may exercise this option in full or in part at any time and from time to time until 45 days after the date of this prospectus.
<b>Common stock outstanding before the offering</b>	7,803,139 shares of our common stock as of March 11, 2022 (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein).
<b>Common stock outstanding after the primary offering</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10,469,806 shares (assuming that none of the Warrants or the Representative's Warrants are exercised).</li> <li>• 13,136,473 if the Warrants offered hereby are exercised in full (assuming that none of the Representative's Warrants are exercised) (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein)</li> <li>• 10,869,806 if the Representative's option is exercised in full, (assuming that none of the Warrants or the Representative's Warrants are exercised) 13,936,473 if the Representative's option is exercised in full and the Warrants offered hereby are exercised in full (assuming that none of the Representative Warrants are exercised) (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein).</li> </ul>
<b>Use of proceeds</b>	<p>We estimate that the net proceeds to us from this offering will be approximately \$10,650,000 million, or approximately \$12,270,000 million if the underwriters exercise their full over-allotment option to purchase additional shares in full, based upon an assumed public offering price of \$4.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.</p> <p>We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, to hire additional sales and marketing personnel and expand marketing programs in the United States, to fund product development and research and development activities and the remainder for working capital and other general corporate purposes.</p> <p>The use of proceeds is discussed herein under "Use of Proceeds." We will not receive proceeds from the sale of any shares by the Selling Securityholders.</p>

<b>Representative's Warrant</b>	We have agreed to issue to the Representative (or its permitted assignees) Warrants (the "Representative Warrants") to purchase up to 160,000 shares of Common Stock (and up to 184,000 shares of Common Stock assuming the Representative's option is exercised in full) which is equal to 6% of the Units offered hereby. We are registering hereby the issuance of the Representative's Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Representative's Warrants. The Representative's Warrants will be exercisable at any time, and from time to time, in whole or in part, until five years from the effective date of the registration statement. The Representative's Warrants will be subject to a lock-up period of 180 days from the effective date Of the registration statement, which period is in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(e)(1). The Representative's Warrants are exercisable for cash (or on a cashless basis if no effective registration statement registering the shares underlying the warrants) at a per share price equal to \$5.625 per share, or 125% of the public offering price per Unit in the offering. Please see "Underwriting-Representative's Warrants" for a further description of the Representative's Warrants.
<b>Common shares offered by Selling Securityholders</b>	556,975 shares of our common stock underlying certain convertible debentures and warrants held by the Selling Securityholders (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein).
<b>Common stock outstanding before this Offering if Selling Securityholders convert all convertible debentures and exercise all warrants</b>	8,360,114 shares of our common stock as of March 11, 2022 (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein)
<b>Common stock outstanding after this offering if Selling Securityholders convert all convertible debentures and exercise all warrants</b>	11,026,781 shares (assuming that none of the Warrants or the Representative's Warrants are exercised) and 13,693,448 shares if the Warrants offered hereby are exercised in full (assuming that none of the Representative's Warrants are exercised) (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein). If the Representative's option is exercised in full, the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after this offering would be 11,426,781 shares (assuming that none of the Warrants or the Representative's Warrants are exercised) and 14,093,448 if the Warrants offered hereby are exercised in full (assuming that none of the Representative Warrants are exercised) (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse split of our common stock, as referenced herein).
<b>Proposed Nasdaq Global Market symbol and listing</b>	We have applied to list our Common Stock and the Warrants on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols "SOBR" and "SOBRW", respectively. No assurance can be given that such listing will be approved or that a liquid trading market will develop for our Common Stock and Warrants. <b>The approval of such listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market is a condition of closing this offering.</b>
<b>Risk Factors</b>	The shares of our Common Stock offered hereby involves a high degree of risk and should not be purchased by investors who cannot afford the loss of their entire investment. See "Risk Factors".
<b>Voting rights</b>	Shares of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. We have one series of preferred stock outstanding, our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, which is also entitled to one vote per share. There are no other classes of stock and, therefore, all holders of our Common Stock and Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, including our officers and directors, are entitled to the same voting rights.
<b>Lock-ups</b>	We anticipate that our officers and directors, and certain holders of our capital stock will enter into lock-ups restricting the transfer of shares of, or relating to, our capital stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus.

**Unless we indicate otherwise, all information in this prospectus**

- assumes no exercise by the representatives of the underwriters of its over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 400,000 shares of common stock;
- excludes approximately 1,123,356 shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options at a weighted average exercise price of \$3.6748 per share as of March 31, 2022;
- Excludes an aggregate of approximately 858,176 shares of our common stock underlying an outstanding convertible debenture and warrant held by Armistice Capital Master Fund, Ltd., which shares were registered on a Form S-1 Registration Statement declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2022, and a warrant to purchase an additional 101,626 shares of our common stock also held by Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd.

## RISK FACTORS

Any investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the following information, together with the other information contained in this prospectus, before you decide to buy our common stock. We face risks in developing devices based on our SOBRsafe™ platform, as well in marketing and selling such devices. If we are not successful in developing, marketing, and/or selling devices based on our SOBRsafe™ platform we will not be successful in generating revenue. The following risks are material risks that we face. If any of the events or developments discussed below occur, our business, our ability to achieve revenues, our operating results and our financial condition could be seriously harmed. In such an event, the fair value of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial also may impair our operations. Our primary risk factors and other considerations include:

### Risks Related to the Company

#### ***We have a limited operating history and historical financial information upon which you may evaluate our performance.***

You should consider, among other factors, our prospects for success in light of the risks and uncertainties encountered by companies that, like us, are in their early stages of development. We may not successfully address these risks and uncertainties or successfully implement our existing and new products. If we fail to do so, it could materially harm our business and impair the value of our common stock. Even if we accomplish these objectives, we may not generate positive cash flows or profits. We were incorporated in Delaware on August 10, 2007. Our business to date focused on developing and improving our technologies, potential products, filing patents, and hiring management and staff personnel. Unanticipated problems, expenses and delays are frequently encountered in establishing a new business and developing new products. These include, but are not limited to, inadequate funding, lack of consumer acceptance, competition, product development, and inadequate sales and marketing. The failure by us to meet any of these conditions would have a materially adverse effect upon us and may force us to reduce or curtail operations. No assurance can be given that we can or will ever operate profitably.

#### ***We may not be able to meet our future capital needs.***

To date, we have not generated any revenue and we have limited cash liquidity and capital resources. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our ability to develop our products, generate cash flow from operations, and competing market developments. We will need additional capital in the near future. Any equity financings will result in dilution to our then-existing stockholders. Sources of debt financing may result in high interest expense. Any financing, if available, may be on unfavorable terms. If adequate funds are not obtained, we will be required to reduce or curtail operations.

#### ***If we cannot obtain additional funding, our technology and product development and commercialization efforts may be reduced or discontinued and we may not be able to continue operations.***

We have experienced recurring net losses since inception, and as of December 31, 2021, had an accumulated deficit of \$57,471,492. We believe that we will continue to incur substantial operating expenses in the foreseeable future as we continue to invest to develop and expand technology and product offerings and attract new customers. These efforts may prove more expensive than we anticipate, and we may not succeed in obtaining the net revenue and operating margins necessary to offset these expenses. Accordingly, we may not be able to achieve profitability, and we may incur significant losses for the foreseeable future.

Development of our technology and our product development efforts are highly dependent on the amount of cash and cash equivalents on hand combined with our ability to raise additional capital to support our future operations through one or more methods, including but not limited to, issuing additional equity or debt.

In addition, we may also raise additional capital through additional equity offerings and licensing our future products in development. While we will continue to explore these potential opportunities, there can be no assurances that we will be successful in raising sufficient capital on terms acceptable to us, or at all, or that we will be successful in licensing our future products.

***Our recurring operating losses have raised substantial doubt regarding our ability to continue as a going concern.***

Our recurring operating losses raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. As a result, our independent registered public accounting firm included an explanatory paragraph in its report on our financial statements as and for the years ended December 31, 2021, and 2020 with respect to this uncertainty. As reflected in the financial statements, we had stockholders' deficit of \$483,593 on December 31, 2021, incurred a net loss of \$7,870,378 and used net cash in operating activities of \$3,688,302 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The perception of our ability to continue as a going concern may make it more difficult for us to obtain financing for the continuation of our operations and could result in the loss of confidence by investors, suppliers and employees.

***Our business plan, which is focused on the development and commercialization of alcohol detection devices, is dependent upon our SOBR® Safe™ technology. If that technology proves to be ineffective at detecting alcohol in person's system through secretions from their skin it would significantly impact our business.***

Our business is dependent upon our SOBR® Safe™ technology. Our business plan calls for us to develop and commercialize alcohol detection devices based on our SOBR® Safe™ technology. In the event that technology proves to be ineffective at detecting alcohol in person's system through secretions from their skin, it would significantly impact our business.

***Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. This makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide.***

Our quarterly and annual results of operations, including our revenue, profitability and cash flow, may vary significantly in the future, and period-to-period comparisons of our operating results may not be meaningful. Accordingly, the results of any one quarter or period should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance. Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are outside our control and, as a result, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. Such fluctuations in quarterly and annual operating results may decrease the value of our common stock. Because our quarterly operating results may fluctuate, period-to-period comparisons may not be the best indication of the underlying results of our business and should only be relied upon as one factor in determining how our business is performing. These fluctuations may occur due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including, but not limited to:

- the level of adoption and demand for our products in our key industries like insurance companies, fleet companies, manufacturing facilities, etc.
- positive or negative coverage in the media, or changes in commercial perception, of our products or competing products, including our brand reputation;
- the degree of competition in our industry and any change in the competitive landscape, including consolidation among competitors or future partners;
- any safety, reliability or effectiveness concerns that arise regarding our products;
- unanticipated pricing pressures in connection with the sale of our products;
- the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts, including our ability to deploy a sufficient number of qualified representatives to sell and market our products;
- the timing of customer orders for our products and the number of available selling days in any quarterly period, which can be impacted by holidays, the mix of products sold and the geographic mix of where products are sold;
- unanticipated delays in product development or product launches;
- the cost of manufacturing our products, which may vary depending on the quantity of production and the terms of our agreements with third-party suppliers;
- our ability to raise additional capital on acceptable terms, or at all, if needed to support the commercialization of our products;
- our ability to achieve and maintain compliance with all regulatory requirements applicable to our products and services;
- our ability to obtain, maintain and enforce our intellectual property rights;
- our ability and our third-party suppliers' ability to supply the components of our products in a timely manner, in accordance with our specifications, and in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements; and
- introduction of new products or technologies that compete with our products.

The cumulative effects of these factors could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual operating results. If our assumptions regarding the risks and uncertainties we face, which we use to plan our business, are incorrect or change due to circumstances in our business or our markets, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our operating and financial results could deviate materially from our expectations and our business could suffer.

This variability and unpredictability could also result in our failure to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for any period. If our revenue or operating results fall below the expectations of analysts or investors or below any forecasts we may provide to the market, it will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The coronavirus pandemic is causing disruptions in the workplace, which will have negative repercussions on our business if they continue for an extended period time.***

We are closely monitoring the coronavirus pandemic and the directives from federal and local authorities regarding not only our workforce, but how it impacts companies we work with for the development of our SOBR Safe™ technology and the devices that deploy that technology. Currently states and localities are fluctuating and inconsistent in their implementation of social distancing and “work from home” regulations. If those regulations increase then the chances increase that more and more companies will be forced to either shut down, slow down or alter their work routines. Since the development and testing of our SOBR technologies and the potential platform devices is a “hands on” process, these alternative work arrangements could significantly slow down our anticipated schedules for the development, marketing and leasing/sale of our SOBR devices, which could have a negative impact our business.

***Because we face intense competition, we may not be able to operate profitably in our markets.***

The market for our products is highly competitive and is becoming more so, which could hinder our ability to successfully market our products. We may not have the resources, expertise or other competitive factors to compete successfully in the future. We expect to face additional competition from existing competitors and new market entrants in the future. Many of our competitors have greater name recognition and more established relationships in the industry than we do. As a result, these competitors may be able to:

- develop and expand their product offerings more rapidly;
- adapt to new or emerging changes in customer requirements more quickly;
- take advantage of acquisition and other opportunities more readily; and
- devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products and adopt more aggressive pricing policies than we can.

***If our products do not gain expected market acceptance, prospects for our sales revenue may be affected.***

We intend to use the SOBR Safe™ technology in various platforms in the preventative, B2B market, as opposed to the judicially-mandated individual user market. Currently, most alcohol sensing devices are breath analyzers and ankle bracelets employed in the judicially-mandated market where the use is usually required by law as a punishment for committing a crime. We will be asking companies and institutions that have an interest in monitoring whether their employees or contractors have alcohol in their systems due to their job responsibilities (such as fleet and school bus drivers, factory machinists, forklift operators, etc.), to adopt a new requirement that their employees or contractors must abide in order to remain employed. While we believe this will be attractive to many companies and industries, we must achieve some level of market acceptance to be successful. If we are unable to achieve market acceptance, our investors could lose their entire investment.

***If critical components become unavailable or contract manufacturers delay their production, our business will be negatively impacted.***

Currently, we manufacture the limited number of SOBRCheck™ prototype devices we have developed by applying our proprietary know-how to “off the shelf” parts and components. However, if we are successful in our growth plan, eventually we will have to contract out our manufacturing of the devices. At that time, the stability of component supply will be crucial to determining our manufacturing process. Due to the fact we currently manufacture the device from “off the shelf” parts and components, all of our critical devices and components are supplied by certain third-party manufacturers, and we may be unable to acquire necessary amounts of key components at competitive prices.

If we are successful in our growth, outsourcing the production of certain parts and components would be one way to reduce manufacturing costs. We plan to select these particular manufacturers based on their ability to consistently produce these products according to our requirements in an effort to obtain the best quality product at the most cost effective price. However, the loss of all or one of these suppliers or delays in obtaining shipments would have an adverse effect on our operations until an alternative supplier could be found, if one may be located at all. If we get to that stage of growth, such loss of manufacturers could cause us to breach any contracts we have in place at that time and would likely cause us to lose sales.

***If our contract manufacturers fail to meet our requirements for quality, quantity and timeliness, our business growth could be harmed.***

We eventually plan to outsource the manufacturing of devices utilizing the SOBR® Safe™ alcohol detection system to contract manufacturers. These manufacturers will procure most of the raw materials for us and provide all necessary facilities and labor to manufacture our products. If these companies were to terminate their agreements with us without adequate notice, or fail to provide the required capacity and quality on a timely basis, we would be delayed in our ability or unable to process and deliver our products to our customers.

***Our products could contain defects or they may be installed or operated incorrectly, which could reduce sales of those products or result in claims against us.***

Although we have quality assurance practices in place to ensure good product quality, defects still may be found in the future in our future products.

End-users could lose their confidence in our products and/or our company if they unexpectedly use defective products or use our products improperly. This could result in loss of revenue, loss of profit margin, or loss of market share.

***We have limited experience manufacturing our products in large-scale commercial quantities, and we face a number of manufacturing risks that may adversely affect our manufacturing abilities which could delay, prevent or impair our growth.***

Our growth strategy depends on our ability to manufacture our current and future products in sufficient quantities and on a timely basis to meet customer demand, while adhering to product quality standards, complying with regulatory quality system requirements, and managing manufacturing costs. We do not own our own manufacturing facility but plan to outsource with third party manufacturing companies for our manufacturing. We currently utilize two companies for manufacturing, which has not begun on a large scale yet. We utilize Alfred Manufacturing for the injection molding of the SOBRcheck™ device, and Nova Engineering for the assembly, packaging, and shipping of the device. If this facility, or any of our future manufacturing facilities, suffers damage, or a force majeure event, such damage or event could materially impact our ability to operate, which could materially and adversely affect our business and financial performance.

We are also subject to numerous other risks relating to our manufacturing capabilities, including:

- quality and reliability of components, sub-assemblies and materials that we source from third-party suppliers, who are required to meet our quality specifications, almost all of whom are single source suppliers for the items and materials that they supply;
- our inability to secure components, sub-assemblies and materials in a timely manner, in sufficient quantities or on commercially reasonable terms;
- our inability to maintain compliance with quality system requirements or pass regulatory quality inspections;
- our failure to increase production capacity or volumes to meet demand;

- potential risks associated with disruptions in our supply chain, such as on account of the COVID-19 pandemic or other macroeconomic events;
- lead times associated with securing key components;
- our inability to design or modify production processes to enable us to produce future products efficiently or implement changes in current products in response to design or regulatory requirements; and
- difficulty identifying and qualifying, and obtaining new regulatory approvals, for alternative suppliers for components in a timely manner.

These risks are likely to be exacerbated by our limited experience with our current products and manufacturing processes. As demand for our products increases, we will have to invest additional resources to purchase components, sub-assemblies and materials, hire and train employees and enhance our manufacturing processes. If we fail to increase our production capacity efficiently, we may not be able to fill customer orders on a timely basis, our sales may not increase in line with our expectations and our operating margins could fluctuate or decline. In addition, although some future products may share product features, components, sub-assemblies and materials with our existing products, the manufacture of these products may require modification of our current production processes or unique production processes, the hiring of specialized employees, the identification of new suppliers for specific components, sub-assemblies and materials or the development of new manufacturing technologies. It may not be possible for us to manufacture these products at a cost or in quantities sufficient to make these products commercially viable or to maintain current operating margins, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Because our technology is innovative and disruptive, we may require additional time to enter the market due to the need to further discover the profile companies within our target markets.***

Our products are new to the marketplace. As a result, we will need time to penetrate our target markets by furthering developing the profile companies that could benefit the most from our products and technology. If we are not successful in discovering these companies it could greatly slow our growth and adversely impact our financial condition.

***We are currently only selling our products through direct sales and will need time to develop relationships with distributors in order to properly grow the market for our products.***

We currently rely on our direct sales force to sell our products to targeted industries. This limits our ability to grow. We are working on developing relationships with targeted distributors in our target companies' industries, but this will take time. Any failure to maintain and grow our direct sales force and distributor relationships could harm our business. The members of our direct sales force are adequately trained and possess technical expertise, which we believe is critical in driving the awareness and adoption of our products. The members of our U.S. sales force are at-will employees. The loss of these personnel to competitors, or otherwise, could materially harm our business. If we are unable to retain our direct sales force personnel or replace them with individuals of comparable expertise and qualifications, or if we are unable to successfully instill such expertise in replacement personnel, our product sales, revenues and results of operations could be materially harmed.

In order to generate future growth, we plan to continue to significantly expand and leverage our commercial infrastructure to increase our customer base and increase adoption by existing customers to drive our growth. Identifying and recruiting qualified sales and marketing professionals and training them on our products and on our internal policies and procedures requires significant time, expense, and attention. It can take several months or more before a sales representative is fully trained and productive. Our sales force may subject us to higher fixed costs than those of companies with competing products or treatments that can utilize independent third parties, placing us at a competitive disadvantage. Our business may be harmed if our efforts to expand and train our sales force do not generate a corresponding increase in product sales and revenue, and our higher fixed costs may slow our ability to reduce costs in the face of a sudden decline in demand for our products. Any failure to hire, develop and retain talented sales personnel, to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time or timely reduce fixed costs, could have material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products will depend, to a significant extent, on our ability to expand our sales and marketing and educational efforts. We plan to dedicate significant resources to our sales and marketing and educational programs. Our business may be harmed if these efforts and expenditures do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue. If we fail to successfully promote our products in a cost-effective manner, we may fail to attract or retain the market acceptance necessary to realize a sufficient return on our promotional and educational efforts, or to achieve broad adoption of our products.



***We need to ensure strong product performance and reliability to maintain and grow our business.***

We need to maintain and, if needed, improve the performance and reliability of our products to achieve our profitability objectives. Poor product performance and reliability could lead to customer dissatisfaction, adversely affect our reputation and revenues, and increase our service and distribution costs and working capital requirements. In addition, our SOBRsafe™ technology, and the software and hardware incorporated into our SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™ devices may contain errors or defects, especially when first introduced and while we have made efforts to test this software and hardware extensively, we cannot assure that the software and hardware, or software and hardware developed in the future, will not experience errors or performance problems.

***Our internal computer systems, or those used by our contractors or consultants, may fail or suffer security breaches, and such failure could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We depend on our information technology systems for the efficient functioning of our business, including the manufacture, distribution and maintenance of our products, as well as for accounting, data storage, compliance, purchasing, inventory management and other related functions. We do not have redundant information technology in all aspects of our systems at this time. Despite the implementation of security and back-up measures, our internal computer, server, and other information technology systems as well as those of our third-party consultants, contractors, suppliers, and service providers, may be vulnerable to damage from physical or electronic break-ins, accidental or intentional exposure of our data by employees or others with authorized access to our networks, computer viruses, malware, ransomware, supply chain attacks, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failure, denial of service, and other cyberattacks or disruptive incidents that could result in unauthorized access to, use or disclosure of, corruption of, or loss of sensitive, and/or proprietary data, including personal information, including health-related information, and could subject us to significant liabilities and regulatory and enforcement actions, and reputational damage. Additionally, theft of our intellectual property or proprietary business information could require substantial expenditures to remedy. Such theft could also lead to loss of intellectual property rights through disclosure of our proprietary business information, and such loss may not be capable of remedying. If we or our third-party consultants, contractors, suppliers, or service providers were to suffer an attack or breach, for example, that resulted in the unauthorized access to or use or disclosure of personal information, we may have to notify consumers, partners, collaborators, government authorities, and the media, and may be subject to investigations, civil penalties, administrative and enforcement actions, and litigation, any of which could harm our business and reputation. The COVID-19 pandemic has generally increased the risk of cybersecurity intrusions. Our reliance on internet technology and the number of our employees who are working remotely may create additional opportunities for cybercriminals to exploit vulnerabilities. For example, there has been an increase in phishing and spam emails as well as social engineering attempts from “hackers” hoping to use the recent COVID-19 pandemic to their advantage. Furthermore, because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to, or to sabotage, systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. We may also experience security breaches that may remain undetected for an extended period. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of, or damage to, our data or systems or data or systems of our commercial partners, or inappropriate or unauthorized access to or disclosure or use of confidential, proprietary, or other sensitive, personal, or health information, we could incur liability and suffer reputational harm. Failure to maintain or protect our information technology systems effectively could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***If we are unable to recruit and retain qualified personnel, our business could be harmed.***

Our growth and success highly depend on qualified personnel. Competition in the industry could cause us difficulty in recruiting or retaining a sufficient number of qualified technical personnel, which could harm our ability to develop new products. If we are unable to attract and retain necessary key talents, it would harm our ability to develop competitive product and retain good customers and could adversely affect our business and operating results.

***We may be unable to adequately protect our proprietary rights.***

We currently have one “use” patent covering the SOBR Safe™ alcohol detection system and/or the SOBR devices and two provisional patents pending with the USPTO. These are not patents over the components of the device, but instead covering the use of those components in the SOBR device. Our ability to compete partly depends on the superiority, uniqueness and value of our intellectual property. To protect our proprietary rights, we will rely on a combination of patent, copyright and trade secret laws, confidentiality agreements with our employees and third parties, and protective contractual provisions. Despite these efforts, any of the following occurrences may reduce the value of our intellectual property:

- Our applications for patents relating to our business may not be granted and, if granted, may be challenged or invalidated;
- Issued patents may not provide us with any competitive advantages;
- Our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights may not be effective in preventing misappropriation of our technology;
- Our efforts may not prevent the development and design by others of products or technologies similar to or competitive with, or superior to those we develop; or
- Another party may obtain a blocking patent and we would need to either obtain a license or design around the patent in order to continue to offer the contested feature or service in our products.

***We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents that would be expensive and time consuming.***

In order to protect or enforce our patent rights, we may initiate patent litigation against third parties. In addition, we may become subject to interference or opposition proceedings conducted in patent and trademark offices to determine the priority and patentability of inventions. The defense of intellectual property rights, including patent rights through lawsuits, interference or opposition proceedings, and other legal and administrative proceedings, would be costly and divert our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. An adverse determination of any litigation or defense proceedings could put our pending patent applications at risk of not being issued.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. For example, during the course of this kind of litigation, confidential information may be inadvertently disclosed in the form of documents or testimony in connection with discovery requests, depositions or trial testimony. This disclosure could have a material adverse effect on our business and our financial results.

***The internal controls we utilize to produce reliable financial reports have material weaknesses. If we continue to have material weaknesses in our internal controls, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately or timely or to detect fraud, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

An effective internal control environment is necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports and is an important part of our effort to prevent financial fraud. We are required to periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of our internal controls over financial reporting. Based on these evaluations, we concluded in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, as well as in all of our quarterly and annual reports since evaluations and disclosure regarding our internal controls became required disclosure, that we have material weaknesses in our internal controls. Enhancements, modifications, and changes to our internal controls are necessary in order to eliminate these weaknesses. As of December 31, 2021, the specific weaknesses our management has identified include: (i) we do not have sufficient segregation of duties within our accounting functions, (ii) we have not documented our internal controls, and (iii) effective controls over the control environment were not maintained. See “Internal Control Over Financial Reporting”, herein. There are inherent limitations on the effectiveness of internal controls, including collusion, management override, and failure of human judgment. In addition, control procedures are designed to reduce rather than eliminate business risks. If we continue to fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls we may be unable to produce reliable, timely financial reports or prevent fraud, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, including subjecting us to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities, such as the Securities and Exchange Commission. Any such actions could result in an adverse reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could cause the market price of our common stock to decline or limit our access to capital.

***Our common stock has been thinly traded and we cannot predict the extent to which a trading market will develop.***

Our common stock is quoted on the OTQB-tier of OTC Markets. Our common stock is thinly-traded compared to larger more widely known companies. Thinly traded common stock can be more volatile than common stock trading in an active public market. We cannot predict the extent to which an active public market for our common stock will develop or be sustained.

***We may not be able to identify, negotiate, finance or close future acquisitions.***

One component of our growth strategy focuses on acquiring additional technologies, companies and/or assets. We may not, however, be able to identify, audit, or acquire technologies, companies and/or assets on acceptable terms, if at all. Additionally, we may need to finance all or a portion of the purchase price for an acquisition by incurring indebtedness. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain financing on terms that are favorable, if at all, which will limit our ability to acquire additional companies or assets in the future. Failure to acquire additional companies or assets on acceptable terms, if at all, would have a material adverse effect on our ability to increase assets, revenues and net income and on the trading price of our common Stock.

***We may acquire businesses without any apparent synergies with our current operations of alcohol detection devices.***

In an effort to diversify our sources of revenue and profits, we may decide to acquire businesses without any apparent synergies with our current alcohol detection device operations. For example, we believe that the acquisition of technologies unrelated to alcohol detection devices may be an important way for us to enhance our stockholder value. Notwithstanding the critical importance of diversification, some members of the investment community and research analysts would prefer that micro-cap or small-cap companies restrict the scope of their activity to a single line of business, and may not be willing to make an investment in, or recommend an investment in, a micro-cap or small-cap company that undertakes multiple lines of business. This situation could materially adversely impact our company and the trading price of our stock.

***We may not be able to properly manage multiple businesses.***

We may not be able to properly manage multiple businesses. Managing multiple businesses would be more complicated than managing a single line of business, and would require that we hire and manage executives with experience and expertise in different fields. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to do so successfully. A failure to properly manage multiple businesses could materially adversely affect our company and the trading price of our stock.

***We may not be able to successfully integrate new acquisitions.***

Even if we are able to acquire additional technologies, companies and/or assets, we may not be able to successfully integrate those companies or assets. For example, we may need to integrate widely dispersed operations with different corporate cultures, operating margins, competitive environments, computer systems, compensation schemes, business plans and growth potential requiring significant management time and attention. In addition, the successful integration of any companies we acquire will depend in large part on the retention of personnel critical to our combined business operations due to, for example, unique technical skills or management expertise. We may be unable to retain existing management, finance, engineering, sales, customer support, and operations personnel that are critical to the success of the integrated company, resulting in disruption of operations, loss of key information, expertise or know-how, unanticipated additional recruitment and training costs, and otherwise diminishing anticipated benefits of these acquisitions, including loss of revenue and profitability. Failure to successfully integrate acquired businesses could have a material adverse effect on our company and the trading price of our stock.

***Our acquisitions of businesses may be extremely risky and we could lose all of our investments.***

We may invest in other technology businesses or other risky industries. An investment in these companies may be extremely risky because, among other things, the companies we are likely to focus on: (1) typically have limited operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns; (2) tend to be privately-owned and generally have little publicly available information and, as a result, we may not learn all of the material information we need to know regarding these businesses; (3) are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of people; and, as a result, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these people could have an adverse impact on the operations of any business that we may acquire; (4) may have less predictable operating results; (5) may from time to time be parties to litigation; (6) may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence; and (7) may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. Our failure to make acquisitions efficiently and profitably could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and the trading price of our stock.

***Future acquisitions may fail to perform as expected.***

Future acquisitions may fail to perform as expected. We may overestimate cash flow, underestimate costs, or fail to understand risks. This could materially adversely affect our company and the trading price of our Stock.

***Competition may result in overpaying for acquisitions.***

Other investors with significant capital may compete with us for attractive investment opportunities. These competitors may include publicly-traded companies, private equity firms, privately held buyers, individual investors, and other types of investors. Such competition may increase the price of acquisitions, or otherwise adversely affect the terms and conditions of acquisitions. This could materially adversely affect our company and the trading price of our stock.

***We may have insufficient resources to cover our operating expenses and the expenses of raising money and consummating acquisitions.***

We have limited cash to cover our operating expenses and to cover the expenses incurred in connection with money raising and a business combination. It is possible that we could incur substantial costs in connection with money raising or a business combination. If we do not have sufficient proceeds available to cover our expenses, we may be forced to obtain additional financing, either from our management or third parties. We may not be able to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms, if at all, and neither our management nor any third party is obligated to provide any financing. This could have a negative impact on our company and our stock price.

***The nature of our proposed future operations is speculative and will depend to a great extent on the businesses which we acquire.***

While management may seek a merger or acquisition of privately held entities with established operating histories, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in locating an acquisition candidate meeting such criteria. In the event we complete a merger or acquisition transaction, of which there can be no assurance, our success, if any, will be dependent upon the operations, financial condition and management of the acquired company, and upon numerous other factors beyond our control. If the operations, financial condition or management of the acquired company were to be disrupted or otherwise negatively impacted following an acquisition, our company and our stock price would be negatively impacted.

***We may take actions that will not require our stockholders' approval.***

The terms and conditions of any acquisition could require us to take actions that would not require stockholder approval. In order to acquire certain companies or assets, we may issue additional shares of common or preferred stock, borrow money or issue debt instruments including debt convertible into capital stock. Not all of these actions would require our stockholders' approval even if these actions dilute our shareholders' economic or voting interest.

***Our investigation of potential acquisitions will be limited.***

Our analysis of new business opportunities will be undertaken by or under the supervision of our executive officers and directors. Inasmuch as we will have limited funds available to search for business opportunities and ventures, we will not be able to expend significant funds on a complete and exhaustive investigation of such business or opportunity. We will, however, investigate, to the extent believed reasonable by our management, such potential business opportunities or ventures by conducting a so-called "due diligence investigation". In a so-called "due diligence investigation", we intend to obtain and review materials regarding the business opportunity. Typically, such materials will include information regarding a target business' products, services, contracts, management, ownership, and financial information. In addition, we intend to cause our officers or agents to meet personally with management and key personnel of target businesses, ask questions regarding the company's prospects, tour facilities, and conduct other reasonable investigation of the target business to the extent of our limited financial resources and management and technical expertise. Any failure of such "due diligence investigation" to uncover issues and problems relating to potential acquisition candidates could materially adversely affect our company and the trading price of our stock.

***We will have only a limited ability to evaluate the directors and management of potential acquisitions.***

We may make a determination that our current directors and officers should not remain, or should reduce their roles, following money raising or a business combination, based on an assessment of the experience and skill sets of new directors and officers and the management of target businesses. We cannot assure you that our assessment of these individuals will prove to be correct. This could have a negative impact on our company and our stock price.

***We may be dependent on outside advisors to assist us.***

In order to supplement the business experience of management, we may employ accountants, technical experts, appraisers, attorneys or other consultants or advisors. The selection of any such advisors will be made by management and without any control from shareholders. Additionally, it is anticipated that such persons may be engaged by us on an independent basis without a continuing fiduciary or other obligation to us.

***We may be unable to protect or enforce the intellectual property rights of any target business that we acquire or the target business may become subject to claims of intellectual property infringement.***

After completing a business combination, the procurement and protection of trademarks, copyrights, patents, domain names, and trade secrets may be critical to our success. We will likely rely on a combination of copyright, trademark, trade secret laws and contractual restrictions to protect any proprietary technology and rights that we may acquire. Despite our efforts to protect those proprietary technology and rights, we may not be able to prevent misappropriation of those proprietary rights or deter independent development of technologies that compete with the business we acquire. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. It is also possible that third parties may claim we have infringed their patent, trademark, copyright or other proprietary rights. Claims or litigation, with or without merit, could result in substantial costs and diversions of resources, either of which could have an adverse effect on our competitive position and business. Further, depending on the target business or businesses that we acquire, it is likely that we will have to protect trademarks, patents, and domain names in an increasing number of jurisdictions, a process that is expensive and may not be successful in every location. These factors could negatively impact our company and the trading price of our stock.

***Integrating acquired businesses may divert our management's attention away from our day-to-day operations and harm our business.***

Acquisitions generally involve significant risks, including the risk of overvaluation of potential acquisitions and risks in regard to the assimilation of personnel, operations, products, services, technologies, and corporate culture of acquired companies. Dealing with these risks may place a significant burden on our management and other internal resources. This could materially adversely affect our business and the trading price of our stock.

***We may fail to manage our growth effectively.***

Future growth through acquisitions and organic expansion would place a significant strain on our managerial, operational, technical, training, systems and financial resources. We can give you no assurance that we will be able to manage our expanding operations properly or cost effectively. A failure to properly and cost-effectively manage our expansion could materially adversely affect our company and the trading price of our stock.

***The management of companies we acquire may lose their enthusiasm or entrepreneurship after the sale of their businesses.***

We can give no assurance that the management of future companies we acquire will have the same level of enthusiasm for the operation of their businesses following their acquisition by us, or if they cease performing services for the acquired businesses that we will be able to install replacement management with the same skill sets and determination. There also is always a risk that management will attempt to reenter the market and possibly seek to recruit some of the former employees of the business, who may continue to be key employees of ours. This could materially adversely affect our business and the trading price of our Stock.

***We will be subject to the significant influence of one of our current stockholders after this offering, and their interests may not always coincide with those of our other stockholders.***

Gary Graham, currently beneficially owns approximately 43% of our outstanding common stock, and will beneficially own approximately 33% of our outstanding Common Stock following the completion of this offering. As a result, Mr. Graham will be able to significantly influence all matters requiring approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers or other business combination transactions. Because the interests of Mr. Graham may not always coincide with those of our other stockholders, such stockholder may influence or cause us to take actions with which our other stockholders disagree.

***Our management has discretion as to how to use any proceeds from the sale of securities.***

The net proceeds from the sale of the Units under this offering will be used for the purposes described under “Use of Proceeds.” We reserve the right to use the funds obtained from this offering for other similar purposes not presently contemplated which our management deems to be in the best interests of the company and our stockholders in order to address changed circumstances or opportunities. As a result of the foregoing, our success will be substantially dependent upon the discretion and judgment of management with respect to application and allocation of the net proceeds of this offering. Investors for the shares of common stock offered hereby will be entrusting their funds to our management, upon whose judgment and discretion the investors must depend.

***The Selling Securityholders may sell their shares of common stock in the open market, which may cause our stock price to decline.***

The Selling Securityholders may sell the shares of common stock being registered in this offering in the public market. That means that up to 556,975 shares of common stock, the number of shares being registered in this offering for sale by the Selling Securityholders if they convert their debentures and exercise their warrants, may be sold in the public market. Such sales will likely cause our stock price to decline.

***Sale of our common stock by the Selling Securityholders could encourage short sales by third parties, which could contribute to the further decline of our stock price.***

The significant downward pressure on the price of our common stock caused by the sale of material amounts of common stock could encourage short sales by third parties. Such an event could place further downward pressure on the price of our common stock.

***Our Common Stock and Warrants may be affected by limited trading volume and our share price may be volatile, which could adversely impact the value of our Common Stock and Warrants.***

There can be no assurance that an active trading market in our Common Stock and Warrants will be maintained. Our Common Stock and Warrants are likely to experience significant price and volume fluctuations in the future, which could adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock and Warrants without regard to our operating performance and the market price of our common stock after this offering may drop below the price you pay. In addition, we believe that factors such as our operating results, quarterly fluctuations in our financial results and changes in the overall economy or the condition of the financial markets, including as the result of the COVID-19 pandemic, could cause the price of our Common Stock and Warrants to fluctuate substantially. These fluctuations may also cause short sellers to periodically enter the market in the belief that we will have poor results in the future. We cannot predict the actions of market participants and, therefore, can offer no assurances that the market for our Common Stock and Warrants will be stable or appreciate over time.

***Investors in this offering will experience immediate and substantial dilution in net tangible book value.***

The public offering price per Unit is substantially higher than the net tangible book value per share of our outstanding shares of Common Stock. As a result, investors in this offering will incur immediate dilution of \$3.90 per share, based on the assumed public offering price of \$4.50 per Unit, the mid-point of the estimated offering price range described on the cover of this prospectus. Investors in this offering will pay a price per Unit that substantially exceeds the book value of our assets after subtracting our liabilities. To the extent that the Warrants sold in this offering are exercised you will experience further dilution. See “*Dilution*” for a more complete description of how the value of your investment will be diluted upon the completion of this offering. Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, we expect to have approximately 750,000 outstanding stock options to purchase our Common Stock with exercise prices that are below the assumed initial public offering price of our Common Stock. To the extent that these options are exercised, there will be further dilution.

***Warrants are speculative in nature.***

The Warrants included in the Units in this offering do not confer any rights of Common Stock ownership on their holders, such as voting rights or the right to receive dividends, but rather merely represent the right to acquire shares of our Common Stock at a fixed price (subject to downward adjustment as disclosed herein) for a limited period of time. Specifically, commencing on the date of issuance, holders of the Warrants may exercise their right to acquire the Common Stock and pay an exercise price of per share, prior to five years from the date of issuance, after which date any unexercised Warrants will expire and have no further value. Until holders of the Warrants acquire Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrants, the holders will have no rights with respect to the Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants. Upon exercise of the Warrants, the holder will be entitled to exercise the rights of a Common Stockholder as to the security exercised only as to matters for which the record date occurs after the exercise. Moreover, following this offering, the market value of the Warrants is uncertain and there can be no assurance that the market value of the Warrants will equal or exceed their public offering price. There can be no assurance that the market price of the Common Stock will ever equal or exceed the exercise price of the Warrants, and consequently, whether it will ever be profitable for holders of the Warrants to exercise the Warrants.

***This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that are based on our current expectations, estimates and projections but are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties.***

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry, our beliefs and our assumptions. Words such as “anticipates,” “expects,” “intends,” “plans,” “believes,” “seeks,” and “estimates,” and variations of these words and similar expressions, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include those described in “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect our management’s view only as of the date of this prospectus. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

***If our shares become subject to the penny stock rules, it would become more difficult to trade our shares.***

If we do not obtain or retain a listing on Nasdaq and if the price of our common stock is less than \$5.00, our common stock will be deemed a penny stock. The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer, before a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from those rules, to deliver a standardized risk disclosure document containing specified information. In addition, the penny stock rules require that before effecting any transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from those rules, a broker-dealer must make a special written determination that the penny stock is a suitable investment for the purchaser and receive (i) the purchaser’s written acknowledgment of the receipt of a risk disclosure statement; (ii) a written agreement to transactions involving penny stocks; and (iii) a signed and dated copy of a written suitability statement. These disclosure requirements may have the effect of reducing the trading activity in the secondary market for our common stock, and therefore shareholders may have difficulty selling their shares.

## **SPECIAL NOTE ABOUT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

We have made forward-looking statements in this prospectus, including the sections entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Business,” that are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. Forward-looking statements include the information concerning our possible or assumed future results of operations, business strategies, financing plans, competitive position, industry environment, potential growth opportunities, the effects of future regulation and the effects of competition. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts and can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as the words “believe,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “plan,” “estimate” or similar expressions. These statements are only predictions and involve known and unknown risks and uncertainties, including the risks outlined under “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in our forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, events, levels of activity, performance or achievement. We are not under any duty to update any of the forward-looking statements after the date of this prospectus to conform these statements to actual results, unless required by law.



## USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the sale of shares of our Common Stock in this offering will be approximately \$10,650,000, or approximately \$12,270,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, based upon an assumed public offering price of \$4.50 per Unit, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each \$1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of \$4.50 per Unit, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately \$2,400,000, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting underwriting commissions and non-accountable expense allowance, but not including approximately \$150,000 in estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares sold in this offering by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately \$4,050,000 million, assuming an public offering price of \$4.50 per share remains the same, and after deducting underwriting commissions and non-accountable expense allowance, but not including approximately \$150,000 in estimated offering expenses payable by us. The information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The principal purposes of this offering are to obtain additional capital to support our operations, to create a public market for shares of our common stock, to facilitate our future access to the public equity markets and to increase awareness of our company among potential customers. We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, as follows:

- approximately \$4.2 million for sales and marketing, customer service and digital marketing;
- approximately \$2.4 million to fund product development and research and development activities;
- approximately \$3.0 million for general and administrative support; and
- the remainder, if any, for working capital and other general corporate purposes.

We may also use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to acquire, license or invest in products, technologies or businesses that are complementary to our business. However, we currently have no agreements or commitments to complete any such transaction.

Based on our operating plan, we currently believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, anticipated revenue and available financing arrangements, together with the net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to meet our capital requirements and fund our operations through at least the next twelve months from the date of this prospectus.

Our management will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from this offering. The expected use of net proceeds from this offering represents our intentions based upon our present plans and business conditions, which could change in the future as our plans and business conditions evolve. We may find it necessary or advisable to use the net proceeds for other purposes, and we will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds.

Pending the uses described above, we plan to invest the net proceeds from this offering in short-and intermediate-term, interest-bearing obligations, investment-grade instruments or other securities.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of our Common Stock by the Selling Securityholders.

## SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

The Selling Securityholders may offer and sell, from time to time, any or all of the shares of Common Stock underlying certain convertible debentures and warrants being offered for resale by this prospectus, which consists of:

- up to 222,794 shares issuable upon the conversion of convertible debentures (the “Debenture Shares”), and
- up to 334,181 shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants (the “Warrant Shares”);

The term “Selling Securityholders” includes the securityholders listed in the tables below and their permitted transferees.

The following table provides, as of the date of this prospectus, information regarding the beneficial ownership of our convertible debentures and warrants of each selling securityholder, and the number of shares of common stock underlying each Selling Securityholders’ convertible debenture and warrant. The below shares are not currently owned by the Selling Securityholder but will be if they convert their debenture and exercise their warrant.

Because each Selling Securityholder may dispose of all, none or some portion of their securities, no estimate can be given as to the number of securities that will be beneficially owned by a Selling Securityholder upon termination of this offering. For purposes of the table below, however, we have assumed that after termination of this offering none of the securities covered by this prospectus will be beneficially owned by the Selling Securityholders and further assumed that the Selling Securityholders will not acquire beneficial ownership of any additional securities during the offering. In addition, the Selling Securityholders may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, or may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of, at any time and from time to time, our securities in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act after the date on which the information in the tables is presented.

We may amend or supplement this prospectus from time to time in the future to update or change this Selling Securityholders list and the securities that may be resold.

Please see the section titled “Plan of Distribution” for further information regarding the stockholders’ method of distributing these shares.

Name of Selling Shareholder	Shares of Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering	Shares of Common Stock to be Offered for the Selling Shareholder’s Account	Shares of Common Stock Owned by Selling Shareholder After the Offering	Percent of Common Stock to be Owned by the Selling Shareholder After the Offering
Financial House, LLC <sup>(1)</sup>	27,779	27,779	--	--
Mishal Family Trust <sup>(2)</sup>	14,650	13,890	760	<1
The Anil Manaktala and Alka Manaktala Family Trust <sup>(3)</sup>	27,779	27,779	--	--
Anita Mishal	13,890	13,890	--	--
Priya Manaktala	13,890	13,890	--	--
Steven J. Wandschneider	13,890	13,890	--	--
Loy Pham	13,890	13,890	--	--
Arizado Capital, LLC <sup>(4)</sup>	27,779	27,779	--	--
Christopher Beabout <sup>(5)</sup>	13,890	13,890	--	--
Rajeshwari Dwshmkh Qualified Domestic Trust	13,890	13,890	--	--
Heptagon Energy, LLC <sup>(6)</sup>	13,890	13,890	--	--
Steve Scofes	13,890	13,890	--	--
Prakash K. Pawar	13,890	13,890	--	--
Rego Family Partnership, LLC <sup>(7)</sup>	13,890	13,890	--	--
Noah Nordheimer	41,667	41,667	--	--
Premier Trust FBO Ford Fay	13,890	13,890	--	--
RGN 2021 Growth Equity, LLC <sup>(8)</sup>	55,557	55,557	--	--
Jeff Mahan	13,890	13,890	--	--
Solsa Capital, LLC <sup>(9)</sup>	1,389	1,389	--	--
Matthew L. Rossetti	27,779	27,779	--	--
Garfield SobrSafe 18, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	13,890	13,890	--	--
Robert McHugh	13,890	13,890	--	--
Guodong Xu	13,890	13,890	--	--
Robert J. Perez	13,890	13,890	--	--
Larry Suarez	144,611	69,445	75,166	<1
Vaisvil Holdings, LLC <sup>(11)</sup>	13,890	13,890	--	--
Scott Bennett	13,890	13,890	--	--
Joseph M. Say	13,890	13,890	--	--

(1) Financial House, LLC is controlled by James Bardy, a member of our Board of Directors.

(2) Mishal Family Trust is controlled by Devadatt Mishal. Devadatt Mishal owns 371,698 shares of our common stock individually. Since those shares are owned individually they are not included in the above table.

(3) The Anil Manaktala and Alka Manaktala Family Trust is controlled by Alka Manaktala. Alka Manaktala owns 1,215 shares of our common stock individually. Since those shares are owned individually they are not included in the above table.

(4) Arizado Capital, LLC is controlled by Jim DeSorrento.

(5) Christopher Beabout is the adult son of Stephen Beabout, one of our Directors.

(6) Heptagon Energy, LLC is controlled by Douglas D. Scheetz.

(7) Rego Family Partnership, LLC is controlled by Richard Rego

(8) RGN 2021 Growth Equity, LLC is controlled by David L. Ruttenberg.

(9) Solsa Capital, LLC is controlled by David L. Ruttenberg.

(10) Garfield SobrSafe 18, LLC is controlled by Ronald Garfield.

(11) Vaisvil Holdings, LLC is controlled by Chris Vaisvil.

None of the Selling Securityholders has, or within the past three years has had, any position, office or material relationship with us or any of our predecessors or affiliates, except as follows:

- James Bardy, the principal of Financial House, LLC joined our Board of Directors in August 2021.
- Devadatt Mishall, Trustee of the Mishal Family Trust resigned from our Board of Directors in 2019.
- Ford Fay is on our Board of Directors.
- Scott Bennett is our Executive Vice President of Business Operations.
- Steve Scofes previously served as our Director of Government Affairs/Public Sector Procurement.

## MARKET PRICE FOR OUR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

### Market Information

Our Common Stock is not quoted on a national exchange, rather, they are currently quoted on OTC Markets' OTCQB-tier under the symbol "SOBR." We were quoted on OTC Markets on March 18, 2009 and quoted on OTCQB in November 16, 2020. The following table sets forth the high and low bid information for each quarter within the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, as best we could estimate from publicly-available information. The information reflects prices between dealers, and does not include retail markup, markdown, or commission, and may not represent actual transactions. The below information has been adjusted for our proposed 1-for-3 reverse stock split as referenced herein. On April 18, 2022, the closing bid price for one share of our common stock was \$7.20 (adjusted for proposed 1-for-3 reverse stock split discussed herein).

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	Period	Bid Prices	
		High	Low
2020	First Quarter	\$ 7.98	\$ 3.24
	Second Quarter	\$ 9.00	\$ 3.42
	Third Quarter	\$ 11.97	\$ 5.70
	Fourth Quarter	\$ 9.00	\$ 7.50
2021	First Quarter	\$ 18.00	\$ 6.60
	Second Quarter	\$ 11.85	\$ 6.60
	Third Quarter	\$ 12.00	\$ 7.50
	Fourth Quarter	\$ 10.35	\$ 7.50

The Securities Enforcement and Penny Stock Reform Act of 1990 requires additional disclosure relating to the market for penny stocks in connection with trades in any stock defined as a penny stock. The Commission has adopted regulations that generally define a penny stock to be any equity security that has a market price of less than \$5.00 per share, subject to a few exceptions. Unless an exception is available, the regulations require the delivery, prior to any transaction involving a penny stock, of a disclosure schedule explaining the penny stock market and the risks associated therewith. There are no limitations on dividends.

## Holders

As of December 31, 2021, there were 8,778,555 shares of our common stock issuable and outstanding held by approximately 180 holders of record and numerous shares held in brokerage accounts.

## Stock Options, Restricted Stock Units, Warrants and Convertible Debentures

In connection with hiring Mr. Wenzel in January 2022, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Mr. Wenzel. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, we issued Mr. Wenzel: (i) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 66,667 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$7.755, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on January 10, 2022 (the date the options were eligible to be issued under Mr. Wenzel's Employment Agreement), with the stock options to vest in 8 equal quarterly installments of 8,334 shares during the two-year term of the Employment Agreement, with a ten year term, and (ii) 16,667 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which will vest upon the end of any relevant lockup period involving Company securities owned by Mr. Wenzel after we uplist to a national exchange (i.e. Nasdaq).

On October 18, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Michael Watson (the "Watson Agreement") to serve as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer. Under the terms of the Watson Agreement, we issued Mr. Watson incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 83,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period.

On August 17, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Scott Bennett (the "Bennett Agreement") to serve as our Executive Vice President of Business Operations beginning on October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the Bennett Agreement, we issued Mr. Bennett incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 33,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period, and (ii) 16,667 restricted stock units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Stock Plan, which will vest upon the earlier of (a) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (b) January 1, 2023.

Prior to hiring Mr. Bennett as an executive officer, Mr. Bennett was granted (i) 3,334 restricted stock units pursuant to a prior consulting arrangement with us, and (ii) a stock option to acquire 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$10.131 under a prior employment agreement with us. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023. The stock options were also issued under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and vest in equal installments, monthly over a thirty six (36) month period beginning May 17, 2021.

On September 28, 2021, we closed a financing transaction with the Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. (the “Purchaser”). Under the terms of the financing, we received \$2,500,000 from the Purchaser and in exchange issued the Purchaser an 18% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture in the principal amount of \$3,048,780 (the “Debenture”) and a Common Stock Purchase Warrant to purchase up to 406,504 shares of our common stock. The Debenture is convertible: (a) voluntarily by the Purchaser at any time into shares of our common stock at the lesser of (i) 100% of the closing price our common stock on the trading day immediate prior to the Closing Date under the Debenture, or (ii) 75% of the average VWAP of our common stock (representing a 25% discount) during the 5 trading day period immediately prior to the applicable conversion date (on an as adjusted basis giving effect to any splits, dividend and the like during such 5 Trading Day period) (the “Conversion Price”), or (b) automatically upon the occurrence of a Qualified Offering (as defined in the Debenture) into shares of our common stock at the lesser of: (i) the Conversion Price or (ii) 75% of the offering price of the securities offered in the Qualified Offering. The Debenture matures on March 27, 2022, does not accrue interest unless there is an event of default under the terms of the Debenture, and contains industry standard default and other provisions. The description of the Debenture set forth in this Registration Statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of that document, which is incorporated herein as Exhibit 10.17. The Warrant is exercisable at any time in the next five (5) years into shares of our common at an exercise price of \$6.00 per share, unless an event of default occurs, at which time the exercise price will adjust to \$1.00 per share. The Warrant contains a cashless exercise provision but only in the event we fail to have an effective registration statement registering the shares underlying the Warrant at any time beginning six (6) months from the date of the Warrant. The description of the Warrant set forth in this Registration Statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of that document, which is incorporated herein as Exhibit 10.18. In connection with the financing transaction we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement and Registration Rights Agreement with the Purchaser, both with standard industry terms. The descriptions of the Securities Purchase Agreement and Registration Rights Agreement set forth in this Registration Statement are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of those documents, which are incorporated herein as Exhibit 10.19 and Exhibit 10.20, respectively.

A Registration Statement on Form S-1 registering the shares of common stock underlying the Purchaser’s Debenture and Common Stock Purchase Warrant went effective with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 11, 2022. The Registration Rights Agreement requires us to register for resale, and maintain effectiveness of such Registration Statement, for all the registrable securities under the terms of the Debenture and Warrant, within defined time frames. In the event we failed to meet the Registration Rights Agreement requirements, until the date causing such event of noncompliance is cured, we are obligated to pay the Purchaser, as partial liquidated damages, an amount equal to the product of 2% of the principal amount of the Debenture not to exceed 24% of the aggregate principal amount of the Debenture. If we fail to pay the liquidated damages within seven days after the date payable, we are required to pay interest at 18% until such amounts are paid in full. Although we completed the Registration Statement filings required, we did not meet the filing date requirements. The filing date requirements were cured in February 2022. Total unpaid damages and estimated related costs of approximately \$189,700, are included in accrued expenses at December 31, 2021.

The Debenture matured on March 27, 2022 and we did not make the required principal payment putting us in default under the terms of the Debenture. On March 30, 2022, we entered into a Waiver Agreement with the Purchaser, under which the Purchaser granted us a waiver of the default penalties under the Debenture such that any default penalties will not be charged and/or due until April 17, 2022 (the “Waiver”). Default penalties at the Purchaser’s election are due and payable at the Mandatory Default Amount defined as the sum of (a) the greater of (i) the outstanding principal amount of this Debenture, plus all accrued and unpaid interest hereon, divided by the Conversion Price on the date the Mandatory Default Amount is either (A) demanded or otherwise due or (B) paid in full, whichever has a lower Conversion Price, multiplied by the VWAP on the date the Mandatory Default Amount is either (x) demanded or otherwise due or (y) paid in full, whichever has a higher VWAP, or (ii) 130% of the outstanding principal amount of this Debenture, plus 100% of accrued and unpaid interest hereon, and (b) all other amounts, costs, expenses and liquidated damages due in respect of this Debenture.

In exchange for the Waiver of the default penalties we agreed to: (i) amend that certain Common Stock Warrant (the “Original Warrant”) issued by us to the Purchaser dated September 27, 2021 to extend the Termination Date (as defined in the Original Warrant) from September 28, 2026 to September 28, 2028; and (ii) issue the Purchaser a second Common Stock Purchase Warrant (the “New Warrant”) entitling the Purchaser to subscribe for and purchase up to an additional 101,626 shares of our common stock, expiring March 29, 2029, with all other terms of the warrant the same as the Original Warrant. We also agreed, within thirty (30) days of the date of the Waiver, to file a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (or, if such form is unavailable for such a registration, on such other form as is available for such registration), covering the resale of all of the shares underlying the New Warrant. As a result of the default event, the Debenture’s automatic conversion features upon the occurrence of a Qualified Offering no longer apply and interest accrues at 18% per annum on the principal amount.

From March 2021 through May 31, 2021, we conducted a “Unit” offering under Rule 506 of Regulation D, with each Unit consisting of a \$50,000 principal amount convertible debenture (the “Secured Debentures”) and a warrant (the “Warrant”) to purchase 8,334 shares of our common stock. The holders of the Secured Debentures and the Warrants are the Selling Securityholders herein. The Secured Debentures mature two (2) years after issuance. The Secured Debentures will not be redeemable but contain an automatic conversion feature, which will cause all principal and interest due under the Debenture to automatically convert if our common stock closes at or above \$6.00 per share on NASDAQ for five (5) consecutive trading days. Interest on each investor’s Secured Debenture accrues at a rate of 12% per annum, beginning on the date we have access to the investor’s funds. At the date of their investment, investors elected to have the interest due under the Secured Debenture paid in cash monthly or have the interest accrue and be payable on the maturity date of the Secured Debenture. For investors that elect to accrue the interest due under the Secured Debenture, the interest will be paid in cash or may be converted into shares of our common stock under the same terms as the principal amount on the maturity date. The Secured Debentures will be convertible at any time, and from time to time, beginning on the date of issuance, into shares of our common stock. The Secured Debentures will be convertible at Nine Dollars (\$9.00) per share; provided, however, that the right of conversion will be limited by the terms of the Secured Debentures to the extent necessary to ensure that each Debenture holder will never beneficially own more than 4.9% of our class of common stock at any one time while any portion of the holder’s Debenture remains outstanding. The repayment of the Secured Debentures is secured by our current patent and patent applications. The Warrant attached to each Unit gives the investor the right to purchase 8,334 shares of our common stock. The Warrants are exercisable at any time, and from time to time, beginning on the date of issuance and expiring two (2) years after issuance, into shares of our common stock at an exercise price of Nine Dollars (\$9.00) per share. In the event our common stock closes at or above \$6.00 per share on NASDAQ for five (5) consecutive trading days then we have the right to notify the holder of the Warrants that we plan to purchase the Warrants for \$0.30 each, which begins a sixty (60) day period for the holder to exercise the Warrants or we may purchase them for \$0.30 each. Under this offering, we issued secured convertible promissory notes totaling \$2,005,000 to 25 non-affiliated investors, and one then-affiliate investor – Mr. Ford Fay, one of our directors (\$50,000) and additional investors that are now affiliates - Mr. James Bardy (through an entity he controls entitled Financial House, LLC) (\$100,000) and Mr. Scott Bennett, our Executive Vice-President of Operations (\$50,000), and warrants to purchase 334,167 shares of our common stock with the notes and warrants having the terms described above.

In October 2020, we entered into an Advisory Agreement with Steven Beabout, a member of our Board of Directors, under which he agreed to provide us with strategic legal advice in relation to certain business and legal matters for a period of sixteen (16) months. In exchange for his services, we agreed to issue him 25,000 restricted stock units. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023.

In November 2020, in consideration of Steven Beabout's work as Chairman of the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors, we agreed to issue Mr. Beabout 30,000 restricted stock units. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023.

In connection with closing the transaction with IDTEC detailed herein, we issued a convertible promissory note totaling approximately \$1,500,000 to IDTEC. The promissory note was convertible any time by the holder into shares of our common stock at a conversion price of \$1.50 per share, subject to anti-dilution protection against any future securities we may issue at an effective price of less than \$0.50 per share. On November 17, 2020, IDTEC converted the total of \$1,551,514 of principal and interest due under the promissory note into 1,034,343 shares of our common stock.

At the closing of the same transaction, we also issued Warrant to Purchase Common Stock to IDTEC, under which IDTEC can purchase up to 106,667 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$1.50 per share.

On December 12, 2019, in connection with the closing of the first \$1,000,000 investment into our Series A-1 Preferred Stock, we issued First Capital Ventures a three-year stock warrant to purchase 48,106 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$3.117 per share.

On October 25, 2019, we granted Charles Bennington, one of our officers and directors at the time, an option to acquire 8,018 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. The stock option had an exercise price of \$0.7902 and vested quarterly over a one-year period commencing January 1, 2020. The stock option had a five-year term. On December 10, 2021, Mr. Bennington exercised his stock option and acquired 8,018 shares of our common stock for \$6,336.

On October 25, 2019, we granted Nick Noceti, our Chief Financial Officer at the time, an option to acquire 8,018 shares of the Company's common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. The stock option had an exercise price of \$0.7902 and vested quarterly over a two-year period commencing January 1, 2020. Mr. Noceti's stock option was not exercised prior to the termination date and expired in accordance with its terms in 2021.

On October 25, 2019, we granted Gary Graham, one of our directors at the time, an option to acquire 8,018 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. The stock option had an exercise price of \$0.7902 and vested quarterly over a one-year period commencing January 1, 2020. The stock option had a five-year term. On December 7, 2021, Mr. Graham exercised his stock option and acquired 8,018 shares of our common stock for \$6,336.

On October 25, 2019, we entered into an Employment Agreement with Kevin Moore to serve as our Chief Executive Officer, a position he held until October 30, 2021, when he resigned and transitioned to an advisory role. Under the terms of the agreement, we granted an option to Kevin Moore under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 352,777 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.7902, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 9,800 shares during the three-year term of the employment agreement. A total of 254,783 options were vested as of December 31, 2021. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued during the year ended December 31, 2021.

On October 25, 2019, we entered into an Employment Agreement with David Gandini to serve as our Chief Revenue Officer. Under the terms of the agreement, we granted David Gandini stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 240,530 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 6,682 shares during the three-year term of the Agreement. David Gandini was also granted an aggregate of 80,177 additional option shares (the "Pre-Vesting Option Shares") to vest as follows: (i) 66,813 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the ten months ended October 31, 2019 to vest on November 1, 2019; and (ii) the remaining 13,364 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the two months ended December 31, 2019 vested on January 1, 2020. The stock options have a ten-year term. A total of 253,892 options were vested as of December 31, 2021. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued during the year ended December 31, 2021.

On October 25, 2019, we granted stock options to four non-affiliated individuals and entities to acquire an aggregate of 64,142 shares of our common stock. The stock options were issued under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan at an exercise price of \$0.7902 vesting quarterly over a two-year period commencing January 1, 2020. The stock options have either a two year or five-year term.

On October 27, 2019, we entered into a patent purchase agreement under which the Company granted stock options to a non-affiliated party to acquire 32,071 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.117 and vested upon grant. The stock option has a five-year term. As of December 31, 2021, 15,302 of these stock options have been exercised and 16,768 remain unexercised.

#### **Dividends**

There have been no cash dividends declared on our common stock and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Common stock dividends are not limited and are declared at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors.

Our Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock earns cumulative dividends at a rate of 8% per annum, payable in cash or common stock at the option of the Company on June 30 and December 31 of each year. If paid in common stock, the common stock will be valued at the average of the closing price for the five business days prior to the dividend payment date. The Preferred shareholders will participate in any common stock dividends on an as converted basis. During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, \$0 and \$107,880, respectively, in dividends were declared for holders of our 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred stock. The \$107,880 in dividends were paid through the issuance of 14,390 shares of our common stock.

#### **Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

On October 24, 2019, our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan went effective. The plan was approved by our Board of Directors and the holders of a majority of our voting stock on September 9, 2019. The plan's number of authorized shares was originally 1,282,823. On January 7, 2022, the holders of a majority of our voting stock approved an amendment to the Plan that increased the number of shares authorized under the Plan to 1,733,334. As of December 31, 2021, there were stock options granted to acquire 1,036,589 shares of common stock at a weighted exercise price of \$3.393 per share under the plan. As of December 31, 2021, the plan had 618,841 vested shares and 417,748 non-vested shares underlying the stock options. As of December 31, 2021, options to acquire 24,369 shares of our common stock had been exercised under the Plan the shares of common stock issued to the holder. As of December 31, 2021, we had granted 150,253 restricted stock units under the Plan, with 133,586 unvested and 16,667 vested. The stock options and restricted stock units are held by our officers, directors and certain key employees and consultants.

#### **Preferred Stock**

On August 8, 2019, we entered into an 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock Investment Agreement with First Capital Ventures, LLC ("FCV"), and its assignee. We desired to raise between \$1,000,000 and \$2,000,000 from the sale of our 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock and FCV intended to raise between \$1,000,000 and \$2,000,000 (net after offering expenses) in a special purchase vehicle ("SPV") created by FCV to purchase the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock. We granted FCV and its assigns, the exclusive right to purchase the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock. We agreed to pay \$26,196 in legal and other expenses of the SPV subsequent to the day in which we receive a minimum of \$1,000,000 from the sale of 1,000,000 shares of the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock. We also agreed to cancel all shares of our issued and outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, immediately following the closing date. In accordance with the August 8, 2019, Investment Agreement with FCV, on December 9, 2019, our Board of Directors created a class of preferred stock designated as 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock comprising of 2,000,000 shares. The rights and preferences of the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock are as follows: (a) dividend rights of 8% per annum based on the original issuance price of \$1 per share, (b) liquidation preference over our common stock, (c) conversion rights into shares of our common stock at \$1 per share (not to be affected by any reverse stock split in connection with the IDTEC APA), (d) redemption rights such that we have the right, upon thirty (30) days written notice, at any time after one year from the date of issuance, to redeem the all or part of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock for 150% of the original issuance price, (e) no call rights by us, and (f) each share of Series A Convertible Preferred stock will vote on an "as converted" basis. On December 12, 2019, we entered into a Series A-1 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the "SPA") with SOBR SAFE, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an entity controlled by Gary Graham, one of our Directors ("SOBR SAFE"), under which SOBR SAFE agreed to acquire One Million (1,000,000) shares of our Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Shares"), in exchange for One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) (the "Purchase Price"). We received the Purchase Price on December 12, 2019. In connection with the closing of the SPA, holders of our common stock representing approximately 52% of our then-outstanding common stock and voting rights signed irrevocable proxies to Gary Graham and/or Paul Spieker for the purpose of allowing Mr. Graham and/or Mr. Spieker to vote those shares on any matters necessary to close the transaction that was the subject of the certain Asset Purchase Agreement May 6, 2019, as amended.

On May 7, 2020 and November 30, 2020, we entered into Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 to the Investment Agreement with FCV, which amended the following terms of the Investment Agreement and the rights and preferences of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock: (a) increase the authorized Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock to 2,700,000 shares, (b) changing the conversion terms of the Series A-1 Stock from automatically convertible immediately upon our common stock having a closing bid price equal or greater than \$2.00 per share for three (3) consecutive days of trading to the earliest of either (i) SOBR LLC submitting a written Notice of Conversion to us, or (ii) seven (7) days after we are quoted on the OTCQB-tier of OTC Markets, and (c) permitting all holders of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock on a Dividend Payment Date, regardless of when the Series A-1 Stock was acquired, to participate in full in any dividend payments.

Our Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock earned cumulative dividends at a rate of 8% per annum, payable in cash or common stock at the option of the Company on June 30 and December 31 of each year (each a "Dividend Payment Date"). If paid in common stock, the common stock will be valued at the average of the closing price for the five business days prior to the dividend payment date. The Preferred shareholders will participate in any common stock dividends on an as converted basis. As of November 30, 2020, we had one holder of our Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, SOBR Safe, LLC, and we owed \$107,880 in accrued dividends to the holder of our Series A-1 Preferred Stock. On November 30, 2020, the holder of all our Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock converted the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock into 900,000 shares of our common stock. Pursuant to the conversion, we issued the holder an additional 14,390 shares of our common stock as payment for all unpaid dividends.

We do not have any shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding.

On November 20, 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a class of stock designated as preferred stock with a par value of \$0.00001 per share comprising 25,000,000 shares, 3,000,000 shares of which were classified as Series A Convertible Preferred stock. In each calendar year, the holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if, declared by the Board of Directors, out of any of our funds and assets legally available, non-cumulative dividends, in an amount equal to any dividends or other Distribution on the common stock in such calendar year (other than a Common Stock Dividend). No dividends (other than a Common Stock Dividend) shall be paid and no distribution shall be made with respect to the common stock unless dividends shall have been paid or declared and set apart for payment to the holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock simultaneously. Dividends on the Series A Convertible Preferred stock shall not be mandatory or cumulative, and no rights or interest shall accrue to the holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock by reason of the fact that we shall fail to declare or pay dividends on the Series A Convertible Preferred stock, except for such rights or interest that may arise as a result of us paying a dividend or making a distribution on the common stock in violation of the terms. The holders of each share of Series A Convertible Preferred stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid, out of the Available Funds and Assets, and prior and in preference to any payment or Distribution (or any setting part of any payment or Distribution) of any Available Funds and Assets on any shares of common stock, and equal in preference to any payment or Distribution (or any setting part of any payment or Distribution) of any Available Funds and Assets on any shares of any other series of preferred stock that have liquidation preference, an amount per share equal to the Original Issue Price of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock plus all declared but unpaid dividends on the Series A Convertible Preferred stock. A reorganization, or any other consolidation or merger of the Company with or into any other corporation, or any other sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, shall not be deemed a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the company. Shares of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock are convertible at a 35% discount rate to the average closing price per share of our common stock (either as listed on a national exchange or as quoted over-the-market) for the last fifteen (15) trading days immediately prior to conversion. However, no conversions of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock to shares of common stock can occur unless the average closing price per share of our common stock (either as listed on a national exchange or as quoted over-the-market) for the last fifteen (15) trading days immediately prior to conversion is at least five cents (\$0.05). The shares of Series A Convertible Preferred stock vote on an "as converted" basis. The right of conversion is limited by the fact the holder of the Series A Convertible Preferred stock may not convert if such conversion would cause the holder to beneficially own more than 4.9% of our common stock after giving effect to such conversion.

We do not have any shares of Series A Convertible Preferred stock outstanding.

On March 1, 2022, we entered in to Share Exchange Agreements with David Gandini, one of our officers and directors, and Gary Graham, our largest shareholder, to exchange 1,000,000 and 2,000,000 shares of our common stock into 1,000,000 shares and 2,000,000 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock, respectively. These stock exchanges of common stock for preferred stock were done as conditions of our planned underwritten offering and planned listing on Nasdaq. The shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock have liquidation preference over our common stock, receive dividends in pari passu with our common stockholders, are convertible into shares of our common stock on a 1-for-1 basis, and vote on an "as converted" basis.

#### **Purchases of Equity Securities**

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we did not purchase any of our equity securities.



## CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and our capitalization as of December 31, 2021:

- on an actual basis; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis, to give effect to the pro forma adjustments described above as well as the sale and issuance by us of 2,666,667 Units in this offering at the initial public offering price of \$4.50 per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, net of amounts recorded in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other assets at December 31, 2021.

The information below is illustrative only and our capitalization following the closing of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at the pricing of this offering. You should read this information in conjunction with the sections titled “Use of Proceeds,” “Prospectus Summary—Summary Consolidated Financial Data” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of December 31, 2021		
	Actual (audited)	Proceeds of Offering (unaudited)	Pro forma Adjusted <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>CASH</b>	\$ 882,268	\$ 10,650,000	\$ 11,532,268
<b>LONG TERM DEBT</b> (including current portion) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 2,583,765	-	2,583,765
<b>STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY:</b>			
Common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 8,778,555 and 11,778,555 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and shares issued and outstanding as adjusted.	263	27	290
Additional paid-in capital	57,041,272	10,649,973	67,691,245
Accumulated deficit	(57,471,492)	-	(57,471,492)
Total SOBR Safe, Inc. stockholders’ equity (deficit)	(429,957)	-	10,220,043
Noncontrolling interest	(53,636)	-	(53,636)
Total stockholders’ equity (deficit)	\$ (483,593)		\$ 10,166,407
Total capitalization	\$ 2,100,172		\$ 12,750,172

- (1) Each \$1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of \$4.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of our cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital and total stockholders’ equity by approximately \$2,400,000, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts, commissions and non-accountable expense allowance, but not including the estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares offered by us at the assumed public offering price would increase or decrease, as applicable, each of our cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital and total stockholders’ equity by approximately \$4,050,000, assuming the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus are sold at the assumed public offering price of \$4.50 per share and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts, commissions and non-accountable expense allowance, but not including the estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual public offering price, the number of shares we sell and other terms of this offering that will be determined at pricing.
- (2) Includes current convertible short-term debenture payable with detached free standing warrants that has a total principal balance of \$3,048,781 net of unamortized debt discounts of \$1,291,882, long-term secured convertible notes payable with detached free standing warrants that have a principal balance of \$2,005,000 net of unamortized debt discounts of \$1,294,127, and other current notes payable of \$115,993.

The preceding table does not include:

- the exercise by the representatives of the underwriters of its option to purchase up to an additional 400,000 shares of common stock;
- approximately 1,053,356 shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options at a weighted average exercise price of \$3.39 per share as of December 31, 2021;
- an aggregate of approximately 858,176 shares of our common stock underlying an outstanding convertible debenture and warrant held by Armistice Capital Master Fund, Ltd., which shares were registered on a Form S-1 Registration Statement declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2022;
- a warrant to purchase an additional 101,626 shares of our common stock also held by Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd.; and
- an aggregate of approximately 556,975 shares of our common stock underlying outstanding convertible notes and warrants held by our Selling Securityholders.

#### DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

Although our Common Stock is currently quoted on the OTCQB-tier of OTC Markets, our stock is thinly traded and there is a limited public market for our Common Stock. As a result, our management in connection negotiations with any underwriters in this offering, will be determining the offering price for this offering. In addition to prevailing market conditions, the factors considered in determining the public offering price for this offering will include, but not be limited to:

- the information included in this prospectus and otherwise available to us and any underwriters;
- the valuation multiples of publicly traded companies that we and any underwriters believe to be comparable to us;
- our financial information;
- our prospects and the history and the prospects of the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management, its past and present operations, and the prospects for, and timing of, our future revenues;
- the present state of our development; and
- the above factors in relation to market values and various valuation measures of other companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

#### DILUTION

If you invest in our Units in this offering, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the amount per share paid by purchasers of Units in this public offering and the as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. **The figures referenced in this “Dilution” section reflect the Reverse Stock Split of the outstanding Common Stock of the Company at an assumed one-for-three (1:3) ratio to occur immediately following the effective date but prior to the closing of the offering.**

As of December 31, 2021, our historical net tangible book value (deficit) was (\$3,727,950), or (\$0.42) per share of common stock. Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) represents our total tangible assets less total liabilities.

After giving further effect to our sale of 2,666,667 shares of our Common Stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of \$4.50 per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of December 31, 2021 would have been approximately \$6,900,000, or \$0.60 per share. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of \$1.02 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma net tangible book value of approximately \$3.90 per share to new investors purchasing shares of our common stock in this offering.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis to new investors:

Proposed public offering price (per share)		\$	4.50
Net tangible book value per share (December 31, 2021)	\$	(0.42)	
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to proceeds from the maximum offering	\$	1.02	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after the offering		\$	0.60
Dilution to new investors		\$	3.90

Each \$1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial offering price of \$4.50 per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by \$2,400,000, or \$0.21 per share, and the dilution per share of common stock to new investors in this offering by \$0.79 per share, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share by \$0.28 and decrease the dilution per share to new investors by \$0.28, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Each decrease of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would decrease our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share by \$0.33 and increase the dilution per share to new investors by \$0.33, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We are registering for sale to new investors up to 2,666,667 shares at \$4.50 per share. The following table sets forth on a pro forma basis at December 31, 2021, the differences between existing stockholders and new investors with respect to the number of shares of common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us, and the average price paid per share (assuming a proposed public offering price of \$4.50 per share).

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing Shareholders	8,778,555	76.7%	\$ 3,629,930	23.2%	\$ 0.41
New Investors	2,666,667	23.3%	\$ 12,000,000	76.8%	\$ 4.50
Total	11,445,222	100%	\$ 15,629,930	100%	\$ 1.37

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

### Plan of Distribution for Selling Securityholders

We are not offering any of the Selling Securityholders' securities. These shares held by the Selling Securityholders may be sold by the Selling Securityholders from time to time at prevailing market prices. We will not receive any of the proceeds from any sale by the Selling Securityholders. The Selling Securityholders may sell or distribute their shares in transactions through underwriters, brokers, dealers or agents from time to time or through privately negotiated transactions, including in distributions to shareholders or partners or other persons affiliated with the Selling Securityholders. If the Selling Securityholder enters into an agreement after the date of this prospectus to sell their shares to a broker-dealer as a principal and that broker-dealer is acting as an underwriter, we will file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement containing this prospectus identifying the broker-dealer and disclosing required information on the plan of distribution. Additionally, prior to any involvement of any broker-dealer in the offering, such broker-dealer must seek and obtain clearance of the underwriting compensation and arrangements from the Financial Industry Regulatory Agency.

### DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

**General.** Our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001, and 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.00001. As of December 31, 2021, there are 8,778,555 shares of our common stock issuable and outstanding, held by approximately 180 shareholders of record. There are no shares of our preferred stock outstanding as of the date of this filing.

**Common Stock.** Each shareholder of our common stock is entitled to a pro rata share of cash distributions made to shareholders, including dividend payments. The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of record on all matters to be voted on by shareholders. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of our directors or any other matter. Therefore, the holders of more than 50% of the shares voted for the election of those directors can elect all of the directors. The holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends when and if declared by our Board of Directors from funds legally available therefore. Cash or stock dividends are at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining available for distribution to them after payment of our liabilities and after provision has been made for each class of stock, if any, having any preference in relation to our common stock. Holders of shares of our common stock have no conversion, preemptive or other subscription rights, and there are no redemption provisions applicable to our common stock.

**Dividend Policy.** We have never issued any dividends to our common stockholders do not expect to pay any stock dividend or any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain our earnings, if any, for use in our business. Any dividends declared on our common stock in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and subject to any restrictions that may be imposed by our lenders.

**Warrants.** Each Unit sold under the offering contains a Warrant to purchase one share of our Common Stock. The exercise price of the Warrants is \$4.50 per share (100% of the public offering price of one Unit). The exercise price will also be downward adjusted if we, or through a subsidiary, sell or enter into an agreement to sell, grant an option to sell, reprice an outstanding security to acquire ordinary shares at a price less than the exercise price. The exercise price will adjust downward to the price of the newly issued security or adjusted price of the outstanding security, but will not adjust to less than a floor price equal to 50% of the Unit offering price, which is subject to adjustment for stock splits, combinations and recapitalizations, as above. The downward adjustment will not be made if we enter into certain delineated types of transactions, including employment related option and similar security grants, exercise of such options and security grants, exercises of currently outstanding securities so long as not repriced, and issuances for acquisitions and strategic transactions. Each Warrant is exercisable for one share of Common Stock, subject to adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications, reorganizations or similar events affecting our Common Stock as described herein. A holder may not exercise any portion of a Warrant to the extent that the holder, together with its affiliates and any other person or entity acting as a group, would own more than 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock after exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the Warrants, except that upon notice from the holder to us, the holder may waive such limitation up to a percentage, not in excess of 9.99%. Each Warrant will be exercisable immediately upon issuance and will expire five years after the initial issuance date. The terms of the Warrants will be governed by a Warrant Agency Agreement, dated as of the effective date of this offering, between us and Equinti, as the warrant agent (the "Warrant Agent"). This prospectus also relates to the offering of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

**Liquidation Rights.** In the event of a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to share ratably on the basis of the number of shares held in any of the assets available for distribution after we have paid in full all of our debts and after the holders of all outstanding preferred stock, if any, have received their liquidation preferences in full.

**Exclusive Forum Provision.** In the event of litigation with an investor that participates in the Offering, the subscription agreement for the sale of the Units contains an exclusive forum provision that states any litigation must be filed exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in Boulder County, Colorado. However, notwithstanding this provision, this choice of forum provision does not preclude or contract the scope of exclusive federal or concurrent jurisdiction for any actions brought under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act and does not apply to claims arising under the federal securities laws. Accordingly, our exclusive forum provision will not relieve us of our duties to comply with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, and our compliance with these laws, rules, and regulations cannot be waived by us or an investor. This exclusive forum provision would not apply to purchasers in secondary transactions.

### Anti-Takeover Provisions

#### *Amended Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws*

Our amended certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees or agents to us or our stockholders; (iii) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or our amended certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws; or as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware confers jurisdiction to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that, the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction; and provided further that, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware dismisses any such action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, such action may be brought in another state or federal court sitting in the State of Delaware. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will also provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action against us or any of our directors, officers, employees or agents and arising under the Securities Act. Under the Securities Act, federal and state courts have concurrent jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act, and investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such a forum selection provision as written in connection with claims arising under the Securities Act. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with any action, a future court could find the choice of forum provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in such action. These provisions may also result in increased costs for investors seeking to bring a claim against us or any of our directors, officers or other employees.

### Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, with the following exceptions:

- before such date, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon closing of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction began, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned by (i) persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or on or after such date, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines business combination to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock or any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loss, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an “interested stockholder” as an entity or person who, together with the person’s affiliates and associates, beneficially owns, or within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

### **Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters**

Section 1 of Article VI of our Articles of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware we will indemnify our officers and directors from and against any and all expenses, liabilities, or other matters.

Section 2 of Article VI of our Articles of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no director or officer shall be personally liable to the corporation or its shareholders for damages for breach of any duty owed to the corporation or its shareholders.

Article XI of our Amended and Restated Bylaws further addresses indemnification of our directors and officers and allows us to indemnify our directors and officers in the event they meet certain criteria in terms of acting in good faith and in an official capacity within the scope of their duties, when such conduct leads them to be involved in a legal action.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Act”) may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the small business issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the small business issuer has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

**Transfer Agent.** The transfer agent for our common stock is Equiniti, 1110 Centre Pointe Curve, Suite 101, Mendota Heights, MN 55120, phone: (651) 450-4120.

### **INTEREST OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL**

The validity of our common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by The Law Offices of Craig V. Butler, Irvine, California. The principal of the Law Offices of Craig V. Butler, Mr. Craig V. Butler owns 25,056 shares of our common stock, stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 26,440 shares of our common stock at an exercise price \$0.7902 per share, and 16,667 restricted stock units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Stock Plan, which will vest upon the earlier of (a) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (b) January 1, 2023.

## DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

### *Corporate History*

We were incorporated under the name Imagine Media, Ltd. in August 2007 to publish and distribute Image Magazine, a monthly guide and entertainment source for the Denver, Colorado area. We generated only limited revenue and essentially abandoned the business plan in January 2009. On September 19, 2011, we, Imagine Media, Ltd., a Delaware corporation, acquired approximately 52% of the outstanding shares of TransBiotech, Inc. (“TBT”), a California corporation, from TBT’s directors in exchange for 124,439 shares of our common stock.

On January 17, 2012, our Board of Directors amended our Certificate of Incorporation changing our name from Imagine Media, Ltd. to TransBiotech, Inc.

On January 31, 2012, we acquired approximately 45% of the remaining outstanding shares of TBT in exchange for 109,979 shares of our common stock.

With the acquisitions in September 2011 and January 2012 of TBT common stock, we own approximately 99% of the outstanding shares of TBT.

As a result of the acquisitions, TBT’s business is our business, and, unless otherwise indicated, any references to the “Company,” “we” or “us” include the business and operations of TBT.

On March 9, 2020, in connection with our transaction with IDTEC, LLC (as detailed herein) our Board of Directors approved the amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation on March 9, 2020 and stockholders holding 52.24% of our then outstanding voting stock approved the amendment to our Articles of Incorporation. The Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation was for the purpose of, among other things, (i) changing our name from “TransBiotech, Inc.” to “SOBR Safe, Inc.”, (ii) effecting a 1-for-33.26 reverse stock split of our common stock, and (iii) decreasing our authorized common stock from 800,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares, and became effective with the State of Delaware on April 24, 2020.

As a result of the reverse stock split effected by our Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation, every 33.26 shares of our outstanding common stock prior to the effect of that amendment were combined and reclassified into one share of our common stock, and the number of outstanding shares of our common stock at the time was reduced from 266,097,657 (pre-split) to approximately 8,000,000 (post-split) ), which would be 88,699,219 shares and 2,666,667 shares after giving effect to the 1-for-3 reverse stock split contemplated herein. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the reverse stock split, and any of our stockholders that would have been entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the reverse stock split will instead receive one additional share of our common stock in lieu of the fractional share. The reverse stock split did not in itself affect any stockholder’s ownership percentage of our common stock, except to the extent that any fractional share were rounded up to the nearest whole share.

At the open of trading on June 8, 2020, our new name and reverse stock split went effective with OTC Markets, and we began trading on the “OTC Pink Current Information” tier of OTC Markets on a post reverse stock split basis. Our ticker symbol for the quotation of our common stock is now “SOBR”. On November 16, 2020, we began trading on the “OTCQB” tier of OTC Markets.

Our common stock is currently quoted on the “OTCQB” tier of OTC Markets under the ticker symbol “SOBR”. We have engaged Alexander Capital LP regarding conducting a firm underwritten offering of the Units in connection with an uplist to Nasdaq. We are planning to complete an uplist to Nasdaq within the next three months.

Our corporate offices are located at 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111, telephone number (844) 762-7723.

**General**

We intend to provide companies with non-invasive technology to identify potential alcohol issues quickly and safely with its employees or contractors, that if left undetected could cause injury or death. These technologies will be integrated within our robust and scalable data platform, producing statistical and measurable user and business data. Our mission is to save lives, increase productivity, create significant economic benefit for our customers, and positively impact behavior. To that end, we developed the scalable, patent-pending SOBRsafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification, a solution that has anticipated applications in commercial vehicle fleets, manufacturing and warehousing, construction, and for commercial fleet and youth drivers in a wearable form. We believe that uniform daily use of our device could result in material insurance savings across Workers' Comp, general liability and fleet policies.

We have successfully completed several pilot testing programs involving our SOBRcheck™ device, which is our first device that has our scalable, patent-pending SOBRsafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification. These pilot programs have provided validation of both our SOBRsafe™ software platform and our SOBRcheck™ device. As a result, we have now progressed to commercial production of our first SOBRcheck™ devices which we began using for our initial customers. At the end of 2021, we had several customers in the sales cycle, but our SOBRcheck™ devices were not delivered to them until January 2022. As a result, we will not invoice these customers or receive any revenue from the customers until the first quarter of 2022. The timing of our commercial launch of our SOBRcheck™ device has been delayed several times in 2021 primarily as a result of our pursuit of adequate financing (since obtained), signing up pilot customers to test our device (which was more difficult over the summer due to travel schedules, etc. of some of our target customers), and some supply chain issues largely caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, during the pilot testing of our SOBRcheck™ device we discovered that alcohol-based hand sanitizer caused false readings by the device. In response to this discovery, we have made adjustments to the analytics in our SOBRsafe™ technology and added a required protocol of not utilizing alcohol-based sanitizers to our protocols for using the SOBRcheck™ device.

Our second device, a wearable wristband (SOBRsure™), utilizes the same SOBRsafe™ sensor technology, which proved out during the SOBRcheck™ pilot tests. The primary intended application for this band is for young individual drivers and commercial fleet management, with an additional potential application in alcohol rehabilitation. We plan for the wearable band to be commercially available in August 2022.

Manufacturing and assembly of our SOBRcheck™ device will take place in the United States. We currently utilize two companies for manufacturing of the SOBRcheck device. We utilize Alfred Manufacturing for the injection molding of the SOBRcheck device, and Nova Engineering for the assembly, packaging, and shipping of the device. We do not have agreements in place with these companies and we operate with them on a purchase order/payment basis. We supply a purchase order, which they fulfill, and then they send us an invoice.

Our SOBRsafe™ technology can also be deployed across numerous additional devices for various uses; among those we are currently exploring include possible integrations with existing telematics systems, and it could be licensed by non-competitive third parties. Currently, our plan is to deploy our SOBRsafe™ technology in two initial devices: the SOBRcheck™ system and the wearable band (SOBRsure™).





*SOBRcheck™*

SOBRcheck™ is our stationary identification and alcohol monitoring product. When installed, SOBRcheck™ enables a rapid, hygienic biometric finger scan to authenticate ID and determine the presence or absence of alcohol. The SOBRcheck™ product will provide the employer with real-time results, delivered securely, to more efficiently manage their existing substance abuse policy. Our device is meant to be a specific point in time, quick test for the presence of alcohol, with the results to be used as a complementary data source in support of the employer's alcohol policies. If alcohol is detected by the device, then our customers follow up in accordance with its own policies, which could include additional tests via a blood test or breathalyzer (we will not provide these devices). We will gather de-identified information regarding Pass/Fail tests for use in determining trends in a company and/or industry, etc. but such information does not include any specific data about the individual user, only whether a pass or fail result occurred. We initiated a structured approach to gathering market intelligence in the first quarter of 2021, and launched our direct sales program in October 2021.



*Wearable Band*

The transdermal, alcohol-detecting wearable band contains our SOBRsafe™ technology for ongoing, real-time alcohol monitoring. We intend to make the band commercially available by August 2022.

Once commercialized, our SOBRcheck™ revenue model consists of a recurring monthly SaaS fee per user. Upon commercial launch of the wearable band SOBRsure™, we will employ a one-time device purchase price and a monthly per user subscription fee.

We believe our device portfolio approach could yield a substantial repository of results based data. This de-identified data can be leveraged for future product improvements and trending analysis – a potentially monetizable asset for additional analytics. The opportunity to collect a substantial volume of data points over time could enable the development of business and insurance liability benchmarking, and through AI, powerful guidance for perpetual safety improvement (and associated cost savings capture). By demonstrating alcohol-free environments, employers could deliver a data-driven argument for lowering insurance premiums. We could potentially partner with insurance providers to mandate use of the SOBRsafe™ devices and/or technology.

In addition to focusing on the development, marketing and commercialization of the SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™, we are also constantly reviewing emerging and/or synergistic technologies and businesses for potential acquisitions and/or partnerships, primarily technologies that detect, or may detect, the presence of substances in the human body.

### **The Substance Abuse Problem**

Our management believes the key to developing a successful product is to find a potential solution to a need not being adequately addressed with current technologies. When that need also involves a potential solution for a societal crisis – like the impact of substance abuse on the workplace and individual lives – then the motivation is even stronger, and the potential results that much more impactful.

Through criminal-justice related costs, lost work productivity and healthcare expenses, the annual cost of alcohol abuse in the U.S. is estimated to be \$249 billion. Half of all industrial accidents involve alcohol, and commercial fleets suffer from over 11,000 alcohol-related accidents each year. We believe our technology provides a solution that addresses this problem.

### **Competitive Advantages**

Once commercialized, SOBRsafe™ will be a leading provider of preventative transdermal (touch-based) alcohol detection systems in the U.S. market – we seek to eliminate the possibility of alcohol-related accidents and not simply punish the offender post-fact. Companies like SCRAM, BACTRACK, BI TAD, Soberlink, Smart Start, Intoxalock and others are primarily focused on the judicially-mandated market, i.e. breathalyzers for blood alcohol content (BAC) measurement, or court-ordered ankle monitors.

Our SOBRcheck™ device is a patent-pending, touch-based identity verification and alcohol detection solution. A user places two fingers on the device's sensors: one compares biometric data points from the finger to confirm identity, while the other senses alcohol released through the pores of the fingertip.

### **Marketing**

We have developed a marketing plan that includes 1) outsourced multi-channel appointment setting, 2) direct sales, 3) popular and trade media public relations, 4) advocacy group alignment, 5) dynamic social media brand development and 5) continuous pursuit of cutting-edge detection technologies for future integration.

We have recently concluded pilot programs with a global employer, a major commercial insurer and Michigan's largest food management company. The pilot programs were successful, and we have moved into the revenue generation phase.

## **Research and Development**

Our SOBRsafe™ system for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification has been completed and tested. Based on the results of testing, including in a live pilot program with Michigan's largest food management company, we believe the system is ready for broad commercial use and our direct sales efforts are underway.

SOBRcheck™, the patent-pending, multiuser, touch-based alcohol detection platform with identity detection, evidenced outstanding performance in pilot testing and is now available for broad commercial installation.

## **Intellectual Property**

We currently have the following patent and patent applications related to our SOBRsafe™ system and related devices:

- 1) U.S. Patent No. 9,296,298, titled "Alcohol detection system for vehicle driver testing with integral temperature compensation", which expires in 2032.
- 2) Provisional Patent Application No. 63,014,776, titled "Non-invasive Transdermal Alcohol Screening System"
- 3) Provisional Patent Application No. 63,109,134, titled "Wearable Data Collection Device w/Non-Invasive Sensing"

We are applying for trademarks related to the SOBRsafe™ system, SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™. We have also applied for trademark registration for "SOBR" as standard characters with no specific formatting.

## **Government Regulation**

At the present time, only the judicially mandated market is regulated. Devices sold into this market must be approved by state government agencies. Since we utilize a unique "Pass/Fail" methodology that simply alerts to the presence of alcohol (as opposed to measuring a discrete BAC) – information that may be used at the discretion of the employer (or counselor, parent, etc.) – we do not believe we will be subject to any government regulation.

## **Employees**

As of March 11, 2022, there are a total of 9 full time employees, including Chairman/CEO/Secretary David Gandini, CFO Jerry Wenzel, EVP and Chief Revenue Officer Michael Watson, and EVP of Operations Scott Bennett.

## ***Human Capital Resources***

The remainder of our workforce is consultants due to the nature of our business. As it relates to our employees and the consultants that work with us:

## **Oversight and Management**

Our executive officers are tasked with leading our organization in managing employment-related matters, including recruiting and hiring, onboarding and training, compensation planning and talent management and development. We are committed to providing team members with the training and resources necessary to continually strengthen their skills. Our executive team is responsible for periodically reviewing team member programs and initiatives, including healthcare and other benefits, as well as our management development and succession planning practices. Management periodically reports to the Board regarding our human capital measures and results that guide how we attract, retain and develop a workforce to enable our business strategies.

### Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

We believe that a diverse workforce is critical to our success, and we continue to monitor and improve the application of our hiring, retention, compensation and advancement processes for women and underrepresented populations across our workforce, including persons of color, veterans and LGBTQ+ to enhance our inclusive and diverse culture. We continue to invest in recruiting diverse talent.

### Workplace Safety and Health

A vital part of our business is providing our workforce with a safe, healthy and sustainable working environment. We focus on implementing change through workforce observation and feedback channels to recognize risk and continuously improve our processes.

Importantly during 2021, our focus on providing a positive work environment on workplace safety have enabled us to preserve business continuity without sacrificing our commitment to keeping our colleagues and workplace visitors safe during the COVID-19 pandemic. We took immediate action at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic to enact rigorous safety protocols in our facilities by improving sanitation measures, implementing mandatory social distancing, use of facing coverings, reducing on-site workforce through staggered shifts and schedules, remote working where possible, and restricting visitor access to our locations. We believe these actions helped minimize the impact of COVID-19 on our workforce.

### ***Corporate Information***

Our corporate offices are located at 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111, telephone number (844) 762-7723.

### **DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

Our executive offices, consisting of approximately 2,500 square feet, are located at 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111. We lease this space under a month-to-month lease for approximately \$7,000 per month. We do not own our own manufacturing facility but plan to outsource with third party manufacturing companies for our manufacturing.

### **Available Information**

We are a fully reporting issuer, subject to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Our Quarterly Reports, Annual Reports, and other filings can be obtained from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE., Washington, DC 20549, on official business days during the hours of 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. You may also obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Commission maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the Commission at <http://www.sec.gov>.

## ORGANIZATION WITHIN LAST FIVE YEARS

On March 9, 2020, in connection with our transaction with IDTEC, LLC (as detailed herein) our Board of Directors approved the amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation on March 9, 2020 and stockholders holding 52.24% of our then outstanding voting stock approved the amendment to our Articles of Incorporation. The Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation was for the purpose of, among other things, (i) changing our name from “TransBiotech, Inc.” to “SOBR Safe, Inc.”, (ii) effecting a 1-for-33.26 reverse stock split of our common stock, and (iii) decreasing our authorized common stock from 800,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares, and which became effective with the State of Delaware on April 24, 2020.

As a result of the reverse stock split effected by our Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation, every 33.26 shares of our outstanding common stock prior to the effect of that amendment were combined and reclassified into one share of our common stock, and the number of outstanding shares of our common stock at the time was reduced from 266,097,657 (pre-split) to approximately 8,000,000 (post-split) ), which would be 88,699,219 shares and 2,666,667 shares after giving effect to the 1-for-3 reverse stock split contemplated herein. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the reverse stock split, and any of our stockholders that would have been entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the reverse stock split will instead receive one additional share of our common stock in lieu of the fractional share. The reverse stock split did not in itself affect any stockholder’s ownership percentage of our common stock, except to the extent that any fractional share were rounded up to the nearest whole share.

## LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On December 6, 2006, Orange County Valet and Security Patrol, Inc. filed a lawsuit against us in Orange County California State Superior Court for Breach of Contract in the amount of \$11,164. A default judgment was taken against us in this matter. In mid-2013 we learned the Plaintiff’s perfected the judgment against us, but we have not heard from the Plaintiffs as of December 31, 2021. In the event we pay any money related to this lawsuit, IDTEC, LLC agreed, in connection with us closing the asset purchase transaction with IDTEC, to pay the amount for us in exchange for shares of our common stock.

We had one outstanding judgment against us involving a past employee of the Company. The matter was under the purview of the State of California, Franchise Tax Board, Industrial Health and Safety Collections. We owed approximately \$28,786 plus accrued interest of approximately \$53,000 to our ex-employee for unpaid wages under these Orders. On March 8, 2021, we received an Acknowledgement of Satisfaction of Judgement-Full by the California Court notifying us that the judgement has been settled with a payment of approximately \$85,000 including the accrued interest owed through settlement date and legal fees of approximately \$3,000. IDTEC, LLC agreed, in connection with us closing the asset purchase transaction with IDTEC, to pay the amount for us in exchange for shares of our common stock acquired through the exercise of a warrant held by IDTEC, LLC.

In the ordinary course of business, we are from time to time involved in various pending or threatened legal actions. The litigation process is inherently uncertain and it is possible that the resolution of such matters might have a material adverse effect upon our financial condition and/or results of operations. However, in the opinion of our management, other than as set forth herein, matters currently pending or threatened against us are not expected to have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations.

## SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

As a smaller reporting company, we are not required to provide this information.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATION

**Our Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operation disclosure has not been adjusted for the planned 1-for-3 reverse stock split since the included financial statements have not been adjusted for the planned 1-for-3 reverse stock split.**

### Disclaimer Regarding Forward Looking Statements

Our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains not only statements that are historical facts, but also statements that are forward-looking. Forward-looking statements are, by their very nature, uncertain and risky. These risks and uncertainties include international, national and local general economic and market conditions; demographic changes; our ability to sustain, manage, or forecast growth; our ability to successfully make and integrate acquisitions; raw material costs and availability; new product development and introduction; existing government regulations and changes in, or the failure to comply with, government regulations; adverse publicity; competition; the loss of significant customers or suppliers; fluctuations and difficulty in forecasting operating results; changes in business strategy or development plans; business disruptions; the ability to attract and retain qualified personnel; the ability to protect technology; and other risks that might be detailed from time to time in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Although the forward-looking statements in this Prospectus reflect the good faith judgment of our management, such statements can only be based on facts and factors currently known by them. Consequently, and because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, the actual results and outcomes may differ materially from the results and outcomes discussed in the forward-looking statements. You are urged to carefully review and consider the various disclosures made by us in this report and in our other reports as we attempt to advise interested parties of the risks and factors that may affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations and prospects.

### Reverse Stock Splits

At the open of market on June 8, 2020, our 1-for-33.26 reverse split of our common stock went effective with OTC Markets. As a result, all common stock share amounts, as well as share amounts and exercise and conversion prices in derivative security instruments have been adjusted to reflect the reverse stock split.

On January 7, 2022, our stockholders approved an amendment to our Articles of Incorporation to effect a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio between of 1-for-2 and 1-for-3 in connection with our planned listing on NASDAQ, with the exact ratio to be determined by our Board of Directors at the appropriate time. Our discussion and analysis have not been adjusted for the planned reverse stock split since the included financial statements have not been adjusted for the planned reverse stock split.

### Overview

We intend to provide companies with non-invasive technology to identify potential alcohol issues quickly and safely with its employees or contractors that if left undetected could cause injury or death. These technologies will be integrated within our robust and scalable data platform, producing statistical and measurable user and business data. Our mission is to save lives, increase productivity, create significant economic benefit for our customers, and positively impact behavior. To that end, we developed the scalable, patent-pending SOBRSafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification, a solution that has anticipated applications in commercial vehicle fleets, manufacturing and warehousing, construction, school buses, and for youth drivers in a wearable form. We believe that uniform daily use of our device could result in material insurance savings across Workers' Comp, general liability and fleet policies.

We have successfully completed several pilot testing programs involving our SOBRcheck™ device, which is our first device that has our scalable, patent-pending SOBRSafe™ software platform for non-invasive alcohol detection and identity verification. These pilot programs have provided validation of both our SOBRSafe™ software platform and our SOBRcheck™ device. As a result, we have now progressed to commercial production of our first SOBRcheck™ devices which we began using for our initial customers. At the end of 2021, we had several customers in the sales cycle, but our SOBRcheck™ devices were not delivered to them until January 2022. As a result, we will not invoice these customers or receive any revenue from the customers until the first quarter of 2022. The timing of our commercial launch of our SOBRcheck™ device has been delayed several times in 2021 primarily as a result of our pursuit of adequate financing (since obtained), signing up pilot customers to test our device (which was more difficult over the summer due to travel schedules, etc. of some of our target customers), and some supply chain issues largely caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, during the pilot testing of our SOBRcheck™ device we discovered that alcohol-based hand sanitizer caused false readings by the device. In response to this discovery, we have made adjustments to the analytics in our SOBRSafe™ technology and added a required protocol of not utilizing alcohol-based sanitizers to our protocols for using the SOBRcheck™ device.

Our second device, a wearable wristband (SOBRsure™), utilizes the same SOBRsafe™ sensor technology, which proved out during the SOBRcheck™ pilot tests. The primary intended application for this band is for young individual drivers and commercial fleet management, with an additional potential application in alcohol rehabilitation. We plan for the wearable band to be commercially available in August 2022.

Manufacturing and assembly of our SOBRcheck™ device will take place in the United States. We currently utilize two companies for manufacturing of the SOBRcheck™ device. We do not have agreements in place with these companies and we operate with them on a purchase order/payment basis. We supply a purchase order, which they fulfill, and then they send us an invoice.

Our SOBRsafe™ technology can also be deployed across numerous additional devices for various uses; among those we are currently exploring include possible integrations with existing telematics systems, and it could be licensed by non-competitive third parties. Currently, our plan is to deploy our SOBRsafe™ technology in two initial devices: the SOBRcheck™ system and the wearable band (SOBRsure™).

On January 15, 2021, we initiated a Private Offering (the “Offering”) of up to 40 Units (\$2,000,000) with each Unit consisting of one \$50,000 principal amount secured convertible debenture, convertible at \$3 per share, and a Warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of the Company’s common stock at \$3 per share. The Secured Debentures carry interest at 12% and mature 24 months after issuance. The Warrants are exercisable six months after issuance and expire 24 months after issuance. The Offering closed on May 31, 2021 and raised \$2,005,000.

On September 28, 2021 we closed the sale of a convertible debenture and issued warrants that raised \$2,225,000 of net proceeds after debt issuance costs. The debenture is for a face amount \$3,048,781 with an Original Issue Discount of 18% and due March 27, 2022, if not converted.

We deployed the net funding we received from the 2021 financing (\$4.2M) to develop the business for a national rollout of our devices. The funds are being deployed to bolster and expedite product development (SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™), deploy sales and marketing initiatives to develop the SOBR brand and grow the business and expand the employee base in correlation with customer and technology development. We believe the remaining funds from the 2021 financing will be sufficient to fund our 2022 operations for approximately four (4) months. We will need additional financing to fund our operations in 2022 after approximately four (4) months.

Additional capital may be required under the following circumstances, 1) accelerated customer acquisition increasing capital outlay, 2) advanced purchasing of materials due to COVID backlog, 3) acquisition of new technology, 4) potential acquisition of a key asset, and 5) global expansion.

### **Corporate Overview**

We were incorporated under the name Imagine Media, Ltd. in August 2007 to publish and distribute Image Magazine, a monthly guide and entertainment source for the Denver, Colorado area. We generated only limited revenue and essentially abandoned the business plan in January 2009. On September 19, 2011, we, Imagine Media, Ltd., a Delaware corporation, acquired approximately 52% of the outstanding shares of TransBiotech, Inc. (“TBT”), a California corporation, from TBT’s directors in exchange for 124,439 shares of our common stock.

On January 17, 2012, our Board of Directors amended our Certificate of Incorporation changing our name from Imagine Media, Ltd. to TransBiotech, Inc.

On January 31, 2012, we acquired approximately 45% of the remaining outstanding shares of TBT in exchange for 109,979 shares of our common stock.

With the acquisitions in September 2011 and January 2012 of TBT common stock, we own approximately 99% of the outstanding shares of TBT.

As a result of the acquisitions, TBT's business is our business, and, unless otherwise indicated, any references to the "Company," "we" or "us" include the business and operations of TBT.

On March 9, 2020, in connection with our transaction with IDTEC, LLC (as detailed herein) our Board of Directors approved the amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation on March 9, 2020 and stockholders holding 52.24% of our then outstanding voting stock approved the amendment to our Articles of Incorporation. The Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation was for the purpose of, among other things, (i) changing our name from "TransBiotec, Inc." to "SOBR Safe, Inc.", (ii) effecting a 1-for-33.26 reverse stock split of our common stock, and (iii) decreasing our authorized common stock from 800,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares, and became effective with the State of Delaware on April 24, 2020.

As a result of the reverse stock split effected by our Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation, every 33.26 shares of our outstanding common stock prior to the effect of that amendment were combined and reclassified into one share of our common stock, and the number of outstanding shares of our common stock at the time was reduced from 266,097,657 (pre-split) to approximately 8,000,000 (post-split). No fractional shares were issued in connection with the reverse stock split, and any of our stockholders that would have been entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the reverse stock split will instead receive one additional share of our common stock in lieu of the fractional share. The reverse stock split will not in itself affect any stockholder's ownership percentage of our common stock, except to the extent that any fractional share is rounded up to the nearest whole share.

At the open of trading on June 8, 2020, our new name and reverse stock split went effective with OTC Markets, and we began trading on the "OTC Pink Current Information" tier of OTC Markets on a post reverse stock split basis. Our ticker symbol for the quotation of our common stock is now "SOBR". On November 16, 2020, we began trading on the "OTCQB" tier of OTC Markets.

Our corporate offices are located at 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525, Greenwood Village, CO 80111, telephone number (844) 762-7723.

The following discussion:

- o summarizes our results of operations; and
- o analyzes our financial condition and the results of our operations for the year ended December 31, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020.



*Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

**Summary of Results of Operations**

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -
Operating expenses:		
General and administrative	3,882,706	2,003,107
Stock-based compensation expense	473,748	273,443
Research and development	1,198,780	633,050
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	-	39,434
Asset impairment adjustment	-	25,320,555
Total operating expenses	5,555,234	28,269,589
Operating loss	(5,555,234)	(28,269,589)
Other income (expense):		
Loss on extinguishment of debt, net	-	(224,166)
Gain (loss) on fair value adjustment – derivatives	(60,000)	60,650
Interest expense	(1,420,063)	(141,512)
Amortization of interest – conversion feature	(835,081)	(1,407,675)
Total other expense, net	(2,315,144)	(1,712,703)
Net loss	<u>\$ (7,870,378)</u>	<u>\$ (29,982,292)</u>

The asset impairment adjustment classified as an operating expense herein was previously reported as other expense, net. As a result, the operating loss previously reported for the year ended December 31, 2020 was understated by \$25,320,555 and total other expenses, net was overstated by the same amount. The error had no effect on the net loss for the year ended December 31, 2020.

**Operating Loss; Net Loss**

Our net loss decreased by \$22,111,914 from \$29,982,292 to \$7,870,378 from the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. The change in our net loss and operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to the prior year, is primarily a result of an asset impairment expense recognized in 2020 related to the assets acquired from IDTEC. No similar asset impairment expense occurred during the year ended December 31, 2021. This decrease in expense attributed the asset impairment adjustment from 2020 has been offset by increases in our general and administrative expense, stock-based compensation expense, research and development expense and net increases in other expense items including interest expense and fair value adjustments, offset by decreases in extinguishment of debt and amortization of interest. The changes are detailed below.

**Revenue**

We have not had any revenues since our inception. Since September 2011, we have been involved in the development of our patented SOBR® Safe™ system, including, but not limited to, the developing, testing and marketing of SOBR®check™, our unique alcohol sensor technology. Although we have not had any sales through 2021, at the end of 2021, we had several customers in the sales cycle, but our SOBR®check™ devices were not delivered to them until January 2022. As a result, we will not invoice these customers or receive any revenue until the first quarter of 2022.

**General and Administrative Expenses**

General and administrative expenses increased by \$1,879,599, from \$2,003,107 for the year ended December 31, 2020 to \$3,882,706 for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to increases in payroll expense, insurance, travel, facilities rents, marketing and promotion, and legal, accounting, registration rights damages and other professional fees.

**Stock-Based Compensation Expense**

We had stock-based compensation expense of \$473,748 for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to \$273,443 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The stock-based compensation expense in 2021 was related to the issuance of our common stock and restricted stock units as compensation to certain consultants and employees.

### Research and Development

Research and development increased by \$565,730, to \$1,198,780 for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to \$633,050 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase in research and development was due to the continued develop of our SOBRsafe™ technology , including, but not limited to, the developing and testing of our SOBRcheck™ and SOBRsure™ devices.

### Asset Impairment Adjustment

We had an asset impairment adjustment of \$25,320,555 in the year ended December 31, 2020. We did not have an asset impairment adjustment in the year ended December 31, 2021. The asset impairment adjustment in 2020 was related to the value of the stock we issued to IDTEC that was attributed to the robotic assets we acquired from IDTEC versus the value of the assets. When we negotiated the transaction with IDTEC in early-to-mid-2019, we agreed to issue IDTEC 12,000,000 shares of our common stock (post-split) in exchange for the assets they were transferring to us at the close of the transaction. At the time we negotiated the transaction and signed the Asset Purchase Agreement, our common stock was trading at a lower price than what it was trading at when we closed the transaction and issued the shares. As a result, during the year ended December 31, 2020, we impaired the value of the robotic assets we received in the transaction.

### Loss on Extinguishment of Debt, Net

Loss on extinguishment of debt, net was \$0 for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to \$224,166 for the year ended December 31, 2020. This decrease was due to a conversion of several notes payable into shares of our common stock during the year ended December 31, 2020, and none during the year ended December 31, 2021.

### Fair Value Adjustment – Derivatives

Fair value adjustment – derivatives was a loss of (\$60,000) for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to a gain of \$60,650 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The amounts are related to having outstanding financial instruments that contain an embedded derivative liability. The gain or loss related to the instruments are affected by the price of our common stock.

### Interest Expense

Interest expense increased by \$1,278,551, from \$141,512 for the year ended December 31, 2020 to \$1,420,063 for the year ended December 31, 2021. For both years, these amounts are largely due to the interest on outstanding debt. The increase between the years is primarily related to approximately \$5,000,000 of debt obligations incurred in 2021 to fund operations.

### Amortization of Interest – Conversion Features

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we had amortization of interest – conversion features expense of \$835,081 compared to \$1,407,675 during the year ended December 31, 2020. The expense for both periods were related to the amortized discount on convertible notes payable.

### ***Liquidity and Capital Resources for the Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2020***

#### **Introduction**

During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, because of our operating losses, we did not generate positive operating cash flows. Our cash on hand as of December 31, 2021 is \$882,268 and our current monthly operating cash flow burn rate is approximately \$230,000. As a result, we do not have short term cash needs, but need to raise additional funds to finance our long-term business plans. Our cash needs are being satisfied through proceeds from the sales of our securities and loans from both related parties and third parties. We currently do not believe we will be able to satisfy our cash needs from our revenues for some time, and there is no guarantee we will be successful in the future satisfying these needs through the proceeds generated from the sales of our securities.

As a result, the Company is in the process of preparing an offering for the sale of its common stock in 2022 and has entered into an agreement with an underwriter planned to raise a minimum of \$15,000,000 gross proceeds to finance our long-term business plans.

Our cash, current assets, total assets, current liabilities, and total liabilities as of December 31, 2021 and as of December 31, 2020, respectively, are as follows:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020	Change
Cash	\$ 882,268	\$ 232,842	\$ 649,426
Total Current Assets	\$ 934,282	\$ 348,072	\$ 586,210
Total Assets	\$ 4,209,215	\$ 3,986,573	\$ 222,642
Total Current Liabilities	\$ 3,981,935	\$ 922,089	\$ 3,059,846
Total Liabilities	\$ 4,692,808	\$ 947,089	\$ 3,745,719

Our current assets and total assets increased as of December 31, 2021, as compared to December 31, 2020, primarily due to us having more cash on hand at December 31, 2021, as a result of debt issued during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Our current liabilities increased as of December 31, 2021, as compared to December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily due to increases in accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued interest payable, derivative liability and convertible debenture payable, partially offset by a decrease in common stock subscriptions payable.

In order to repay our obligations in full or in part when due, we will be required to raise significant capital from other sources. There is no assurance, however, that we will be successful in these efforts.

#### Sources and Uses of Cash

##### *Operations*

We had net cash used in operating activities of \$3,688,302 for the year ended December 31, 2021, as compared to net cash used in operating activities of \$2,191,533 for the year ended December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the net cash used in operating activities consisted primarily of our net loss of \$7,870,378 offset by depreciation and amortization of \$385,464, change in fair value of derivative liability of \$60,000, amortization of interest – conversion feature of \$835,081, amortization of interest of \$1,231,661, stock options expense of \$723,262, and stock-based compensation expense of \$473,748, and changes in our assets and liabilities of inventory of (\$39,461), prepaid expenses of \$42,585, other assets of (\$21,896), accounts payable of \$168,842, accrued expenses of \$150,865, accrued interest payable of \$117,666, and related party payables of \$54,259. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the net cash used in operating activities consisted primarily of our net loss of \$29,982,292 and change in fair value of derivative liability of \$60,650, offset by a loss on debt extinguishment, net of \$224,166, depreciation and amortization of \$232,194, amortization of interest – beneficial conversion feature of \$1,407,675, loss on disposal of property and equipment of \$39,434, stock warrants expense of \$219,670, stock options expense of \$239,478, stock-based compensation expense of \$54,283, amortization of interest of \$8,656 and asset impairment adjustment of \$25,320,555, and changes in our assets and liabilities of prepaid expenses of \$3,515, other assets of (\$8,680), accounts payable of \$113,158, accrued expenses of (\$4,666), accrued interest payable of \$26,677, and related party payables of (\$24,706).

##### *Investments*

We had no cash provided by or used for investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2020 cash was provided by the disposal of property and equipment of \$951.

## *Financing*

Our net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$4,337,728, compared to \$1,741,665 for the year ended December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2021, our net cash from financing activities consisted of proceeds from notes payable – non-related parties of \$1,005,000, proceeds from notes payable – related parties of \$1,030,000, repayments of notes payable-related parties of (\$30,000), proceeds from convertible debenture payable of \$2,500,000, debt issuance costs of (\$275,000), proceeds from the exercise of stock warrants \$88,470, and proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$19,258. For the year ended December 31, 2020, our net cash from financing activities consisted of proceeds from offering of preferred stock – related parties of \$1,700,000, and proceeds from notes payable – non-related parties of \$41,665.

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization (“WHO”) announced a global health emergency because of a new strain of coronavirus originating in Wuhan, China (the “COVID-19 outbreak”) and the risks to the international community as the virus spreads globally beyond its point of origin. In March 2020, the WHO classified the COVID-19 outbreak as a pandemic, based on the rapid increase in exposure globally. The full impact of the COVID-19 outbreak continues to evolve as of the date of this filing. Management is actively monitoring the global situation on our financial condition, liquidity, operations, suppliers, industry, and workforce. Given the daily evolution of the COVID-19 outbreak and the global responses to curb its spread, we are not able to estimate the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak on our results of operations, financial condition, or liquidity for fiscal year 2022. However, if the pandemic continues, it could have an adverse effect on our results of future operations, financial position, and liquidity in fiscal year 2022.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of our audited consolidated financial statements and related disclosures require our management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the audited consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. We base such estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions and conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in the notes to our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of audited consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Specifically, such estimates were made by the Company for the valuation of derivative liability, stock compensation and beneficial conversion feature expenses. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consisted primarily of cash. The Company maintains its cash at one domestic financial institution. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of a default by the financial institution to the extent that cash is in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The Company places its cash with high-credit quality financial institutions and are managed within established guidelines to mitigate risk. To date, the Company has not experienced any loss on its cash.

### Financial Instruments

Pursuant to ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* and ASC 825, *Financial Instruments*, an entity is required to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. ASC 820 and 825 establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the level of independent, objective evidence surrounding the inputs used to measure fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. ASC 820 and 825 prioritizes the inputs into three levels that may be used to measure fair value:

#### *Level 1*

Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

#### *Level 2*

Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

#### *Level 3*

Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company's financial instruments consist primarily of cash, accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued interest payable, notes payable, related party payables, convertible debentures, and other payables. Pursuant to ASC 820 and 825, the fair value of our derivative liabilities is determined based on "Level 3" inputs. We believe that the recorded values of all of our other financial instruments approximate their current fair values because of their nature and respective maturity dates or durations.

### Beneficial Conversion Features

From time to time, the Company may issue convertible notes that may contain an embedded beneficial conversion feature. A beneficial conversion feature exists on the date a convertible note is issued when the fair value of the underlying common stock to which the note is convertible into is in excess of the remaining unallocated proceeds of the note after first considering the allocation of a portion of the note proceeds to the fair value of the warrants, if related warrants have been granted. The intrinsic value of the beneficial conversion feature is recorded as a debt discount with a corresponding amount to additional paid-in capital. The debt discount is amortized to interest expense over the life of the note using the effective interest method.

### Derivative Instruments

The fair value of derivative instruments is recorded and shown separately under current liabilities. Changes in fair value are recorded in the consolidated statement of operations under other income (expense).

The accounting treatment of derivative financial instruments requires that the Company record the embedded conversion option at its fair value as of the inception date of the agreement and at fair value as of each subsequent balance sheet date. Any change in fair value is recorded as non-operating, non-cash income or expense for each reporting period at each balance sheet date. If the classification changes as a result of events during the period, the contract is reclassified as of the date of the event that caused the reclassification. As a result of entering into warrant agreements, for which such instruments contained a variable conversion feature with no floor, the Company has adopted a sequencing policy in accordance with ASC 815-40-35-12 whereby all future instruments may be classified as a derivative liability with the exception of instruments related to share-based compensation issued to employees or directors. For stock-based derivative financial instruments, the Company uses a Monte Carlo Simulation model to value the derivative instruments at inception and on subsequent valuation dates. The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is evaluated at the end of each reporting period. Derivative instrument liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement of the derivative instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives. For derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as liabilities, the derivative instruments are initially recorded at their fair values and are then re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the consolidated statements of operations.

#### Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets and identifiable intangibles held for use are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If the sum of undiscounted expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset or if changes in facts and circumstances indicate, an impairment loss is recognized and measured using the asset's fair value.

#### Stock-based Compensation

The Company follows the guidance of the accounting provisions of ASC 718 Share-based Compensation ("ASC 718"), which requires the use of the fair-value based method to determine compensation for all arrangements under which employees and others receive shares of stock or equity instruments (warrants, options and restricted stock units). The fair value of each warrant and option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes options-pricing model that uses assumptions for expected volatility, expected dividends, expected term, and the risk-free interest rate. The Company has not paid dividends historically and does not expect to pay them in the future. Expected volatilities are based on weighted averages of the historical volatility of the Company's common stock estimated over the expected term of the awards. The expected term of awards granted is derived using the "simplified method" which computes expected term as the average of the sum of the vesting term plus the contract term as historically the Company had limited activity surrounding its awards. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the period of the expected term. The grant date fair value of a restricted stock unit equals the closing price of our common stock on the trading day of the grant date.

#### Recent Issued Accounting Guidance

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"), which simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions within ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, and clarifies certain aspects of the current guidance to promote consistency among reporting entities. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. Most amendments within the standard are required to be applied on a prospective basis, while certain amendments must be applied on a retrospective or modified retrospective basis. The Company is evaluating the effects, if any, of the adoption of ASU 2019-12 guidance on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*, which address issues identified as a result of the complexity associated with applying generally accepted accounting principles for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. This amendment is effective for public business entities that meet the definition of a SEC filer, excluding entities eligible to be smaller reporting companies as defined by the SEC, for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. For all other entities, the amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is evaluating the effects, if any, of the adoption of ASU 2020-06 guidance on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

The Company has reviewed other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements and does not believe the future adoptions of any such pronouncements will be expected to cause a material impact on its financial condition or the results of operations.

### **Penny Stock Rules / Section 15(g) of the Exchange Act**

Our shares may be considered penny stock covered by Section 15(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Rules 15g-1 through 15g-6 promulgated thereunder. They impose additional sales practice requirements on broker/dealers who sell our securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors who are generally institutions with assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or individuals with net worth in excess of \$1,000,000 (including spouse's net worth and may include the fair market value of home furnishings and automobiles, but excluding from the calculation the value any primary residence and the related amount of any indebtedness on primary residence up to the fair market value of the primary residence (any indebtedness that exceeds the fair market value of the primary residence must be deducted from net worth calculation)) or annual income exceeding \$200,000 or \$300,000 jointly with their spouses.

Rule 15g-1 exempts a number of specific transactions from the scope of the penny stock rules. Rule 15g-2 declares unlawful broker/dealer transactions in penny stocks unless the broker/dealer has first provided to the customer a standardized disclosure document.

Rule 15g-3 provides that it is unlawful for a broker/dealer to engage in a penny stock transaction unless the broker/dealer first discloses and subsequently confirms to the customer current quotation prices or similar market information concerning the penny stock in question.

Rule 15g-4 prohibits broker/dealers from completing penny stock transactions for a customer unless the broker/dealer first discloses to the customer the amount of compensation or other remuneration received as a result of the penny stock transaction.

Rule 15g-5 requires that a broker/dealer executing a penny stock transaction, other than one exempt under Rule 15g-1, disclose to its customer, at the time of or prior to the transaction, information about the sales person's compensation.

Rule 15g-6 requires broker/dealers selling penny stocks to provide their customers with monthly account statements.

Rule 15g-9 requires broker/dealers to approved the transaction for the customer's account; obtain a written agreement from the customer setting forth the identity and quantity of the stock being purchased; obtain from the customer information regarding his investment experience; make a determination that the investment is suitable for the investor; deliver to the customer a written statement for the basis for the suitability determination and that it is unlawful to effect the transaction without written authorization for the transaction from the customer.

The application of the penny stock rules may affect your ability to resell your shares due to broker-dealer reluctance to undertake the above-described regulatory burdens.

### **Off Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We have no off balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2021 and 2020.

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

### (a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer (our Principal Financial Officer), and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect our transactions and any disposition of our assets;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Our management assesses the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting on a quarterly basis, with the most recent assessment being conducted as of December 31, 2021. In making these assessments, our management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework. Based on this assessment, Management has identified the following three material weaknesses that have caused management to conclude that, as of December 31, 2021, our disclosure controls and procedures, and our internal control over financial reporting, were not effective at the reasonable assurance level:

1. We do not have sufficient segregation of duties within accounting functions, which is a basic internal control. Due to our size and nature, segregation of all conflicting duties may not always be possible and may not be economically feasible. While we have recently hired a Chief Financial Officer to support our Chief Executive Officer who previously served as our Chief Financial Officer, and have recently appointed a member to our Board of Directors with significant accounting experience, we realize there is an inherent weakness with only 1-2 individuals being responsible for our accounting and the preparation of our financial statements. To the extent possible, the initiation of transactions, the custody of assets and the recording of transactions should be performed by separate individuals. Management evaluated the impact of our failure to have segregation of duties on our assessment of our disclosure controls and procedures and has concluded that the control deficiency that resulted represented a material weakness.
2. We have not documented our internal controls. We have limited policies and procedures that cover the recording and reporting of financial transactions and accounting provisions. As a result, we may be delayed in our ability to calculate certain accounting provisions. While we believe these provisions are accounted for correctly in the attached audited financial statements, our lack of internal controls could lead to a delay in our reporting obligations. We are required to provide written documentation of key internal controls over financial reporting. Management evaluated the impact of our failure to have written documentation of our internal controls and procedures on our assessment of our disclosure controls and procedures and has concluded that the control deficiency that resulted represented a material weakness.
3. Effective controls over the control environment were not maintained. Specifically, a formally adopted written code of business conduct and ethics that governs our employees, officers, and directors was not in place. Additionally, management has not developed and effectively communicated to our employees its accounting policies and procedures. This has resulted in inconsistent practices. Further, our Board of Directors only recently appointed a director that qualifies as an audit committee financial expert as defined in Item 407(d)(5)(ii) of Regulation S-K. Until these issues are rectified our management believes these deficiencies have a pervasive effect across the organization, management has determined that these circumstances constitute a material weakness.

To address these material weaknesses, management performed additional analyses and other procedures to ensure that the financial statements included herein fairly present, in all material respects, our financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented. Accordingly, we believe that the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report fairly present, in all material respects, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented.



**(c) Remediation of Material Weaknesses**

In order to remediate the material weakness in our documentation, evaluation and testing of internal controls, we hired a new Chief Financial Officer in January 2022, a Vice President of Finance and Accounting in February 2022, and appointed an independent member to our Board of Directors with significant accounting experience in December 2021 who is the chairperson of the audit committee of our Board of Directors. These new hires and appointment will significantly decrease the risk associated with the identified material weaknesses including segregation of duties, design and documentation of internal controls. However, we need to hire additional qualified and experienced personnel to assist us in further remedying these material weaknesses, especially with our transactional accounting and the preparation of our financial statements. To that end, if we are successful in raising additional financing, we plan to hire additional qualified individuals whose primary job responsibilities will be performing our accounting functions and preparing our financial statements, as well as performing other accounting-related functions, such as oversight.

**(d) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There have been no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting during the quarter ended March 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, such internal control over financial reporting.

**CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

**QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to market risks, which include interest rate changes in United States of America and commodity prices. We do not engage in financial transactions for trading or speculative purposes.

## DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS, AND CONTROL PERSONS

The following table sets forth the names and ages of our directors, director nominees, and executive officers as of March 31, 2022, the principal offices and positions with the Company held by each person and the date such person became a director or executive officer of the Company. The executive officers of the Company are elected annually by the Board of Directors. The directors serve one-year terms until their successors are elected. The executive officers serve terms of one year or until their death, resignation, or removal by the Board of Directors. Unless described below, there are no family relationships among any of the directors and officers.

Name	Age	Position(s)
Kevin Moore	60	Director
David Gandini	64	Chief Executive Officer Secretary, Chairman of the Board, and Director
Jerry Wenzel	67	Chief Financial Officer
Ford Fay	61	Independent Director
J. Steven Beabout	67	Independent Director (Chairperson of Compensation Committee)
James Bardy	68	Independent Director
Sandy Shoemaker	53	Independent Director (Chairperson of Audit Committee)
Scott Bennett	61	Executive Vice President of Business Operations
Michael Watson	59	Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer

**Kevin Moore** has served on our Board of Directors since November 2019 and served as our Chief Executive Officer from October 2019 to October 2021. Prior to his appointment as our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Moore has been a private investor. From 2017 to 2019, Mr. Moore was the President of Moore Holdings, Inc. and Managing Member of Vans Silver Peaks, LLC. From 2014 to 2017, Mr. Moore was the Managing Member of Vans Equipment Denver LLC, Managing Member of Vans Equipment South LLC, Managing Member of Vans Silver Peaks LLC, and President of Moore Holdings, Inc. The Vans equipment companies are heavy equipment sale and rental companies, which initially started as a "greenfield" project during the Great Recession and grew to a very successful multi-location business serving the Colorado region. Prior to 2014, Mr. Moore was the President of Moore Holdings, Inc. and Managing Member of Vans Silver Peaks, LLC. Prior to joining Van's Equipment Company, Mr. Moore was the Chief Executive Officer and owner of Summit Quality, an international quality management and sales organization that secured over \$50 million per year in revenue for its clients. Prior to that endeavor, Mr. Moore was the Chief Executive Officer and owner of Automotive Testing Technologies. While in this position, he led a team that quadrupled testing revenue in four years, and then successfully sold the business to a competitor. Mr. Moore is currently an active business and real estate investor through Moore Holdings Incorporated.

Mr. Moore serves on the Board of Directors for SOBRSafe, Four Seasons Golf, RDM Holdings and the Shining Stars Foundation. He also participates in the University of Colorado MBA mentorship program and established the Shining Stars Young Adult mentorship program that supports young adults' social and professional aspirations in a positive manner.

We had an Employment Agreement with Mr. Moore. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Moore served as our Chief Executive Officer until October 18, 2021. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Moore performed services for us that are customary and usual for a chief executive officer of a company for October 2019, November 2019 and December 2019, in exchange for: (i) 8,018 shares of our common stock per month, (ii) thereafter, an annual base salary of \$213,000, (iii) sales bonuses based on the Company's sales, and (iv) an incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 352,777 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on October 25, 2019, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 9,800 shares during the three-year term of the Moore Agreement. The stock options have a ten year term.

**David Gandini** has served as our Chief Executive Officer since October 18, 2021 and on our Board of Directors since November 2019. Mr. Gandini has been consulting regarding our business development since December 2018. Since September 2018, Mr. Gandini has also been a managing partner with First Capital Advisory Services, where he is responsible for capital creation, new business acquisition, business strategy and development, and partnership revenue generation. From 2014 to August 2017, Mr. Gandini was President of Alchemy Plastics, Inc., Englewood Colorado where he was responsible for US manufacturing, sales, and strategic partnerships. From 2001 until 2014, when the company was acquired, Mr. Gandini served as the President of IPS Denver, a bank card personalization and packaging entity where he managed the company and market transformations to become a leader in the U.S. secured gift market space with revenues of \$46M. Prior to his engagement at IPS, Mr. Gandini was the Chief Operations Officer at First World Communications, a major U.S. Internet and Data Center provider, and participated in its successful IPO in 2000 raising over \$200M. Previously, Mr. Gandini founded Pace Network Services providing carrier SS7 signaling to U.S. long distance providers and facilitated a successful exit to ICG Communications on the heels of co-founding Detroit based Digital Signal in the fiber optic long haul market sector where he managed a successful exit to SP Telecom.

Mr. Gandini graduated from Michigan State University with a degree in Telecommunications. He was a scholarship NCAA Division Hockey athlete, a member of the US Junior National Team, and a US Junior All American.

We have an Employment Agreement with Mr. Gandini. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Gandini served as our Chief Revenue Officer until October 24, 2021, at which time he transitioned and started working as our Chief Executive Officer under the terms of the same Employment Agreement. The Employment Agreement continues through October 24, 2022, unless he is terminated pursuant to the termination provisions set forth in his agreement. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Gandini will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief executive officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$185,000, (ii) sales bonuses based on the Company's sales, (iii) an incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 240,530 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on October 25, 2019, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 6,682 shares during the three-year term of the Gandini Agreement, and (iv) an aggregate of 80,177 additional option shares (the "Pre-Vesting Option Shares") shall vest as follows: 66,813 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the ten months ended October 31, 2019, shall vest on November 1, 2019; and (ii) the remaining 13,364 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the two months ended December 31, 2019 shall vest on January 1, 2020. The stock options have a ten year term.

This Employment Agreement still governs our relationship with Mr. Gandini even though he has been appointed as our Chief Executive Officer, effective October 18, 2021. The Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors is working with Mr. Gandini on a new agreement but it has not been completed.

**Jerry Wenzel** has served as our Chief Financial Officer since January 2022. With more than 40 years of leadership experience in financial management and reporting, public accounting and auditing, Mr. Wenzel brings to SOBRsafe the ideal skillset for a growing public company. Prior to SOBRsafe, Mr. Wenzel was a partner in the firm B2BCFO® from 2018 through 2021, providing strategic financial leadership to business owners regarding growth and transaction opportunities. From 2016 to 2018, he was the Chief Financial Officer for PRIDE Centric Resources, Inc., a national commercial food service equipment buying group. In this position Jerry was responsible for all financial reporting responsibilities, including vendor rebate programs, cash management, internal controls and reporting to the Audit Committee and Board of Directors.

From 1998 to 2016, Mr. Wenzel served as Chief Financial Officer for several manufacturing businesses and a residential real estate franchisee serving Colorado. Prior to his Chief Financial Officer positions, Mr. Wenzel was an audit and consulting partner in two Denver-based practices and a national CPA firm.

Mr. Wenzel has been a Certified Public Accountant since 1980 and earned his Bachelor of Science degree in Accountancy from the University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse. Mr. Wenzel is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) and Colorado Society of CPAs (CSCPA) and past member of the AICPA SEC Division for Firms Peer Review Committee and CSCPA Quality Review Board.

In connection with hiring Mr. Wenzel we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Mr. Wenzel. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will serve as our Chief Financial Officer until January 1, 2024, unless he is terminated pursuant to the termination provisions set forth in his agreement. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief financial officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 66,667 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$7.755, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on January 10, 2022 (the date the options were eligible to be issued under Mr. Wenzel's Employment Agreement), with the stock options to vest in 8 equal quarterly installments of 8,334 shares during the two-year term of the Employment Agreement, with a ten year term, and (iii) 16,667 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which will vest upon the end of any relevant lockup period involving Company securities owned by Mr. Wenzel after we uplist to a national exchange (i.e. Nasdaq).

**Ford B. Fay** has served as a member of our Board of Directors since June 2020. Mr. Fay is currently the Director at Crown Castle International Corp., a large fiber-based telecommunications company. In this position Mr. Fay manages all aspects of Network Access Life Cycle for the company. He has held this position since 2020. From 2017 to 2020, Mr. Fay was a principal with Eagle Bay Advisors, LLC, a telecommunications consulting firm. In this position, Mr. Fay assisted clients with cost and efficiency improvements in Access Management across the life cycle spectrum of Access. From 2015 to 2017, Mr. Fay was the Vice President, Access Management for Zayo Communications. In this position Mr. Fay created and managed most aspects of offnet costs, such as, vendor selection, contracting, procurement, quoting, operationalization, vendor management, offnet ordering, offnet grooming and optimization. In this position, Mr. Fay also planned and executed the network integrations of the \$1.4B acquisition of Electric Lightwave and the \$350M acquisition of Canadian-based Allstream. Mr. Fay received his Bachelor of Science in Operations Research & Industrial Engineering from Cornell University, and his Master of Business Administration from University of Rochester, Simon School of Business.

**J. Steven Beabout** has served as a member of our Board of Directors since August 2020 and serves as the Chairperson of the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. Since 2018, Mr. Beabout has been consulting with various startup companies and involved in real estate investing. From 2016-2018, Mr. Beabout was General Counsel of Tectonic, LLC, a SaaS company specializing in big data analytics and customer relationship management (CRM). In this position, Mr. Beabout was in charge of Tectonic's legal department and negotiated deals with large companies like Coca-Cola, Anheuser-Busch and Wyndham Hotels. From 1996 to 2015, Mr. Beabout was General Counsel and a member of the strategic management team (executive vice-president) of Starz, a company listed on NASDAQ that competes with HBO and Netflix. During his time there, Mr. Beabout assisted with other key management personnel to grow the business from a start-up with \$100M in losses to a multi-billion dollar public company. As part of strategic management team, Mr. Beabout was involved in the company's strategic business decisions and as General Counsel he was responsible for all legal aspects of business, including, but not limited to, negotiation of billion dollar plus contracts with major studios (Universal, Disney and Sony), and distributors (Comcast, Time- Warner, DIRECTV, DISH Networks, Netflix, etc.), human resources and related matters, general corporate matters, post-IPO public board matters, and reviewing filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**James Bardy** has served as a member of our Board of Directors since August 2021. In 1989, Mr. Bardy formed Continental Services, where he currently serves as Executive Chairman of the Board. Continental Services is currently Michigan's largest food management company, employing over 1,000 people and providing a wide range of custom dining, refreshment services and catering solutions through an impressive lineup of brands. Over the company's 32-year history, Mr. Bardy has identified, negotiated, structured, financed, closed and successfully integrated 23 acquisitions. Mr. Bardy also applies his minor in Agribusiness to his North Florida cattle ranch, Great Mark Western, where 1,800 head of cattle are bred, raised managed and marketed specifically to high-end restaurant and food service clients. Mr. Bardy received his Bachelor of Science, Marketing and Transportation Major, Agribusiness Minor from Michigan State University.

**Sandy Shoemaker** has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2021 and serves as Chairperson of the audit committee of our Board of Directors. Ms. Shoemaker retired from public accounting in June 2021 to focus on consulting with small-medium sized companies. She was a partner in the audit service area of EKS&H/Plante Moran and was involved in public accounting since 1990, serving publicly traded and privately held companies. She led the EKS&H SEC practice for several years. Ms. Shoemaker's experience includes initial and secondary public offerings, reverse mergers, annual and quarterly audits/reviews of public companies, responses to SEC comment letters, assisting with implementation of new accounting pronouncements, business acquisitions, stock-based compensation, and internal controls. Ms. Shoemaker has provided services to companies in the various industries such as bio-tech, franchising, distribution, manufacturing, medical-device, restaurants and real estate industries. She also has extensive experience in working with employee-owned companies. Ms. Shoemaker has numerous professional affiliations including, but limited to, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), the Colorado Society of Certified Public Accountants (CSCPA), and the National Center for Employee Ownership (NCEO). Ms. Shoemaker received her B.S. in Accounting, graduating cum laude, from Southwest Missouri State University.

**Scott Bennett** has served as our Executive Vice President, Business Operations since October 2021. Prior to joining SOBRsafe, Mr. Bennett co-founded cybersecurity firm GBprotect in 2001, and served as its COO from 2017 to 2019 until its successful sale to Nuspire in 2019. After the sale to Nuspire, Mr. Bennett stayed on with Nuspire as its Vice President, Service Operations from 2019 to 2020. In this position he was responsible for maintaining the legacy client base and was a key contributor to the integration strategy of all personnel and the migration of the legacy client base. In addition to his technical contributions to GBprotect, Mr. Bennett was also responsible for key business functions such as quality assurance, inventory management and customer service. Mr. Bennett previously served as CTO/CISO of fintech businesses Catalyst Card Company from 2013 to 2017 and Integrated Printing Solutions from 2004 to 2013. Mr. Bennett has also been the principal owner of The Bennett Group from 2001 to 2021. The Bennett Group provides consulting services to developing business organizations at both start-up and established corporate environments in the areas of compliance, data architecture, quality management, integration, and general business operations. Mr. Bennett earned his bachelor's degree in Telecommunications Management from Michigan State University.

**Michael Watson** has served as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer since October 2021. From 2013 to October 2021, Mr. Watson was the Executive Vice President Business Development and Chief Innovative Officer at Phoenix Innovate, a marketing company specializing in end-to-end marketing services from research to tactical execution, where he worked as a member of the senior leadership team to identify and execute operational improvements and culture development. In his positions, he also identified and pursued acquisition targets and monitored and analyzed sales and marketing activity against goals including impact on overall corporate profitability. From 1992 to 2011, Mr. Watson was the Senior Vice President of BUDCO, a marketing consulting company specializing in strategic execution. His primary job responsibilities at BUDCO involved providing leadership and direction, including budgeting and profitability, to three sales directors focusing on automotive, healthcare, food and beverage and consumer markets. While at BUDCO he grew the company's national account team by 490% over 5 years by implementing a healthcare diversification strategy which resulted in the company's revenue moving from 80% automotive to 40% automotive. Mr. Watson was also responsible for inventing, developing, and marketing a health insurance dependent audit product which was responsible for over \$18 million in revenue during the first 24 months of implementation and quadrupled the size of the company's call center division. Mr. Watson is also a professor/instructor at Oakland University in Rochester Hills, Michigan where he teaches MGT 3000 to upper classmen in the School of Business.

### *Term of Office*

Our directors hold office until the next annual meeting or until their successors have been elected and qualified, or until they resign or are removed. Our Board of Directors appoints our officers, and our officers hold office until their successors are chosen and qualify, or until their resignation or their removal.

### *Family Relationships*

There are no family relationships among our directors or officers.

### **Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings**

Our directors and executive officers have not been involved in any of the following events during the past ten years:

1. Other than the involuntary bankruptcy proceeding mentioned herein, no bankruptcy petition has been filed by or against any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;
2. any conviction in a criminal proceeding or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);
3. being subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities or banking activities;
4. being found by a court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated;
5. being the subject of, or a party to, any federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree, or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to an alleged violation of: (i) any federal or state securities or commodities law or regulation; or (ii) any law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies including, but not limited to, a temporary or permanent injunction, order of disgorgement or restitution, civil money penalty or temporary or permanent cease-and-desist order, or removal or prohibition order; or (iii) any law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or
6. being the subject of, or a party to, any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any self-regulatory organization (as defined in Section 3(a)(26) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), any registered entity (as defined in Section 1(a)(29) of the Commodity Exchange Act), or any equivalent exchange, association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or persons associated with a member.

### **Committees**

Our Board of Directors held three meetings during the year ended December 31, 2021, which occurred on April 27, 2021, August 9, 2021 and December 7, 2021. All other proceedings of the Board of Directors for the year ended December 31, 2021 were conducted by resolutions consented to in writing and filed with the minutes of the proceedings of our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors has a designated compensation committee, consisting of Steven Beabout and Ford Fay. Our Board of Directors has a designated audit committee, consisting of Sandy Shoemaker and Ford Fay. Our Board of Directors does not have a nominating committee. We also do not have a written nominating, compensation or audit committee charter. Our Board of Directors does not believe that it is necessary to have a nominating committee because it believes that the functions of such a committee can be adequately performed by the Board of Directors. We plan to work with our audit committee and compensation committee members to develop appropriate charters to govern their responsibilities in each committee.

We do not have any defined policy or procedural requirements for shareholders to submit recommendations or nominations for directors. The Board of Directors believes that, given the stage of our development, a specific nominating policy would be premature and of little assistance until our business operations develop to a more advanced level. Our company does not currently have any specific or minimum criteria for the election of nominees to the Board of Directors and we do not have any specific process or procedure for evaluating such nominees. The Board of Directors will assess all candidates, whether submitted by management or shareholders, and make recommendations for election or appointment.

A shareholder who wishes to communicate with our Board of Directors may do so by directing a written request addressed to our president at the address appearing on the first page of this prospectus.

#### *Audit Committee Financial Expert*

The Nasdaq Capital Market rules require us to have one independent audit committee member upon the listing of our Common Stock, a majority of independent directors within 90 days of the date of this prospectus and all independent audit committee members within one year of the date of this prospectus. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Sandy Shoemaker meets the definition of “independent director” for purposes of serving on an audit committee under Rule 10A-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and Nasdaq Capital Market rules.

#### *Compensation Committee*

The Nasdaq Capital Market rules require us to have one independent compensation committee member upon the listing of our Common Stock, a majority of independent directors within 90 days of the date of this prospectus and all independent audit committee members within one year of the date of this prospectus. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Steve Beabout meets the definition of “independent director” for purposes of serving on a compensation committee under Rule 10A-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and Nasdaq Capital Market rules.

#### *Nomination Procedures For Appointment of Directors*

As of December 31, 2021, we did not affect any material changes to the procedures by which our stockholders may recommend nominees to our Board of Directors.

#### **Code of Ethics**

Upon the completion of this offering, our Board of Directors will adopt a code of business conduct and ethics applicable to its employees, directors and officers, in accordance with applicable U.S. federal securities laws and the corporate governance rules of Nasdaq. The code of business conduct and ethics will be publicly available on our website. Any substantive amendments or waivers of the code of business conduct and ethics or code of ethics for senior financial officers may be made only by our board of directors and will be promptly disclosed as required by applicable U.S. federal securities laws and the corporate governance rules of Nasdaq.

## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The particulars of compensation paid to the following persons:

- (a) all individuals serving as our principal executive officer during the year ended December 31, 2021;
- (b) each of our two most highly compensated executive officers other than our principal executive officer who were serving as executive officers at December 31, 2021 who had total compensation exceeding \$100,000; and
- (c) up to two additional individuals for whom disclosure would have been provided under (b) but for the fact that the individual was not serving as our executive officer at December 31, 2021,

who we will collectively refer to as the named executive officers, for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, are set out in the following summary compensation table:

### Executive Officers and Directors

The following tables set forth certain information about compensation paid, earned or accrued for services by (i) the Company's Chief Executive Officer and (ii) all other executive officers who earned in excess of \$100,000 in the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019 ("Named Executive Officers"):

**SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE**

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Kevin Moore, Former CEO (2)	2021	185,500	-0- <sup>(3)</sup>	43,804 <sup>(4)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	229,304 <sup>(4)</sup>
	2020	213,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	213,000
	2019	39,508	-0-	-0-	240,779	-0-	-0-	-0-	280,287
David Gandini, CEO, CFO and Secretary (5)	2021	210,000	-0- <sup>(6)</sup>	43,804 <sup>(7)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	253,804 <sup>(7)</sup>
	2020	185,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	185,000
	2019	29,417	-0-	-0-	215,018	-0-	-0-	-0-	244,435
Scott Bennett, EVP of Bus Ops <sup>(8)</sup>	2021	89,167	-0-	45,532 <sup>(9)</sup>	540,706	-0-	-0-	-0-	675,405 <sup>(9)</sup>
Michael Watson, EVP of Sales & Marketing <sup>(10)</sup>	2021	39,824	-0-	-0-	687,639	-0-	-0-	-0-	727,463
Dean Watson, Former CTO <sup>(11)</sup>	2021	138,472	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	138,472
	2020	43,750	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	43,750
Charles Bennington Former Chief Executive Officer, CFO, and Secretary (12)	2020	50,000 <sup>(13)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	50,000 <sup>(13)</sup>
	2019	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,163	-0-	-0-	60,000 <sup>(14)</sup>	64,163
Nick Noceti, Former CFO (15)	2020	16,500 <sup>(16)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	16,500 <sup>(16)</sup>
	2019	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,163	-0-	-0-	66,000 <sup>(16)</sup>	70,163 <sup>(16)</sup>



- (1) Includes amounts paid and/or accrued.
- (2) Mr. Moore was appointed as our Chief Executive Officer on October 25, 2019 and resigned as our Chief Executive Officer effective October 18, 2021.
- (3) Since Mr. Moore received Restricted Stock Units in lieu of a cash bonus, his bonus amount is set forth under “Stock Awards” in the above table.
- (4) Includes 20,960 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which were issued to Mr. Moore in lieu of \$185,500 executive bonus he earned for 2020. The RSUs were valued based on the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.
- (5) Mr. Gandini was appointed as our Chief Executive Officer in October 2021. Mr. Gandini previously served as our Chief Revenue Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
- (6) Since Mr. Gandini received Restricted Stock Units in lieu of a cash bonus, his bonus amount is set forth under “Stock Awards” in the above table.
- (7) Includes 20,960 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which were issued to Mr. Moore in lieu of \$185,500 executive bonus he earned for 2020. The RSUs were valued based on the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.
- (8) Mr. Bennett was hired as our Executive Vice President of Business Operations in October 2021.
- (9) Includes the value of 20,000 Restricted Stock Units based on fair market value of our common stock on the dates of grant.
- (10) Mr. Watson was hired as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing in October 2021.
- (11) Dean Watson was terminated effective August 20, 2021.
- (12) Mr. Bennington resigned as our Chief Executive Officer on October 25, 2019 and resigned as our President and Secretary on June 5, 2020.
- (13) Includes amounts paid to Mr. Bennington as compensation for serving on our Board of Directors and as a consultant.
- (14) Amounts accrued for Mr. Bennington’s role on the Board of Directors
- (15) Nick Noceti was appointed to the role of CFO in 2018 and resigned effective June 5, 2020.
- (16) Includes amounts paid for accounting services.

#### Employment Contracts

In connection with hiring Mr. Wenzel we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Mr. Wenzel. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will serve as our Chief Financial Officer until January 1, 2024, unless he is terminated pursuant to the termination provisions set forth in his agreement. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief financial officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 66,667 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$7.755, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on January 10, 2022 (the date the options were eligible to be issued under Mr. Wenzel’s Employment Agreement), with the stock options to vest in 8 equal quarterly installments of 8,334 shares during the two-year term of the Employment Agreement, with a ten year term, and (iii) 16,667 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which will vest upon the end of any relevant lockup period involving Company securities owned by Mr. Wenzel after we uplist to a national exchange (i.e. Nasdaq).

On October 18, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Michael Watson (the “Watson Agreement”) to serve as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer. Under the terms of the Watson Agreement, Mr. Watson performs services for us that are customary and usual for a EVP of sales and marketing of a company, in exchange for: (i) a base salary of \$175,000 and his eligible to participate in any executive bonus plans, with a target bonus of \$75,000, and (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 83,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period. The Watson Agreement is for a two year term.

On August 17, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Scott Bennett (the “Bennett Agreement”) to serve as our Executive Vice President of Business Operations beginning on October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the Bennett Agreement, Mr. Bennett performs services for us that are customary and usual for a EVP of business operations of a company, in exchange for: (i) a base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 33,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period, and (iii) 50,000 restricted stock units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Stock Plan, which will vest upon the earlier of (a) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (b) January 1, 2023. The Bennett Agreement is for a two year term.

Prior to hiring Mr. Bennett as an executive officer, Mr. Bennett was granted (i) 3,334 restricted stock units pursuant to a prior consulting arrangement with us, and (ii) a stock option to acquire 33,334 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$10.131 under a prior employment agreement with us. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023. The stock options were also issued under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and vest in equal installments, monthly over a thirty six (36) month period beginning May 17, 2021.

On October 25, 2019, we entered into an Employment Agreement with Mr. Kevin Moore to serve as our Chief Executive Officer (the “Moore Agreement”). Under the terms of the Moore Agreement, Mr. Moore served as our Chief Executive Officer until October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the Moore Agreement, Mr. Moore performed services for us that are customary and usual for a chief executive officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) 8,018 shares of our common stock per month until the IDTEC Transaction closes, (ii) thereafter, an annual base salary of \$213,000, (iii) sales bonuses based on the Company’s sales, and (iv) an incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 352,777 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on October 25, 2019, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 9,800 shares during the three-year term of the Moore Agreement. The stock options have a ten year term.

On October 25, 2019, we entered into an Employment Agreement with Mr. David Gandini to serve as our Chief Revenue Officer (the “Gandini Agreement”). Under the terms of the Gandini Agreement, Mr. Gandini will serve as our Chief Revenue Officer until October 24, 2022, unless either (i) the transaction that is the subject of that certain Asset Purchase Agreement with IDTEC, LLC, a Colorado limited liability company (the “IDTEC Transaction”), has not closed by January 31, 2020, in which case Mr. Gandini’s employment will terminate immediately, or (ii) he is terminated pursuant to the other termination provisions set forth in the Gandini Agreement. Under the terms of the Gandini Agreement, Mr. Gandini will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief revenue officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$185,000, (ii) sales bonuses based on the Company’s sales, (iii) an incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 240,530 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on October 25, 2019, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 6,682 shares during the three-year term of the Gandini Agreement, and (iv) an aggregate of 80,177 additional option shares (the “Pre-Vesting Option Shares”) shall vest as follows: 66,813 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the ten months ended October 31, 2019, shall vest on November 1, 2019; and (ii) the remaining 13,364 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the two months ended December 31, 2019 shall vest on January 1, 2020. The stock options have a ten year term.

The foregoing description of the key terms of the above-agreements is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the related documents, which incorporated herein as Exhibit 10.8 – 10.10 to this prospectus.

#### Director Compensation

The following table sets forth director compensation for 2021:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Charles Bennington <sup>(1)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
David Gandini	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Kevin Moore	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Ford Fay	-0-	-0-	75,999 <sup>(2)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	75,999 <sup>(2)</sup>
Steven Beabout	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
James Bardy <sup>(3)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Sandy Shoemaker <sup>(4)</sup>	-0-	-0-	224,485 <sup>(5)</sup>	-0-	-0-	-0-	224,485 <sup>(5)</sup>

(1) Mr. Bennington resigned from our Board of Directors in 2021.

(2) in 2021, Mr. Fay was granted stock options to acquire 8,334 shares of our common stock.

(3) Mr. Bardy joined our Board of Directors in August 2021.

(4) Ms. Shoemaker joined our Board of Directors in December 2021.

(5) Ms. Shoemaker was granted stock options to acquire 25,000 shares of our common stock, largely due to her agreeing to Chair the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors.

We have no formal plan for compensating our directors for their service in their capacity as directors, although such directors may receive restricted stock units or stock options to purchase common shares as awarded by our Board of Directors or (as to future stock options) or the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. Directors are entitled to reimbursement for reasonable travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attendance at meetings of our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors may award special remuneration to any director undertaking any special services on our behalf other than services ordinarily required of a director.

#### Outstanding Equity Awards

The following table sets forth certain information concerning outstanding stock awards held by the Named Executive Officers on December 31, 2021:

Name	Option Awards					Stock Awards			
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$)
Kevin Moore <sup>(1)</sup> (3)	254,783	0	97,994	\$ 0.7902	November 25, 2029 <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	20,960	62,249
David Gandini <sup>(2)</sup>	253,892	0	66,814	\$ 0.7902	November 1, 2029 <sup>(2)</sup>	0	0	20,960	62,249
Scott Bennett	12,500	0	54,167	\$ 9.24-10.14	May 17, 2031-October 11, 2031	0	0	20,000	59,400
Michael Watson	10,417	0	72,917	\$ 9.24	October 11, 2031	0	0	0	0

(1) Under the terms of Mr. Moore's stock option grant, the options expire ten (10) years from the date of vesting. His options vest in equal installments monthly over a three year period. As a result, the first 9,800 monthly options vested on November 25, 2019 and expire on November 25, 2029.

(2) Under the terms of Mr. Gandini's stock option grant, the options expire ten (10) years from the date of vesting. Mr. Gandini had 66,813 options vest on November 1, 2019. As a result, those initial options expire on November 1, 2029.

(3) Mr. Moore resigned as our Chief Executive Officer effective October 18, 2021.

#### Aggregated Option Exercises

There were no option exercises during the year ended December 31, 2021 by our named officers.

#### Long-Term Incentive Plan

Currently, our company does not have a long-term incentive plan in favor of any director, officer, consultant or employee of our company.

#### **Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

We have not entered into or been a participant in any transaction in which a related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest in an amount that exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or 1% of the average of the Company's total assets for the last three completed fiscal years.

We do not have a written policy concerning the review, approval, or ratification of transactions with related persons.

Our Board of Directors has a designated compensation committee, consisting of Steven Beabout and Ford Fay. Our Board of Directors has a designated audit committee, consisting of Sandy Shoemaker and Ford Fay. Our Board of Directors does not have a nominating committee performing similar functions. We also do not have a written nominating, compensation or audit committee charter. Our Board of Directors does not believe that it is necessary to have a nominating committee because it believes that the functions of such a committee can be adequately performed by the Board of Directors.

Currently, four of our directors are considered independent, namely Steven Beabout, Ford Fay, James Bardy, and Sandy Shoemaker. Because our common stock is not currently listed on a national securities exchange, we have used the definition of "independence" of The NASDAQ Stock Market to make this determination. NASDAQ Listing Rule 5605(a)(2) provides that an "independent director" is a person other than an officer or employee of the company or any other individual having a relationship that, in the opinion of the company's Board of Directors, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. The NASDAQ listing rules provide that a director cannot be considered independent if:

- the director is, or at any time during the past three years was, an employee of the company;
- the director or a family member of the director accepted any compensation from the company in excess of \$120,000 during any period of 12 consecutive months within the three years preceding the independence determination (subject to certain exclusions, including, among other things, compensation for board or board committee service);
- a family member of the director is, or at any time during the past three years was, an executive officer of the company;
- the director or a family member of the director is a partner in, controlling stockholder of, or an executive officer of an entity to which the company made, or from which the company received, payments in the current or any of the past three fiscal years that exceed 5% of the recipient's consolidated gross revenue for that year or \$200,000, whichever is greater (subject to certain exclusions);
- the director or a family member of the director is employed as an executive officer of an entity where, at any time during the past three years, any of the executive officers of the company served on the compensation committee of such other entity; or
- the director or a family member of the director is a current partner of the company's outside auditor, or at any time during the past three years was a partner or employee of the company's outside auditor, and who worked on the company's audit.

# SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth, as of March 31, 2022, certain information with respect to our equity securities owned of record or beneficially by (i) each Officer and Director of the Company; (ii) each person who owns beneficially more than 5% of each class of the Company's outstanding equity securities; and (iii) all Directors and Executive Officers as a group.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner <sup>(2)</sup>	Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Amount	Percent of Class <sup>(1)</sup>
Common Stock	Kevin Moore <sup>(3)</sup>	Director	308,234 <sup>(4)</sup>	3.5%
Common Stock	David Gandini <sup>(3)</sup>	CEO, Secretary and Director	646,280 <sup>(5)</sup>	7.5%
Common Stock	Michael Watson <sup>(3)</sup>	EVP/Revenue Officer	20,834 <sup>(6)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	Scott Bennett <sup>(3)</sup>	EVP Sales & Marketing	33,334 <sup>(7)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	Jerry Wenzel	CFO	8,334 <sup>(8)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	James Bardy <sup>(3)</sup>	Director	27,778 <sup>(9)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	Ford Fay <sup>(3)</sup>	Director	30,558 <sup>(10)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	Steven Beabout <sup>(3)</sup>	Director	75,544 <sup>(11)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	Sandy Shoemaker <sup>(3)</sup>	Director	8,334 <sup>(14)</sup>	<1%
Common Stock	Gary Graham 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525 Greenwood Village, CO 80111	5% Holder	3,701,823 <sup>(12)</sup>	43.7%
Common Stock	Michael A. Lanphere 400 N. Tustin Ave., Suite 225 Santa Ana, CA 92705	5% Holder	966,742	11.0%
All Officers and Directors as a Group (9 persons)			1,159,231 <sup>(13)</sup>	12.4%

- (1) Unless otherwise indicated, based on 7,803,139 shares of Common Stock issuable issued and outstanding. Shares of Common Stock subject to options or warrants currently exercisable, or exercisable within 60 days, are deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage of the person holding such options or warrants, but are not deemed outstanding for the purposes of computing the percentage of any other person.

- (2) Unless indicated otherwise, the address of the shareholder is 6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111.
- (3) Indicates one of our officers or directors.
- (4) Includes vested stock options to acquire 284,181, shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.7902 per share. Does not include 20,960 restricted stock units owned by Mr. Moore since those restricted stock units have not vested.
- (5) Includes vested stock options to acquire 273,937 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.7902 per share. Includes 1,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, which converts into 333,334 shares of our common stock and vote on an as converted basis. Does not include 20,960 restricted stock units owned by Mr. Gandini since those restricted stock units have not vested.
- (6) Includes vested stock options to acquire 20,834 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$9.24 per share.
- (7) Includes shares of our common stock underlying (i) a \$50,000 convertible debenture, convertible at \$9.00 per share (5,556 shares) and (ii) 8,334 shares underlying a warrant exercisable at \$9.00 per share. Includes vested stock options to acquire 19,444 shares of our common stock at exercise prices from \$9.24 of \$10.131 per share. Does not include 20,000 restricted stock units owned by Mr. Bennett since those restricted stock units have not vested.
- (8) In connection with Mr. Wenzel's hiring as our Chief Financial Officer, he was granted incentive stock options to acquire 66,667 shares of our common stock and 16,667 Restricted Stock Units under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. Includes vested stock options to acquire 8,834 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$7.755 per share. Does not include 16,667 restricted stock units owned by Mr. Wenzel since those restricted stock units have not vested.
- (9) Includes shares of our common stock underlying (i) a \$100,000 convertible debenture, convertible at \$9.00 per share (11,112 shares) and (ii) 16,667 shares underlying a warrant exercisable at \$9.00 per share. The debenture and the warrant are held in the name of Financial House, LLC. Mr. Bardy is the principal owner of Financial House, LLC.
- (10) Includes vested stock options to acquire 8,334 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.7902 per share, which have a 5-year term. Includes vested stock options to acquire 8,334 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$10.296 per share. Also includes: (i) 5,556 shares of our common stock underlying a \$50,000 principal amount convertible promissory note, convertible into shares of our common stock at \$9.00 per share, and (ii) 8,334 shares of our common stock underlying a warrant, exercisable at \$9.00 per share.
- (11) The shares in the above table are held in the name of C&S Trust, a trust controlled by Kathren Beabout, who is Mr. Beabout's spouse. Mr. Beabout's children are the beneficiaries of C&S Trust. Mr. Beabout also has interests in IDTEC, LLC and SOBR Safe, LLC, both of which own shares of our common stock. Mr. Beabout does not have a controlling interest in either entity so the stock owned by those entities is not reflected in his ownership. Does not include 55,000 restricted stock units owned by Mr. Beabout since those restricted stock units have not vested.
- (12) Includes vested stock options to acquire 8,018 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.7902 per share. Includes shares owned in the name of IDTEC, LLC and SOBR Safe, LLC, both of which are controlled by a limited liability company that is controlled by Mr. Graham. IDTEC, LLC and SOBR Safe, LLC, invested in over \$4.2M in exchange for the securities issued to those entities. Includes 2,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock owned by IDTEC, LLC, which converts into 666,667 shares of our common stock and vote on an as converted basis.
- (13) Includes an aggregate of 558,781 vested options to purchase our Common Stock, 22,223 shares of our Common Stock underlying an aggregate of \$200,000 principal amount convertible debentures, that are owned by our officers and directors, 33,334 shares underlying three warrants held by our officers and directors, and 1,000,000 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock owned by our officers and directors, which amount is also added to our outstanding Common Stock for the percentage calculation.
- (14) Includes vested stock options to acquire 8,334 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$10.065 per share, which have a 10- year term.

We are not aware of any person who owns of record, or is known to own beneficially, five percent or more of the outstanding securities of any class of the issuer, other than as set forth above. We are not aware of any person who controls the issuer as specified in Section 2(a)(1) of the 1940 Act. There are no classes of stock other than common stock issued or outstanding. We do not have an investment advisor.

There are no current arrangements which will result in a change in control.

## **CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS**

### **Employment Contracts**

In connection with hiring Mr. Wenzel in January 2022, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Mr. Wenzel. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will serve as our Chief Financial Officer until January 1, 2024, unless he is terminated pursuant to the termination provisions set forth in his agreement. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief financial officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 66,667 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$7.755, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on January 10, 2022 (the date the options were eligible to be issued under Mr. Wenzel's Employment Agreement), with the stock options to vest in 8 equal quarterly installments of 8,334 shares during the two-year term of the Employment Agreement, with a ten year term, and (iii) 16,667 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which will vest upon the end of any relevant lockup period involving Company securities owned by Mr. Wenzel after we uplist to a national exchange (i.e. Nasdaq).

On October 18, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Michael Watson (the "Watson Agreement") to serve as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer. Under the terms of the Watson Agreement, Mr. Watson performs services for us that are customary and usual for a EVP of sales and marketing of a company, in exchange for: (i) a base salary of \$175,000 and his eligible to participate in any executive bonus plans, with a target bonus of \$75,000, and (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 83,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period. The Watson Agreement is for a two year term.

On August 17, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Scott Bennett (the "Bennett Agreement") to serve as our Executive Vice President of Business Operations beginning on October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the Bennett Agreement, Mr. Bennett performs services for us that are customary and usual for a EVP of business operations of a company, in exchange for: (i) a base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 33,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period, and (iii) 50,000 restricted stock units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Stock Plan, which will vest upon the earlier of (a) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (b) January 1, 2023. The Bennett Agreement is for a two year term.

Prior to hiring Mr. Bennett as an executive officer, Mr. Bennett was granted (i) 3,334 restricted stock units pursuant to a prior consulting arrangement with us, and (ii) a stock option to acquire 33,334 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$10.131 under a prior employment agreement with us. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023. The stock options were also issued under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and vest in equal installments, monthly over a thirty six (36) month period beginning May 17, 2021.

On October 25, 2019, we entered into an Employment Agreement with Mr. Kevin Moore to serve as our Chief Executive Officer (the “Moore Agreement”). Under the terms of the Moore Agreement, Mr. Moore served as our Chief Executive Officer until October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the Moore Agreement, Mr. Moore performed services for us that are customary and usual for a chief executive officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) 8,018 shares of our common stock per month until the IDTEC Transaction closes, (ii) thereafter, an annual base salary of \$213,000, (iii) sales bonuses based on the Company’s sales, and (iv) an incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 352,777 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on October 25, 2019, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 9,800 shares during the three-year term of the Moore Agreement. The stock options have a ten year term.

On October 25, 2019, we entered into an Employment Agreement with Mr. David Gandini to serve as our Chief Revenue Officer (the “Gandini Agreement”). Under the terms of the Gandini Agreement, Mr. Gandini will serve as our Chief Revenue Officer until October 24, 2022, unless either (i) the transaction that is the subject of that certain Asset Purchase Agreement with IDTEC, LLC, a Colorado limited liability company (the “IDTEC Transaction”), has not closed by January 31, 2020, in which case Mr. Gandini’s employment will terminate immediately, or (ii) he is terminated pursuant to the other termination provisions set forth in the Gandini Agreement. Under the terms of the Gandini Agreement, Mr. Gandini will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief revenue officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$185,000, (ii) sales bonuses based on the Company’s sales, (iii) an incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 240,530 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$0.7902, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on October 25, 2019, with the stock options to vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 6,682 shares during the three-year term of the Gandini Agreement, and (iv) an aggregate of 80,177 additional option shares (the “Pre-Vesting Option Shares”) shall vest as follows: 66,813 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the ten months ended October 31, 2019, shall vest on November 1, 2019; and (ii) the remaining 13,364 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the two months ended December 31, 2019 shall vest on January 1, 2020. The stock options have a ten year term.

#### Other Agreements

On March 1, 2022, we entered in to Share Exchange Agreements with David Gandini, one of our officers and directors, and Gary Graham, our largest shareholder, to exchange 1,000,000 and 2,000,000 shares of our common stock into 1,000,000 shares and 2,000,000 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock, respectively. These stock exchanges of common stock for preferred stock were done as conditions of our planned underwritten offering and planned listing on Nasdaq. The shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock have liquidation preference over our common stock, receive dividends in pari passu with our common stockholders, are convertible into shares of our common stock on a 1-for-1 basis, and vote on an “as converted” basis.

On December 7, 2021, in exchange for Sandy Shoemaker agreeing to serve on our Board of Directors, we issued Sandy Shoemaker options to acquire 8,334 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, at an exercise price of \$10.065 per shares and vest equally over one year.

On December 7, 2021, in exchange for Sandy Shoemaker agreeing to chair the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors we issued Sandy Shoemaker options to acquire 16,667 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, at an exercise price of \$10.065 per shares and vest equally over two years.

From March 2021 through May 31, 2021, we conducted a “Unit” offering under Rule 506 of Regulation D, with each Unit consisting of a \$50,000 principal amount convertible debenture (the “Secured Debentures”) and a warrant (the “Warrant”) to purchase 8,334 shares of our common stock. The Secured Debentures mature two (2) years after issuance. The Secured Debentures will not be redeemable but contain an automatic conversion feature, which will cause all principal and interest due under the Debenture to automatically convert if our common stock closes at or above \$6.00 per share on NASDAQ for five (5) consecutive trading days. Interest on each investor’s Secured Debenture accrues at a rate of 12% per annum, beginning on the date we have access to the investor’s funds. At the date of their investment, investors elected to have the interest due under the Secured Debenture paid in cash monthly or have the interest accrue and be payable on the maturity date of the Secured Debenture. For investors that elect to accrue the interest due under the Secured Debenture, the interest will be paid in cash or may be converted into shares of our common stock under the same terms as the principal amount on the maturity date. The Secured Debentures will be convertible at any time, and from time to time, beginning on the date of issuance, into shares of our common stock. The Secured Debentures will be convertible at Nine Dollars (\$9.00) per share; provided, however, that the right of conversion will be limited by the terms of the Secured Debentures to the extent necessary to ensure that each Debenture holder will never beneficially own more than 4.9% of our class of common stock at any one time while any portion of the holder’s Debenture remains outstanding. The repayment of the Secured Debentures is secured by our current patent and patent applications. The Warrant attached to each Unit gives the investor the right to purchase 8,334 shares of our common stock. The Warrants are exercisable at any time, and from time to time, beginning on the date of issuance and expiring two (2) years after issuance, into shares of our common stock at an exercise price of Nine Dollars (\$9.00) per share. In the event our common stock closes at or above \$6.00 per share on NASDAQ for five (5) consecutive trading days then we have the right to notify the holder of the Warrants that we plan to purchase the Warrants for \$0.30 each, which begins a sixty (60) day period for the holder to exercise the Warrants or we may purchase them for \$0.30 each. Under this offering, we issued secured convertible promissory notes totaling \$2,005,000 to 25 non-affiliated investors, and one then-affiliate investor – Mr. Ford Fay, one of our directors (\$50,000) and additional investors that are now affiliates - Mr. James Bardy (through an entity he controls entitled Financial House, LLC) (\$100,000) and Mr. Scott Bennett, our Executive Vice-President of Operations (\$50,000), and warrants to purchase 334,181 shares of our common stock with the notes and warrants having the terms described above.



In October 2020, we entered into an Advisory Agreement with Steven Beabout, a member of our Board of Directors, under which he agreed to provide us with strategic legal advice in relation to certain business and legal matters for a period of sixteen (16) months. In exchange for his services, we agreed to issue him 25,000 restricted stock units. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023.

On April 6, 2020, we issued 12,813 shares of our common stock to Nick Noceti, our former Chief Financial Officer, in exchange for amounts due to him for accounting fees included in accounts payable. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$127,840. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, due to the fact the investor was known to our management team, is a sophisticated investor and familiar with our operations.

On April 7, 2020, we issued 2,277 shares of our common stock to Charles Bennington, one of our then directors and a former executive officer, in exchange for amounts due for Board of Director fees included in accounts payable. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$9,656. The issuance of the shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, due to the fact the investor is on our Board of Directors, is a sophisticated investor and familiar with our operations.

On or about August 28, 2019, we issued 140,309 shares of our common stock to Charles Bennington, one of our then current directors, pursuant to the terms of a Common Stock Purchase Agreement under which Bennington agreed to forgive \$595,000 in accrued salary we owed to him in exchange for the shares. The shares were issued with a standard restrictive legend.

### **Corporate Governance**

As of December 31, 2021, our Board of Directors consisted of David Gandini, Kevin Moore, Ford Fay, Steven Beabout, James Bardy, and Sandy Shoemaker. As of December 31, 2021, four of our directors qualified as an “independent director” as the term is used in NASDAQ rule 5605(a)(2), namely Ford Fay, Steven Beabout, James Bardy, and Sandy Shoemaker. Our Board of Directors has a designated compensation committee, consisting of Steven Beabout and Ford Fay. Our Board of Directors has a designated audit committee, consisting of Sandy Shoemaker and Ford Fay. Our Board of Directors does not have nominating committee performing similar functions. We also do not have a written nominating, compensation or audit committee charter. Our Board of Directors does not believe that it is necessary to have nominating because it believes that the functions of such a committee can be adequately performed by the Board of Directors.

### **SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE**

Future sales of substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, including shares issued upon the exercise of outstanding options or warrants, or upon debt conversion, or the anticipation of these sales, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time and could impair our ability to raise capital through sales of equity securities. Upon completion of this offering, we estimate that we will have 10,203,139 outstanding shares of our Common Stock, assuming no exercise of outstanding options or warrants, and no sale of shares reserved for the underwriter.

### **Sale of Restricted Securities**

The shares of our Common Stock sold pursuant to this offering will be registered under the Securities Act or 1933, as amended, and therefore freely transferable, except for our affiliates. Our affiliates will be deemed to own “control” securities that are not registered for resale under the registration statement covering this prospectus. Individuals who may be considered our affiliates after this offering include individuals who control, are controlled by or are under common control with us, as those terms generally are interpreted for federal securities law purposes. These individuals may include some or all of our directors and executive officers. Individuals who are our affiliates are not permitted to resell their shares of our Common Stock unless such shares are separately registered under an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available, such as Rule 144.

## Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are aggregated), including an affiliate, who beneficially owns “restricted securities” (i.e., securities that are not registered by an effective registration statement) of a “reporting company” may not sell these securities until the person has beneficially owned them for at least six months. Thereafter, affiliates may not sell within any three-month period a number of shares in excess of the greater of: (i) 1% of the then outstanding shares of Common Stock as shown by the most recent report or statement published by the issuer; and (ii) the average weekly reported trading volume in such securities during the four preceding calendar weeks. Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates will also be subject to restrictions relating to manner of sale, notice and the availability of current public information about us and may be affected only through unsolicited brokers’ transactions. Persons not deemed to be affiliates who have beneficially owned “restricted securities” for at least six months but for less than one year may sell these securities, provided that current public information about the Company is “available,” which means that, on the date of sale, we have been subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days and are current in our Exchange Act filings. After beneficially owning “restricted securities” for one year, our non-affiliates may engage in unlimited re-sales of such securities. Shares received by our affiliates in this offering or upon exercise of stock options or upon vesting of other equity-linked awards may be “control securities” rather than “restricted securities.” “Control securities” are subject to the same volume limitations as “restricted securities” but are not subject to holding period requirements.

## Rule 701

Rule 701 generally allows a stockholder who purchased shares of the Company’s Common Stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract and who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of the Company during the immediately preceding 90 days to sell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the public information, holding period, volume limitation, or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 also permits affiliates of the Company to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. All holders of Rule 701 shares, however, are required to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling such shares pursuant to Rule 701 and until expiration of the lock-up period described below.

## Lock-Up Agreements

In connection with this offering, the Company, and its officers, directors and certain stockholders have agreed to a “lock-up” period from the closing of this offering, with respect to the shares that they beneficially own, including shares issuable upon the exercise of convertible securities and options that are currently outstanding or which may be issued. This means that, for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the closing of this offering, such persons may not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of these securities without the prior written consent of the underwriters. The 180-day restricted period is subject to extension upon certain events and the terms of the lock-up agreements may be waived at the underwriters’ discretion. The lock-up restrictions, specified exceptions and the circumstances under which the 180-day or 360-day, as the case may be, lock-up period may be extended are described in more detail under “Underwriting.”

## U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary of some of the possible U.S. tax consequences that should be anticipated in connection with an investment in the Units, Common Stock and Warrants, which might also be referred to generically as securities. This discussion is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), the U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described herein, and we have not obtained, and do not intend to obtain, an opinion of counsel or ruling from the IRS with respect to the U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership or disposition of our Common Stock and Warrants. **EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISOR ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO IT OF AN INVESTMENT IN OUR UNITS IN LIGHT OF THE INVESTOR’S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.**

For United States federal income and other applicable tax purposes, a purchaser of Units must allocate their purchase price between each component (i.e., the Common Stock and Warrants) based on the relative fair market value of each at the time of issuance. These allocated amounts will be the holder’s tax basis in each component. Because each investor must make their own determination of the relative value of each component, we urge investors to consult their tax advisors in connection with this analysis.

## **Consequences For U.S. Holders**

The following discussion describes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to the ownership and disposition of Common Stock and Warrants by U.S. Holders. As used in this discussion, the term “U.S. Holder” means a beneficial owner of our Common Stock and Warrants that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (2) a corporation (or entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia, (3) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source or (4) a trust (i) with respect to which a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions, or (ii) that has elected to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

This discussion applies to U.S. Holders that purchase our Common Stock and Warrants pursuant to this prospectus and hold such Common Stock and Warrants as capital assets. This discussion does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to specific U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances or to U.S. Holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law (such as certain financial institutions, insurance companies, broker-dealers and traders in securities or other persons that generally mark their securities to market for U.S. federal income tax purposes, tax-exempt entities, retirement plans, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, certain former citizens or residents of the United States, persons who hold our Common Stock and Warrants as part of a “straddle”, “hedge”, “conversion transaction”, “synthetic security” or integrated investment, persons that have a “functional currency” other than the U.S. dollar, persons that own directly, indirectly or through attribution 10% or more of the voting power of our Common Stock, corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, persons subject to special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, partnerships and other pass-through entities, and investors in such pass-through entities). This discussion does not address any U.S. state or local or non-U.S. tax consequences or any U.S. federal estate, gift or alternative minimum tax consequences. If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our Common Stock and Warrants, the U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to an investment in our Common Stock and Warrants will depend in part upon the status and activities of such entity and the particular partner. Any such entity should consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to it and its partners of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Common Stock and Warrants.

### ***Distributions***

A U.S. Holder that receives a distribution with respect to our Common Stock generally will be required to include the gross amount of such distribution in income as a dividend when actually or constructively received, to the extent of the U.S. Holder’s pro rata share of our current and/or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). To the extent a distribution received by a U.S. Holder is not a dividend because it exceeds the U.S. Holder’s pro rata share of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, it will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital and reduce (but not below zero) the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder’s Common Stock. To the extent the distribution exceeds the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder’s Common Stock, the remainder will be taxed as capital gain.

### ***Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of our Ordinary Shares and Warrants***

A U.S. Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Common Stock or Warrants in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between the amount realized (i.e., the amount of cash plus the fair market value of any property received) on the sale, exchange or other disposition, and such U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the securities that were transferred. Such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or long-term capital loss if, on the date of sale, exchange or other disposition, the transferred securities were held by the U.S. Holder for more than one year. Long-term capital gains of individual investors are generally subject to lower tax rates than those imposed on ordinary income. Any capital gain of a non-corporate U.S. Holder that is not long-term capital gain is taxed at ordinary income rates. Capital losses might not be permitted to offset the full amount of an individual’s ordinary income.

### ***Exercise or Lapse of a Warrant***

Except as discussed below with respect to the cashless exercise of a warrant, a U.S. Holder generally will not recognize gain or loss on the exercise of a warrant and related receipt of a common share, except to the extent cash is received in lieu of the issuance of a fractional common share. A U.S. Holder’s initial tax basis in the common share received on the exercise of a warrant should be equal to the sum of (i) the U.S. Holder’s tax basis in the warrant plus (ii) the exercise price paid by the U.S. Holder on the exercise of the warrant. A U.S. Holder’s holding period for common shares received on exercise of a warrant will commence on the date following the date of exercise of the warrant and will not include the period during which the U.S. Holder held the warrant. The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a cashless exercise of warrants into common shares is unclear, and the tax consequences of a cashless exercise could differ from the consequences upon the exercise of a warrant described in the preceding paragraph. Due to the absence of clear authority on the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a cashless exercise, there can be no assurance as to the tax treatment that would be adopted by the IRS or a court of law. Accordingly, U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of a cashless exercise of our Warrants.

### ***Medicare Tax on Net Investment Income***

Certain U.S. Holders who are individuals, estates or trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% U.S. federal income tax on all or a portion of their “net investment income,” which generally includes dividends (and constructive dividends) on the securities and net gains from the disposition of common shares or warrants. U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of the Medicare tax to them.

### ***Information Reporting and Backup Withholding***

Dividends on and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our Common Stock and Warrants may be reported to the IRS unless the U.S. Holder establishes a basis for exemption. Backup withholding may apply to amounts subject to reporting if the holder (1) fails to provide an accurate United States taxpayer identification number or otherwise establish a basis for exemption, or (2) is described in certain other categories of persons. However, U.S. Holders that are corporations generally are excluded from these information reporting and backup withholding tax rules. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules generally will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a U.S. Holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability if the required information is furnished by the U.S. Holder on a timely basis to the IRS.

### ***Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act***

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“FATCA”) generally imposes withholding tax at a rate of 30% on dividends on and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our securities that are beneficially owned by certain U.S. persons where held in a “foreign financial institution” (as specially defined under those rules), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. government to, among other things, withhold on certain payments and to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities substantial information regarding the U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity and debt holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners), or otherwise establishes an exemption. If a U.S. Holder holds Common Stock or Warrants in a foreign financial institution, they should obtain specific advice from an expert on the implications of FATCA.

### ***Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders***

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations for non-U.S. holders relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Common Stock and Warrants comprising the Units purchased in this offering. A “non-U.S. holder” is a beneficial owner of our securities (other than a partnership or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is not a U.S. holder. This summary is for general information purposes only and does not purport to be a complete analysis of all the potential tax considerations.

### ***Distributions***

Subject to the discussion below regarding effectively connected income, any dividend (including any taxable constructive stock dividend) paid to a non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. withholding tax either at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividend, or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. In order to receive a reduced treaty rate, a non-U.S. holder must provide us with an IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or other applicable IRS Form W-8 properly certifying qualification for the reduced rate. These forms must be updated periodically. A non-U.S. holder eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. If a non-U.S. holder holds our securities through a financial institution or other agent acting on the non-U.S. holder’s behalf, the non-U.S. holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to the agent, which then may be required to provide certification to us or our paying agent, either directly or through other intermediaries.

Dividends received by a non-U.S. holder that are effectively connected with its conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States) are generally exempt from such withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder satisfies certain certification and disclosure requirements. In order to obtain this exemption, the non-U.S. holder must provide us with an IRS Form W-8ECI or other applicable IRS Form W-8 properly certifying such exemption. Such effectively connected dividends, although not subject to withholding tax, are taxed at the same graduated U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to U.S. holders, net of certain deductions and credits. In addition, dividends received by a corporate non-U.S. holder that are effectively connected with its conduct of a U.S. trade or business may also be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

### ***Gain on Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock or Warrants***

Subject to the discussion below regarding backup withholding and foreign accounts, a non-U.S. holder generally will not be required to pay U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of our Common Stock or Warrants unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the gain is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States);
- the non-U.S. holder is a non-resident alien individual who is present in the United States for a period or periods aggregating 183 days or more during the calendar year in which the sale or disposition occurs, and certain other conditions are met; or
- shares of our Common Stock or our Warrants, as applicable, constitute U.S. real property interests by reason of our status as a "United States real property holding corporation" (a USRPHC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the non-U.S. holder's disposition of, or the non-U.S. holder's holding period for, our Common Stock or Warrants, as applicable.

We believe that we are not currently and will not become a USRPHC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the remainder of this discussion so assumes. However, because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property relative to the fair market value of our other business assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a USRPHC in the future. Even if we become a USRPHC, however, as long as our Common Stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, such Common Stock will be treated as U.S. real property interests only if the non-U.S. holder actually or constructively holds more than five percent of such regularly traded Common Stock at any time during the shorter of the five-year period preceding the non-U.S. holder's disposition of, or the non-U.S. holder's holding period for, our Common Stock. In addition, provided that our Common Stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, a warrant will not be treated as a U.S. real property interest with respect to a non-U.S. holder if such holder did not own, actually or constructively, Warrants whose total fair market value on the date they were acquired (and on the date or dates any additional warrants were acquired) exceeded the fair market value on that date (and on the date or dates any additional warrants were acquired) of 5% of all our Common Stock.

If the non-U.S. holder is described in the first bullet above, they will be required to pay tax on the net gain derived from the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates, and a corporate non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet above also may be subject to the branch profits tax at a rate of 30%, or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. An individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet above will be required to pay a flat 30% tax (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on the gain derived from the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition, which gain may be offset by U.S. source capital losses for the year (provided the non-U.S. holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses). Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding any applicable income tax or other treaties that may provide for different rules.

### **Backup Withholding and Information Reporting**

Generally, we must report annually to the IRS the amount of dividends paid to you, your name and address, and the amount of tax withheld, if any. A similar report will be sent to you. Pursuant to applicable income tax treaties or other agreements, the IRS may make these reports available to tax authorities in your country of residence.

Payments of dividends on or of proceeds from the disposition of our securities made to you may be subject to backup withholding unless you establish an exemption, for example, by properly certifying your non-U.S. status on an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E or other applicable IRS Form W-8. Notwithstanding the foregoing, backup withholding may apply if either we or our paying agent has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that you are a U.S. person. Backup withholding is not an additional tax; rather, the U.S. federal income tax liability of persons subject to backup withholding will be reduced by the amount of tax withheld. If withholding results in an overpayment of taxes, a refund or credit may generally be obtained from the IRS, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

## UNDERWRITING

Alexander Capital, L.P. is acting as the sole book running manager of the offering, and we intend to enter into an underwriting agreement with them as representative of the underwriters named below. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to each underwriter named below, and each underwriter named below will severally agree to purchase, at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discounts set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of shares of common stock listed next to its name in the following table:

Name of Underwriter	Number of Shares
Alexander Capital, L.P.	
Revere Securities LLC	
Total	

The underwriters will commit to purchase all the shares of common stock offered by us other than those covered by the option to purchase additional shares described below, if they purchase any shares. The obligations of the underwriters may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the underwriting agreement. Furthermore, pursuant to the underwriting agreement, the underwriters' obligations will be subject to customary conditions, representations and warranties contained in the underwriting agreement, such as receipt by the underwriters of officers' certificates and legal opinions.

We intend to agree to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof.

The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel and other conditions specified in the underwriting agreement. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

### Over-allotment Option

We intend to grant the underwriters an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to 45 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase a maximum of 400,000 additional shares of common stock (15% of the shares sold in this offering) from us. If the underwriters exercise all or part of this option, it will purchase shares covered by the option at the initial public offering price per share that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discounts and commissions. If this option is exercised in full, the total offering proceeds will be \$13,800,000 and the total net proceeds, before expenses, to us will be \$12,558,000.

### Discount

The following table shows the initial public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds, before expenses, to us. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option.

	Per Unit	Total Without Over- Allotment Option	Total With Over- Allotment Option
Public offering price	\$ 4.500	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 13,800,000
Underwriting discount (9%)	\$ 0.405	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 1,242,000
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	\$ 4.095	\$ 10,920,000	\$ 12,558,000

The underwriters propose to offer the Units offered by us to the public at the initial public offering price per Unit set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. In addition, the underwriters may offer some of the Units to other securities dealers at such price less a concession of 4% per share. If all of the Units offered by us are not sold at the initial public offering price per Unit, the underwriters may change the offering price per Unit and other selling terms by means of a supplement to this prospectus.

We will pay the out-of-pocket accountable expenses of the underwriters in connection with this offering. The underwriting agreement, however, provides that in the event the offering is terminated, any advance expense deposits paid to the underwriters will be returned to the extent that offering expenses are not actually incurred in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(C).

We intend to agree to pay the underwriters' non-accountable expenses allowance equal to 1% of the initial public offering price of the shares (excluding shares that we may sell to the underwriters to cover over-allotments). We also intend to agree to pay the underwriters' expenses relating to the offering, including (a) all filing fees incurred in clearing this offering with FINRA; (b) fees, expenses and disbursements relating to background checks of our officers and directors; (c) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to the registration, qualification or exemption of securities offered under the securities laws of foreign jurisdictions designated by the underwriters; (d) stock transfer and/or stamp taxes, if any, payable upon the transfer of shares of our common stock to the underwriters; (e) the costs associated with bound volumes of the initial public offering materials as well as Lucite cube mementos; (f) the cost associated with the underwriter's use of book-building and compliance software for the offering, (g) the underwriters' actual accountable road show expenses for the offering; and (h) up to \$75,000 for the fees of the underwriters' counsel; provided, the maximum amount we have agreed to pay the underwriters for items (b), (e), (f), (g) and (h) above is \$150,000. We have agreed to pay an expense deposit of \$25,000, the "Advance," to the representative, which will be applied against the out-of-pocket accountable expenses that will be payable by us to the underwriters in connection with this offering. Any portion of the Advance will be returned to us in the event it is not actually incurred.

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering payable by us, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately \$150,000.

#### **Discretionary Accounts**

The underwriters do not intend to confirm sales of the securities offered hereby to any accounts over which they have discretionary authority.

#### **Representative's Warrants**

We have agreed to issue to the Representative or its designees Representative's Warrants to purchase up to a total of 6% of the shares of common stock sold in this offering (excluding the shares sold through the exercise of the over-allotment option). The Representative's Warrants are expected to be exercisable at \$5.62 per share (125% of the initial public offering price of \$4.50 per share) at any time, and from time to time, in whole or in part, during the four and a half year period commencing 180 days from the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part (the "Commencement Date"), which period is in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(e)(1). The Representative's Warrants expire on a date which is no more than five (5) years from the Commencement Date in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110. The Representative's Warrants have been deemed compensation by FINRA and are therefore subject to a 180-day lock-up pursuant to Rule 5110(e)(1) of FINRA. The underwriters (or their permitted assignees under the Rule) will not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or hypothecate these warrants or the securities underlying these warrants, nor will it engage in any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the warrants or the underlying securities for a period of 180 days from the Commencement Date. In addition, the Representative's Warrants provide for "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to the shares underlying the warrants, exercisable in certain cases for a period of no more than seven (7) years from the Commencement Date and limits the number of shares issuable upon exercise of such warrant to 4.99%/9.99% of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock, as applicable, pursuant to the terms of such warrant. The Representative Warrants will also contain provisions for one demand registration right with respect to the shares underlying the warrants for a period of five (5) years from the Commencement Date. We will bear all fees and expenses attendant to registering the securities issuable on exercise of the Representative's Warrants other than underwriting commissions incurred and payable by the holders. The exercise price and number of shares issuable upon exercise of the Representative's Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend or our recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation.

## **Lock-Up Agreements**

Our officers and directors and certain holders of 5% or more of our shares of outstanding common stock intend to agree to be subject to a lock-up for 180 days following the date of closing of the offering pursuant to this prospectus. This means that, during the lock-up period, these persons may not offer for sale, contract to sell, sell, distribute, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, shares of our common stock, subject to certain customary exceptions. We also intend to agree, in the underwriting agreement, to lock-up restrictions on the issuance and sale of any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, shares of our common stock for 180 days following the date of closing of the offering pursuant to this prospectus, subject to certain customary exceptions, without the consent of the representative. The representative may, in its sole discretion and without notice, waive the terms of any of these lock-up agreements.

## **Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares**

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by the underwriters, if any, participating in this offering and the underwriters participating in this offering may distribute prospectuses electronically. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares for sale to its online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the underwriters that will make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on these websites is not part of, nor incorporated by reference into, this prospectus or the Registration Statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved or endorsed by us or the underwriters in their capacity as underwriters, and should not be relied upon by investors.

## **Stabilization**

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, over-allotment transactions, syndicate-covering transactions, penalty bids and purchases to cover positions created by short sales.

- Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase shares so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum and are engaged in for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the shares while the offering is in progress.
- Over-allotment transactions involve sales by the underwriters of shares in excess of the number of shares the underwriters are obligated to purchase. This creates a syndicate short position which may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of shares over-allotted by the underwriters is not greater than the number of shares that they may purchase in the over-allotment option. In a naked short position, the number of shares involved is greater than the number of shares in the over-allotment option. The underwriters may close out any short position by exercising their over-allotment option and/or purchasing shares in the open market.
- Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of shares in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions. In determining the source of shares to close out the short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared with the price at which they may purchase shares through exercise of the over-allotment option. If the underwriters sell more shares than could be covered by exercise of the over-allotment option and, therefore, have a naked short position, the position can be closed out only by buying shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that after pricing there could be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.
- Penalty bids permits the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the shares originally sold by that syndicate member are purchased in stabilizing or syndicate covering transactions to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our shares of common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our shares of common stock. As a result, the price of our common stock or warrants in the open market may be higher than it would otherwise be in the absence of these transactions. Neither we nor the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of our common stock. These transactions may be effected on the Nasdaq Capital Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.



### **Passive Market Making**

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market in accordance with Rule 103 of Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during a period before the commencement of offers or sales of the shares and extending through the completion of the distribution. A passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid of that security. However, if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, then that bid must then be lowered when specified purchase limits are exceeded.

### **Indemnification**

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters and selected dealers against certain liabilities, including certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments that the underwriters or selected dealers may be required to make for these liabilities.

### **Other Relationships**

The underwriters and their affiliates have in the past and may in the future provide various investment banking, commercial banking and other financial services for us and our affiliates for which they have received or may in the future receive customary fees. However, except as disclosed in this prospectus, we have no present arrangements with the underwriters for any further services.

### **Offer Restrictions Outside the United States**

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit an initial public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

### **DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES**

Section 1 of Article VI of our Articles of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware we will indemnify our officers and directors from and against any and all expenses, liabilities, or other matters.

Section 2 of Article VI of our Articles of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no director or officer shall be personally liable to the corporation or its shareholders for damages for breach of any duty owed to the corporation or its shareholders.

Article XI of our Amended and Restated Bylaws further addresses indemnification of our directors and officers and allows us to indemnify our directors and officers in the event they meet certain criteria in terms of acting in good faith and in an official capacity within the scope of their duties, when such conduct leads them to be involved in a legal action.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the small business issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the small business issuer has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

## AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a Registration Statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, to sell the Units discussed therein, and to register the shares underlying the convertible debentures and warrants held by the Selling Securityholders. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the Registration Statement on Form S-1, does not contain all of the information set forth in the Form S-1 or the exhibits filed therewith. For further information about us and our common stock, reference is made to our filings with the SEC since we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Statements contained in this Offering Statement regarding the contents of any contract or any other document that is filed as an exhibit to this Offering Statements are not necessarily complete, and in each instance we refer you to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to our filings. A copy of the our filings with the SEC may be inspected without charge at the public reference room maintained by the SEC, located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549, and copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from that office upon the payment of the fees prescribed by the SEC. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about the public reference room. The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. The address of the website is [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## EXPERTS

The financial statements of SOBR SAFE, Inc. as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and for the years then ended, have been included herein in reliance upon the reports of Macias, Gini, & O'Connell, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

## LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of our securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by The Law Offices of Craig V. Butler, Irvine, California. The principal of the Law Offices of Craig V. Butler, Mr. Craig V. Butler owns 25,056 shares of our common stock, stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 26,440 shares of our common stock at an exercise price \$0.7902 per share, and 16,667 restricted stock units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Stock Plan, which will vest upon the earlier of (a) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (b) January 1, 2023. Lucosky Brookman LLP, Iselin, New Jersey is acting as counsel for the representative of the underwriters with respect to the offering.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**The included financial statements have not been adjusted for the planned 1-for-3 reverse stock split.**

Index to Financial Statements

<a href="#">Independent Auditors' Reports</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets of SOBR SAFE, Inc. as of December 31, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations of SOBR SAFE, Inc. for the Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) of SOBR SAFE, Inc. for the Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-7
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of SOBR SAFE, Inc. for the Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2020</a>	F-8
<a href="#">Notes to Financial Statements</a>	F-9

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm  
(PCAOB Number 324)**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of SOBR Safe, Inc.

**Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of SOBR Safe, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders’ equity (deficit) and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Substantial Doubt About the Company’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has a working capital deficit and stockholders’ deficit, and in all likelihood, will be required to make significant future expenditures in connection with continuing marketing efforts along with general and administrative expenses. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has an accumulated deficit of approximately \$57,472,000. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company also experienced negative cash flows from operating activities of approximately \$3,688,000. It appears these principal conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, indicate it is probable that the entity will be unable to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date the financial statements are issued. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

**Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

**Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

**Fair Value of Derivative Liability**

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has a derivative liability balance of \$1,040,000 and recorded a loss from change in fair value of derivative liabilities of \$60,000 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The derivative liability activity comes from convertible notes payable. The Company analyzed the conversion features and warrants of the various note agreements for derivative accounting consideration under ASC 815-15 “Derivatives and Hedging” and determined that the embedded conversion features should be classified as a derivative because the exercise price of these convertible notes payable are subject to a variable conversion rate. The Company has determined that the conversion feature is not considered to be solely indexed to the Company’s own stock and is therefore not afforded equity treatment. In accordance with ASC 815, the Company has bifurcated the conversion feature of the notes and recorded a derivative liability.

Auditing the Company’s valuation of this derivative is challenging as the Company uses complex valuation methodologies that incorporate significant assumptions which include the discount rate and forecasted volatility of the Company’s common stock price. The valuation includes assumptions about economic and market conditions with uncertain future outcomes.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the financial statements. These procedures included obtaining an understanding of the Company’s controls relating to the valuation of the derivative liability, such as management’s review of the valuation models, the underlying assumptions used in the model and the related accounting conclusions.

To test the valuation of the derivative liability, our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the methodologies used in the valuation model and testing the significant assumptions. For example, we compared the discount rate that was adjusted for the Company’s credit risk to the interest rates on comparable debt instruments, and we compared the forecasted volatility of the Company’s common stock price to its historical volatility. We also assessed the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data. We involved professionals with specialized skill and knowledge to assist in our evaluation of the significant assumptions and methodologies used by the Company. Lastly, we also evaluated the Company’s financial statement disclosures related to these matters.

We have served as SOBR Safe, Inc.’s auditor since 2018.

/s/ Macias Gini & O’Connell LLP

Irvine, CA  
March 11, 2022

**SOBR SAFE, Inc.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2021</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2020</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 882,268	\$ 232,842
Inventory	39,461	-
Prepaid expenses	12,553	115,230
<b>Total current assets</b>	934,282	348,072
SOBR Safe Intellectual Technology, net of accumulated amortization of \$610,318 and \$224,854 at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	3,244,357	3,629,821
Other assets	30,576	8,680
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 4,209,215</u>	<u>\$ 3,986,573</u>
<b>LIABILITIES &amp; STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 270,150	\$ 101,308
Accrued expenses	463,900	313,035
Accrued interest payable	252,110	134,444
Related party payables	82,883	28,624
Common stock subscriptions payable	-	253,685
Derivative liability	1,040,000	-
Convertible debenture payable		
* Includes unamortized debt discount related to warrants, beneficial conversion feature and embedded conversion feature of \$1,291,882 and none at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	1,756,899*	-
Current portion notes payable - related parties	11,810	11,810
Current portion notes payable - non-related parties	104,183	79,183
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	3,981,935	922,089
Notes payable -related parties-less current portion		
* Includes unamortized debt discount related to warrants and beneficial conversion features of \$645,547 and none at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	354,453*	-
Notes payable -non-related parties-less current portion		
* Includes unamortized debt discount related to warrants and beneficial conversion features of \$648,580 and none at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	356,420*	25,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	4,692,808	947,089
<b>Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</b>		
Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value; 19,300,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020	-	-
Series A Convertible Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value; 3,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020	-	-
Series A-1 Convertible Preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value; 2,700,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020	-	-
Common stock, \$0.00001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 26,335,665 and 25,922,034 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	263	260
Additional paid-in capital	57,041,272	52,693,974
Accumulated deficit	(57,471,492)	(49,601,220)
Total SOBR Safe, Inc. stockholders' equity (deficit)	(429,957)	3,093,014
Noncontrolling interest	(53,636)	(53,530)
<b>Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</b>	(483,593)	3,039,484
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</b>	<u>\$ 4,209,215</u>	<u>\$ 3,986,573</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**SOBR SAFE, Inc.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>For The Year Ended</b>	
	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2020 (as restated)</b>
Revenues	\$ -	\$ -
Operating expenses:		
General and administrative	3,882,706	2,003,107
Stock-based compensation expense	473,748	273,443
Research and development	1,198,780	633,050
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	-	39,434
Asset impairment adjustment	-	25,320,555
Total operating expenses	<u>5,555,234</u>	<u>28,269,589</u>
Loss from operations	<u>(5,555,234)</u>	<u>(28,269,589)</u>
Other income (expense):		
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	-	(224,166)
Gain (loss) on fair value adjustment - derivatives	(60,000)	60,650
Interest expense	(1,420,063)	(141,512)
Amortization of interest - beneficial conversion feature	(835,081)	(1,407,675)
Total other expense, net	<u>(2,315,144)</u>	<u>(1,712,703)</u>
Loss before provision for income taxes	(7,870,378)	(29,982,292)
Provision for income tax	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net loss</b>	(7,870,378)	(29,982,292)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	106	120
<b>Net loss attributable to SOBR Safe, Inc.</b>	(7,870,272)	(29,982,172)
Dividends on convertible preferred stock	-	(107,880)
<b>Net loss attributable to common stockholders</b>	<u>\$ (7,870,272)</u>	<u>\$ (30,090,052)</u>
Basic and diluted loss per common share	<u>\$ (0.30)</u>	<u>\$ (1.95)</u>
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	<u>25,975,847</u>	<u>15,399,208</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**SOBR SAFE, Inc.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)**

	Common Stock		Preferred Stock		Additional	Accumulated	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Total
	Shares	Amount (\$0.00001 Par)	Shares	Amount (\$0.00001 Par)	Paid-in Capital	Deficit	Equity (Deficit) SOBR Safe, Inc.	Interest	Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
<b>Balances at January 1, 2020</b>	<b>6,452,993</b>	<b>\$ 65</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,971,392</b>	<b>\$ (19,511,168)</b>	<b>\$ (3,539,711)</b>	<b>\$ (53,410)</b>	<b>\$ (3,593,121)</b>
Common stock issued for compensation	1,025	-	-	-	20,800	-	20,800	-	20,800
Common stock issued for executive compensation	72,159	1	-	-	76,479	-	76,480	-	76,480
Common stock issued due to stock warrants exercise	454,097	4	-	-	65,724	-	65,728	-	65,728
Common stock issued for asset purchase	12,000,000	120	-	-	27,119,880	-	27,120,000	-	27,120,000
Common stock issued to settle accounts payable and accrued expenses	159,395	2	-	-	265,675	-	265,677	-	265,677
Common stock issued to settle related party payables	260,150	3	-	-	579,811	-	579,814	-	579,814
Common stock issued to settle related party debt	648,739	6	-	-	826,958	-	826,964	-	826,964
Common stock issued to settle non- related party debt	70,448	1	-	-	166,525	-	166,526	-	166,526
Common stock issued upon conversion of related party debt and accrued interest	3,103,028	31	-	-	1,551,483	-	1,551,514	-	1,551,514
Common stock issued upon conversion of convertible preferred stock to common stock	2,700,000	27	(2,700,000)	(27)	-	-	-	-	-
Series A-1 Convertible Preferred stock issued for cash	-	-	2,700,000	27	2,699,973	-	2,700,000	-	2,700,000
Paid-in capital - fair value of stock options vested	-	-	-	-	239,476	-	239,476	-	239,476
Paid-in capital - fair value of stock warrants granted	-	-	-	-	915,124	-	915,124	-	915,124
Paid-in capital - gain on related party payables conversion	-	-	-	-	272,299	-	272,299	-	272,299
Paid-in capital - gain on related party debt conversion	-	-	-	-	124,291	-	124,291	-	124,291
Paid-in capital - loss on debt extinguishment	-	-	-	-	390,409	-	390,409	-	390,409
Paid-in capital - beneficial conversion feature	-	-	-	-	1,407,675	-	1,407,675	-	1,407,675
Dividends - Series A-1 Convertible Preferred stock	-	-	-	-	-	(107,880)	(107,880)	-	(107,880)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(29,982,172)	(29,982,172)	(120)	(29,982,292)
<b>Balances at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>25,922,034</b>	<b>\$ 260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 52,693,974</b>	<b>\$ (49,601,220)</b>	<b>\$ 3,093,014</b>	<b>\$ (53,530)</b>	<b>\$ 3,039,484</b>

Common stock issued to settle dividends - Series A-1 Convertible Preferred stock	43,169	-	-	-	107,880	-	107,880	-	107,880
Common stock issued for facility lease	16,000	-	-	-	49,600	-	49,600	-	49,600
Common stock issued to settle common stock subscriptions payable	104,418	1	-	-	145,804	-	145,805	-	145,805
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock warrants	176,938	1	-	-	88,469	-	88,470	-	88,470
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options	73,106	1	-	-	19,257	-	19,258	-	19,258
Paid-in capital - fair value of stock options and restricted stock units vested	-	-	-	-	1,087,318	-	1,087,318	-	1,087,318
Paid-in capital - relative fair value of stock warrants granted	-	-	-	-	1,939,756	-	1,939,756	-	1,939,756
Paid-in capital - beneficial conversion feature	-	-	-	-	909,214	-	909,214	-	909,214
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(7,870,272)	(7,870,272)	(106)	(7,870,378)
<b>Balances at December 31, 2021</b>	<b><u>26,335,665</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 263</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 57,041,272</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (57,471,492)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (429,957)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (53,636)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (483,593)</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



**SOBR SAFE, Inc.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	<b>For The Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>Operating Activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (7,870,378)	\$ (29,982,292)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	385,464	232,194
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	-	224,166
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	-	39,434
Change in fair value of derivative liability	60,000	(60,650)
Amortization of interest - conversion features	835,081	1,407,675
Amortization of interest	1,231,661	8,656
Stock warrants expense	-	219,670
Stock options expense	723,262	239,478
Stock-based compensation expense	473,748	54,283
Asset impairment adjustment	-	25,320,555
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Inventory	(39,461)	-
Prepaid expenses	42,585	3,515
Other assets	(21,896)	(8,680)
Accounts payable	168,842	113,158
Accrued expenses	150,865	(4,666)
Accrued interest payable	117,666	26,677
Related party payables	54,259	(24,706)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(3,688,302)</b>	<b>(2,191,533)</b>
<b>Investing Activities:</b>		
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	-	951
<b>Financing Activities:</b>		
Proceeds from notes payable - related parties	1,030,000	-
Repayments of notes payable - related parties	(30,000)	-
Proceeds from notes payable - non-related parties	1,005,000	41,665
Proceeds from convertible debenture payable	2,500,000	-
Debt issuance costs	(275,000)	-
Proceeds from exercise of stock warrants	88,470	-
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	19,258	-
Proceeds from offering of preferred stock - related parties	-	1,700,000
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>4,337,728</b>	<b>1,741,665</b>
<b>Net Change In Cash</b>	<b>649,426</b>	<b>(448,917)</b>
<b>Cash At The Beginning Of The Period</b>	<b>232,842</b>	<b>681,759</b>
<b>Cash At The End Of The Period</b>	<b>\$ 882,268</b>	<b>\$ 232,842</b>
<b>Schedule Of Non-Cash Investing And Financing Activities:</b>		
Issuance of common stock for rent	\$ 49,600	\$ -
Issuance of common stock for prior year accrued dividends	\$ 107,880	\$ 107,880
Issuance of common stock to settle prior year stock subscriptions payable	\$ 145,805	\$ -
Intrinsic value-beneficial conversion feature	\$ 909,214	\$ 1,407,501
Relative fair value of stock warrants granted	\$ 1,939,756	\$ -
Convertible debenture payable discount	\$ 823,781	\$ -
Fair value of embedded conversion feature	\$ 980,000	\$ -
Gain on related party payables converted to capital	\$ -	\$ 272,299
Accounts payable and accrued expenses converted to capital	\$ -	\$ 265,677
Related party payables converted to capital	\$ -	\$ 579,814
Related party debt converted to capital after exercise of cashless stock warrants	\$ -	\$ 65,728
Related party debt converted to capital	\$ -	\$ 2,378,478
Non-related party debt converted to capital	\$ -	\$ 166,526
Gain on related party debt converted to capital	\$ -	\$ 124,291
Issuance of common stock, stock warrants and convertible note for asset purchase	\$ -	\$ 29,222,955
Prepaid expenses with common shares	\$ -	\$ 122,162
Shares issued for cash received in prior years	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Shares issued for executive compensation in prior year	\$ -	\$ 76,480
<b>Supplemental Disclosure:</b>		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 72,762	\$ 1,979
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



**SOBR SAFE, Inc.**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**December 31, 2021**

**NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION, OPERATIONS, SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND CORRECTION OF ERROR**

SOBR Safe, Inc. ("SOBR Safe"), formerly TransBiotech, Inc. was incorporated as Imagine Media LTD., in August, 2007 in the State of Delaware. A corporation also named TransBiotech, Inc. ("TransBiotech – CA") was formed in the state of California July 4, 2004. Effective September 19, 2011 TransBiotech - DE was acquired by TransBiotech - CA in a transaction classified as a reverse acquisition as the shareholders of TransBiotech - CA retained the majority of the outstanding common stock of TransBiotech - DE after the share exchange. The consolidated financial statements represent the activity of TransBiotech - CA from July 4, 2004 forward, and the consolidated activity of TransBiotech - DE and TransBiotech - CA from September 19, 2011 forward. TransBiotech - DE and TransBiotech - CA are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Company" or "We". The Company has developed and plans to market and sell a non-invasive alcohol sensing system which includes an ignition interlock. The Company has not generated any revenues from its operations.

On March 23, 2020, the Company filed a Definitive 14C providing notice that the Board of Directors has recommended, and that holders of a majority of the voting power of the Company's outstanding stock voted, to approve the following.

1. To remove and re-elect four (4) directors to serve until the next Annual Meeting of Shareholders and thereafter until their successors are elected and qualified; and
2. To approve an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to: (a) change the Company's name to SOBR SAFE, Inc., (b) decrease the Company's authorized common stock from 800,000,000 shares, par value \$0.00001 to 100,000,000 shares, par value \$0.00001, and (c) effect a reverse stock split of the Company's outstanding common stock at a ratio between 1-for-32 and 1-for-35 (with the exact ratio to be determined by the directors in their sole discretion without further approval by the shareholders).

The above actions taken by the Company's stockholders became effective on or about May 21, 2020. The effective dates of the above actions were June 5, 2020 and April 20, 2020, respectively, and the actual reverse stock split ratio was 1-for-33.26. All share and per share amounts have been adjusted in these consolidated financial statements to reflect the effect of the reverse stock split.

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying audited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as promulgated in the United States of America and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for the presentation of annual financial information.

In management's opinion, the audited consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments (including reclassifications and normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the financial position for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, and results of operations and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

**Principles of Consolidation**

The accompanying audited consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its majority owned subsidiary, TransBiotech-CA. We have eliminated all intercompany transactions and balances between entities consolidated in these audited financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of audited consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Specifically, such estimates were made by the Company for the valuation of the derivative liabilities, beneficial conversion feature expenses and intellectual technology. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Financial Instruments

Pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* and ASC 825, *Financial Instruments*, an entity is required to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. ASC 820 and 825 establish a fair value hierarchy based on the level of independent, objective evidence surrounding the inputs used to measure fair value. A financial instrument’s categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. ASC 820 and 825 prioritize the inputs into three levels that may be used to measure fair value:

*Level 1*

Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

*Level 2*

Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

*Level 3*

Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company’s financial instruments consist primarily of cash, accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued interest payable, related party payables, notes payable, convertible debentures, and other liabilities. Pursuant to ASC 820 and 825, the fair value of our derivative liabilities is determined based on “Level 3” inputs. We believe that the recorded values of all of our other financial instruments approximate their current fair values because of their nature and respective maturity dates or durations.

The following table presents assets and liabilities that are measured and recognized at fair value as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

**December 31, 2021**

	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
Derivative liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,040,000

**December 31, 2020**

	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
Derivative liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

## Table of Contents

### Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less as cash equivalents. The Company does not have any cash equivalents as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

### Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The cost of substantially all the Company's inventory is determined by the FIFO cost method. Inventory is comprised primarily of finished products intended for sale to customers. The Company evaluates the need for reserves for excess or obsolete inventory determined primarily based upon estimates of future demand for the Company's products. At December 31, 2021 the Company had no reserves for obsolescence.

### Prepaid Expenses

Amounts incurred in advance of contractual performance or coverage periods are recorded as prepaid assets and recognized as expense in the period service or coverage is provided.

### Beneficial Conversion Features

From time to time, the Company may issue convertible notes that may contain a beneficial conversion feature. A beneficial conversion feature exists on the date a convertible note is issued when the fair value of the underlying common stock to which the note is convertible into is in excess of the remaining unallocated proceeds of the note after first considering the allocation of a portion of the note proceeds to the fair value of the warrants, if related warrants have been granted. The intrinsic value of the beneficial conversion feature is recorded as a debt discount with a corresponding amount to additional paid-in capital. The debt discount is amortized to interest expense over the life of the note using the effective interest method.

### Derivative Instruments

The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives. For derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as liabilities, the derivative instruments are initially recorded at their fair values and are then re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the consolidated statements of operations under other income (expense). The accounting treatment of derivative financial instruments requires that the Company record the embedded conversion option at its fair value as of the inception date of the agreement and at fair value as of each subsequent balance sheet date. Any change in fair value is recorded as non-operating, non-cash income or expense for each reporting period at each balance sheet date. If the classification changes as a result of events during the period, the contract is reclassified as of the date of the event that caused the reclassification. As a result of entering into warrant agreements, for which such instruments contained a variable conversion feature with no floor, the Company has adopted a sequencing policy in accordance with ASC 815-40-35-12 whereby all future instruments may be classified as a derivative liability with the exception of instruments related to share-based compensation issued to employees or directors. For stock-based derivative financial instruments, the Company uses a Monte Carlo Simulation model to value the derivative instruments at inception and on subsequent valuation dates.

The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is evaluated at the end of each reporting period. Derivative instrument liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement of the derivative instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

### Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs incurred in connection with the issuance of debt are capitalized and amortized to interest expense over the term of the debt using the effective interest method. The unamortized amount is presented as a reduction of debt on the balance sheet.

### Preferred Stock

We apply the guidance enumerated in ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, when determining the classification and measurement of preferred stock. Preferred shares subject to mandatory redemption (if any) are classified as liability instruments and are measured at fair value. We classify conditionally redeemable preferred shares (if any), which includes preferred shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within our control, as temporary equity. At all other times, we classified our preferred shares in stockholders' equity.

Minority Interest (Noncontrolling Interest)

A subsidiary of the Company has minority members representing ownership interests of 1.38% at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020. The Company accounts for these minority, or noncontrolling interests, pursuant to ASC 810-10-65 whereby gains and losses in a subsidiary with a noncontrolling interest are allocated to the noncontrolling interest based on the ownership percentage of the noncontrolling interest, even if that allocation results in a deficit noncontrolling interest balance.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets and identifiable intangibles held for use are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If the sum of undiscounted expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset or if changes in facts and circumstances indicate, an impairment loss is recognized and measured using the asset's fair value. The Company recognized an impairment loss of none and \$25,320,555 during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Stock-based Compensation

The Company follows the guidance of the accounting provisions of ASC 718, *Share-based Compensation*, which requires the use of the fair-value based method to determine compensation for all arrangements under which employees and others receive shares of stock or equity instruments (warrants, options, and restricted stock units). The fair value of each warrant and option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes options pricing model that uses assumptions for expected volatility, expected dividends, expected term, and the risk-free interest rate. The Company has not paid dividends historically and does not expect to pay them in the future. Expected volatilities are based on weighted averages of the historical volatility of the Company's common stock estimated over the expected term of the awards. The expected term of options granted is derived using the "simplified method" which computes expected term as the average of the sum of the vesting term plus the contract term as historically the Company had limited activity surrounding its awards. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the period of the expected term. The grant date fair value of a restricted stock unit equals the closing price of our common stock on the trading day of the grant date.

Research and Development

The Company accounts for its research and development costs pursuant to ASC 730, whereby it requires the Company to disclose the amounts of costs for company and customer-sponsored research and development activities, if material. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. The Company incurred research and development costs as it acquired new knowledge to bring about significant improvements in the functionality and design of its SOBR products. Research and development costs were \$1,198,780 and \$633,050 during the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Advertising and Marketing Costs

Advertising and marketing costs are charged to operations as incurred. Advertising and marketing costs were \$104,738 and \$96,637 during the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Income Tax

The Company accounts for income taxes pursuant to ASC 740. Under ASC 740, deferred taxes are provided on a liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss carry forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment. The Company has a deferred tax asset of approximately \$4,129,000 and \$2,830,000 that is offset by a 100% valuation allowance at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. Therefore, the Company has not recorded any deferred tax assets or liabilities at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

#### Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share gives the effect to all dilutive potential common shares outstanding during the period, including stock options, warrants and convertible instruments. Diluted net loss per share excludes all potentially issuable shares if their effect is anti-dilutive. Because the effect of the Company's dilutive securities is anti-dilutive, diluted net loss per share is the same as basic loss per share for the periods presented.

#### Concentration of Risk

*Credit Risk* – Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consisted primarily of cash. The Company maintains its cash at one domestic financial institution. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of a default by the financial institution to the extent that cash is in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The Company places its cash with high-credit quality financial institutions and are managed within established guidelines to mitigate risk. To date, the Company has not experienced any loss on its cash.

*Concentration of Suppliers* – The Company relies on a limited number of component and contract suppliers to assemble its product. If supplier shortages occur, or quality problems arise, production schedules could be significantly delayed or costs significantly increased, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations and cash flow.

#### Related Parties

Related parties are any entities or individuals that, through employment, ownership or other means, possess the ability to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the Company.

#### Recent Issued Accounting Guidance

In December 2019, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"), which is intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes. ASU 2019-12 removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. The Company is evaluating the effects, if any, of the adoption of ASU 2019-12 guidance on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In August 2020, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options* ("Subtopic 470-20") and *Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* ("Subtopic 815-40"): *Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*, which simplifies accounting for convertible instruments by removing major separation models required under current U.S. GAAP. The ASU removes certain settlement conditions that are required for equity contracts to qualify for the derivative scope exception, and it also simplifies the diluted earnings per share calculation in certain areas. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statements and related disclosures.

The Company has reviewed other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements and does not believe the future adoptions of any such pronouncements will be expected to cause a material impact on its financial condition or the results of operations.

#### Correction of Error

While preparing financial statements for periods in 2021, the Company discovered an error in the statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020. The error related to the presentation of the loss on disposal of property and equipment and asset impairment adjustment in accordance with ASC 360-10-45.

Loss on disposal of property and equipment and asset impairment adjustment of \$39,434 and \$25,320,555, respectively, were presented as other income/expense-net, instead of as operating expenses. As a result, loss from operations for the year ended December 31, 2020, was understated by \$25,359,989 and other income/expenses-net was overstated by the same amount. The errors had no effect on the net loss or net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2020.

As a result of this correction, the statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 in the accompanying financial statements has been retroactively restated.

## **NOTE 2. GOING CONCERN**

The Company has incurred recurring losses from operations and has limited cash liquidity and capital resources. Future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the Company's ability to develop and sell products, generate cash flow from operations, and competing market developments. The Company will need additional capital in the near future. Sources of debt financing may result in high interest expense. Any financing, if available, may be on unfavorable terms. If adequate funds are not obtained, we will be required to reduce or curtail operations.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has an accumulated deficit of approximately \$57,472,000. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company also experienced negative cash flows from operating activities of approximately \$3,688,000. It appears these principal conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, indicate it is probable that the Company will be unable to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date the financial statements are issued. As such, there is substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern.

As a result, the Company is in the process of preparing an offering for the sale of its common stock in 2022 and has entered into an agreement with an underwriter planned to raise a minimum of \$15,000,000 gross proceeds to mitigate the probable conditions that have raised substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization ("WHO") announced a global health emergency because of a new strain of coronavirus originating in Wuhan, China (the "COVID-19 outbreak") and the risks to the international community as the virus spreads globally beyond its point of origin. In March 2020, the WHO classified the COVID-19 outbreak as a pandemic, based on the rapid increase in exposure globally. The full impact of the COVID-19 outbreak continues to evolve as of the date of this report. Management is actively monitoring the global situation on its financial condition, liquidity, operations, suppliers, industry, and workforce. Given the daily evolution of the COVID-19 outbreak and the global responses to curb its spread, the Company is not able to estimate the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak on its results of operations, financial condition, or liquidity for fiscal year 2022. However, if the pandemic continues, it may have an adverse effect on the Company's results of future operations, financial position, and liquidity in fiscal year 2022.

Management believes actions presently being taken to obtain additional funding provide the opportunity for the Company to continue as a going concern; however, these plans are contingent upon actions to be performed by the Company and these conditions have not been met on or before December 31, 2021. Additionally, the COVID-19 outbreak could have a continued material adverse impact on economic and market conditions and trigger a period of global economic slowdown, which would impair the Company's ability to raise needed funds to continue as a going concern. As such, substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern was not alleviated as of December 31, 2021.

## **NOTE 3. ASSET PURCHASE**

On June 5, 2020, the Company completed a transaction (the "Transaction") with IDTEC subject to the terms and conditions of the Asset Purchase Agreement (the "APA") and that was accounted for as an asset purchase. Pursuant to the APA, IDTEC provided personnel, experience, and access to funding to assist with the development of the SOBR device, as well as sold to us certain robotics assets, which our management believes are synergistic with our current assets, in exchange for 12,000,000 shares of our common stock after giving effect to the reverse stock split effected in connection with closing the Transaction. The closing of the Transaction was subject to several conditions precedent, primarily: (i) the Company had to be current in reporting requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) had to complete a reverse stock split of common stock such that approximately 8,000,000 shares were outstanding immediately prior to closing the transaction, (iii) could only have outstanding convertible instruments as set forth in the APA, (iv) authorized common stock had to be reduced to 100,000,000 shares, and (v) not have more than approximately \$125,000 in current liabilities. Effective with the closing of the Transaction all of the closing conditions had been met, modified or waived by IDTEC, and the Company issued the 12,000,000 shares to IDTEC.



In advance of closing the Transaction, IDTEC and a few other affiliated parties voluntarily committed personnel and funds to the Company to assist with (i) general costs related to the Transaction, (ii) ongoing operating expenses and pay for further engineering and development work on the Company's products and prototypes, (iii) protect, maintain and develop the Company's products and intellectual property, (iv) hire, pay and retain the proposed management team, third party consultants and advisors for the Company following the consummation of the sale contemplated in the APA and, (v) take such further actions as are necessary to more quickly expand the Company's business subsequent to the sale of the purchased assets. The parties agreed that the funds advanced directly to the Company's vendors were voluntary and were not the obligation of the Company and the Company had no obligation to repay these funds in the event the Transaction contemplated by the APA did not close. In the event the Transaction did close, then on the closing date, the Company would issue promissory notes for the aggregate amounts incurred, paid or advanced. As a result of closing the Transaction, the Company issued a convertible promissory note for all the funds spent or advanced by IDTEC prior to closing. This note totaled \$1,485,189 (the "APA Note"), with simple interest at 10% per annum, due upon demand, and may be convertible into shares of common stock at \$0.50 per share (after giving effect to the reverse stock split and subject to anti-dilution protection against any future securities we may issue at an effective price of less than \$0.50 per share) at the discretion of the holder. The repayment of APA Note is secured by a first priority security lien or security interest in the patents, trademarks, tradenames, and other intellectual property of the Company.

At closing, some of the closing conditions under the APA were either waived and/or modified by the parties. In order to document those modifications and waivers, we entered into a Waiver Under Asset Purchase Agreement and Post-Closing Covenant Agreement with IDTEC. One of the closing conditions that was the subject of the Waiver Under Asset Purchase Agreement and Post-Closing Covenant Agreement was the requirement that the Company have under \$125,000 in permitted liabilities (not including aged liabilities) after closing of the Transaction. At closing, we had approximately \$158,000 in non-permitted liabilities under the APA. As a result, the Company issued a Warrant to purchase Common Stock to IDTEC (the "Warrant"), under which IDTEC will purchase up to 320,000 shares of our common stock (post-split) at an exercise price of \$0.50 per share, if either (i) we are forced to pay a non-permitted liability, then we may force IDTEC to exercise the Warrant and pay the exercise price to pay the non-permitted liability, but only in an amount sufficient to pay the non-permitted liability, or (ii) if IDTEC otherwise elects to exercise the Warrant and acquire some or all of the shares underlying the Warrant. The Warrant expires five years after the date of issuance.

The Transaction, recorded as an asset purchase, was valued at \$29,222,955, which consists of the market price as of June 5, 2020 of the Company's 12,000,000 shares of common stock issued totaling \$27,120,000, the funds spent by IDTEC and affiliates prior to closing of \$1,407,051 and the fair value of the Warrant issued of \$695,454. In determining the fair value of the intangible assets, the Company considered, among other factors, the best use of acquired assets such as the analysis of historical financial performance of the products and estimates of future performance of the products and intellectual properties acquired. The allocation to identifiable intangible assets required extensive use of financial information and management's best estimate of fair value.

The following summarizes the transaction closing with IDTEC on June 5, 2020:

Property and equipment	\$ 47,725
Intangible assets	29,175,230
Total assets	<u>\$ 29,222,955</u>
Net purchase (fair value of stock issued, warrants and notes payable)	<u>\$ 29,222,955</u>

Subsequent to the Transaction closing, the Company evaluated the fair value of the assets acquired based on market estimates for property and equipment and discounted net cash flow for the SOBR Safe intellectual technology. The present value of the discounted cash flow utilized a 75% discount, which included a 25% risk return premium, over an estimated five-year net revenue stream expected to be derived from the technology acquired. Based on the assessment of fair value, the Company recognized an asset impairment loss of \$25,320,555 during the year ended December 31, 2020. The stock price of the Company at closing of the Transaction was significantly higher than expected from the stock price of the Company when the Company signed the APA which resulted in the recognition of the impairment. The number of shares given to IDTEC as consideration for the Transaction was not adjusted for any stock price changes.

#### NOTE 4. PREPAID EXPENSES

Prepaid expenses consist of the following:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Insurance	\$ 4,286	\$ 3,370
Consulting services	-	111,860
Rent	8,267	-
Prepaid expenses	<u>\$ 12,553</u>	<u>\$ 115,230</u>

On February 26, 2021, the Company entered into a lease agreement for its office facility for a 12-month term beginning March 1, 2021. In addition to monthly base rent of \$6,000, the agreement required the issuance on 16,000 shares of its common stock valued at \$49,600, all of which has been issued as of December 31, 2021, and is being amortized over the lease term.

During 2020, the Company entered into two consulting agreements for marketing services. As of December 31, 2021 the Company had issued a total of 87,500 of its common shares valued at \$142,714 under the terms of the agreements. As of December 31, 2020, the share value is included in common stock subscriptions payable as the shares had not been issued. Stock-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 includes approximately \$110,000 and \$33,000, respectively for these service agreements.

#### NOTE 5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

	December 31, 2020
Robotics and testing equipment	\$ 46,200
Office furniture and equipment	1,525
	<u>47,725</u>
Accumulated depreciation	(7,340)
Net property and equipment disposed	<u>(40,385)</u>
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 0</u>

Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis over the assets estimated useful lives of three years. Depreciation for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was none and \$7,340, respectively.

## NOTE 6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets consist of the following at December 31, 2021:

	<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Intangible Asset</b>	<b>Amortization Period (in years)</b>
SOBR Safe				
Intellectual Technology	\$ 3,854,675	\$ 610,318	\$ 3,244,357	10

Intangible assets consist of the following at December 31, 2020:

	<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Intangible Asset</b>	<b>Amortization Period (in years)</b>
SOBR Safe				
Intellectual Technology	\$ 3,854,675	\$ 224,854	\$ 3,629,821	10

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$85,464 and \$224,854, respectively.

Estimated future amortization expense for device technology intangible assets is as follows:

<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Thereafter</b>
\$ 385,467	\$ 385,467	\$ 385,467	\$ 385,467	\$ 385,467	\$ 1,317,022

## NOTE 7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

On July 1, 2015, the Company amended the December 3, 2014 note payable agreement with Lanphere Law Group, which forgave \$08,000 of the note payable's principal balance. This debt forgiveness decreased the original principal balance on the note of \$214,334 to a new principal balance of \$106,335, and a related party gain of \$108,000 was recorded to additional paid-in capital. This amendment also extended the note payable's due date to December 2, 2015. The note was converted to common stock during the year ended December 31, 2020.

On March 8, 2017, Lanphere Law Group irrevocably elected to exercise warrants in order to acquire 969,601 shares of the Company's common stock in exchange for an aggregate exercise price of \$112,871, which was used for the deduction of \$74,672 of principal and \$38,199 of accrued interest related to the December 3, 2014 note payable agreement with Lanphere Law Group. The forgiveness of the note payable principal of \$74,672 was recorded to equity and the \$38,199 of related accrued interest was also recorded to equity. The principal balance of the note after the debt deduction was \$31,662. On January 3, 2020, the note payable principal balance of \$1,662 was converted to 9,520 common shares at a per share price of \$3.326.

On January 3, 2020, the Company entered into a Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with Michael Lanphere, a beneficial owner of the Company, under which he agreed to exercise warrants and the Company agreed to issue 454,097 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction in the amounts owed to Mr. Lanphere under two promissory notes. Mr. Lanphere's option to acquire the shares was under the terms of certain Loan Agreement with Promissory Note and Stock Fees agreements entered into with the Company and Mr. Lanphere on April 17, 2019 and July 17, 2019. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was approximately \$66,000 which was used for the deduction of related party notes payable principal of approximately \$6,000. 180,397 common shares were issued on January 3, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$0.133 and 273,700 common shares were issued on January 3, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$0.153. After this exercise, Lanphere Law Group owns no warrants for shares of our common stock.

On January 3, 2020, the Company entered into another Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with Michael Lanphere, under which the Company agreed to issue 63,225 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction in the amounts owed to Mr. Lanphere under numerous other remaining promissory notes. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$210,285 which was used for the deduction of related party notes payable principal of \$69,606 and accrued interest of \$40,679. Based on the fair value of the shares issued, the Company recognized a related party gain of approximately \$2,000 and accounted for it as additional paid-in capital. The common shares were issued on January 3, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$3.326 per share.

On January 3, 2020, the Company entered into a Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with Vernon Justus, a shareholder, under which the Company agreed to issue 84,963 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction in the amounts owed to Mr. Justus under a promissory note. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$282,588 which was used for the deduction of a related party note payable principal of \$80,001 and accrued interest of \$102,587. Based on the fair value of the shares issued, the Company recognized a related party gain of approximately \$70,000 and accounted for it as additional paid-in capital. The common shares were issued on January 3, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$3.326 per share.

On January 16, 2020, the Company entered into a Accounts Payable Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with Michael Lanphere, , under which the Company agreed to issue 214,883 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction in the amounts owed to Mr. Lanphere for unpaid legal bills. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$714,700 which was used for the deduction of related party payables of \$714,700. Based on the fair value of the shares issued, the Company recognized a related party gain of approximately \$222,000 and accounted for it as additional paid-in capital. The common shares were issued on January 16, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$3.326 per share.

On January 30, 2020, the Company entered into a Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with Devadatt Mishal, one of the Company's former directors and current shareholder, under which the Company agreed to issue 499,965 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction in the amounts owed to Mr. Mishal under numerous promissory notes. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$456,641 which was used for the deduction of related party notes payable principal of \$270,300 and accrued interest of \$186,341. The Company also recorded a loss on related party debt extinguishment of approximately \$44,000. The common shares were issued on January 30, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$0.91465 per share.

On March 23, 2020, the Company entered into a Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with Prakash Gadgil, one of the Company's former directors and current shareholder, under which the Company agreed to issue 586 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction in the amounts owed to Mr. Gadgil under a promissory note. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$1,950 which was used for the deduction of a related party note payable principal of \$1,950. Based on the fair value of the shares issued, the Company recognized a related party gain of approximately \$1,000 and accounted for it as additional paid-in capital. The common shares were issued on March 23, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$3.326 per share.

On April 6, 2020, the Company agreed with Nick Noceti, the Company's former Chief Financial Officer, to issue 38,437 shares of its common stock in exchange for amounts due for accounting fees. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$127,840 which was used for the deduction of a related party accounts payable of \$127,480. Based on the fair value of the shares issued, the Company recognized a related party gain of approximately \$9,000 and accounted for it as additional paid-in capital. The common shares were issued on April 4, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$3.326 per share.

On April 7, 2020, the Company agreed with Charles Bennington, one of the Company's directors, to issue 6,831 shares of its common stock in exchange for amounts due for Board of Director fees. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$9,656 which was used for the deduction of a related party accounts payable of \$9,656. Based on the fair value of the shares issued, the Company recognized a related party gain of approximately \$2,000 and accounted for it as additional paid-in capital. The common shares were issued on April 7, 2020 at an effective conversion price of \$1.41 per share.

On February 12, 2021, the Company entered into a note payable agreement with David Gandini, an officer and shareholder, under which Mr. Gandini advanced the Company \$30,000 for working capital purposes. The unsecured note carried interest at 0% and was paid in April 2021.

On March 30, 2021, the Company received notification from IDTEC that it was exercising a portion of the 320,000 warrants issued resulting from the Waiver Under Asset Purchase Agreement and Post-Closing Covenant Agreement. The warrant exercise price is \$ 0.50 per share. With the proceeds of the exercise, we paid \$88,469 during the year ended December 31, 2021 to settle an outstanding judgement (see Note 16) against the Company which was considered as a non-permitted liability under the Post-Closing Covenant Agreement. We issued 176,938 shares of our common stock for the \$88,470 we received from IDTEC to pay the settlement.

On March 3 and 31, 2021, the Company issued convertible notes payable (see Note 10) totaling \$50,000 to existing shareholders holding a direct or indirect interest in the Company and \$200,000 to a Company's director, an entity owned by a Company's director and another director's family member. The principal amount of the secured convertible debentures are convertible at \$3 per share, and include warrants to purchase in total 275,000 shares of the Company's common stock at \$3 per share.

On May 31, 2021, the Company issued convertible notes payable (see Note 10) totaling \$400,000 to existing shareholders holding a direct or indirect interest in the Company and \$50,000 to a Company's officer. The principal amount of the secured convertible debentures are convertible at \$3 per share, and include warrants to purchase in total 225,000 shares of the Company's common stock at \$3 per share.

#### NOTE 8. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Registration rights damages (see Note 9)	\$ 189,663	\$ -
Consulting services	163,647	163,647
Taxes and other	110,590	149,388
Accrued expenses	<u>\$ 463,900</u>	<u>\$ 313,035</u>

#### NOTE 9. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURE PAYABLE

Convertible debenture payable consists of the following:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Convertible Debenture Payable with Detached Free-standing Warrant	\$ 3,048,781	\$ -
Unamortized Debt Discount	(1,291,882)	-
Net Convertible Debenture Payable	<u>\$ 1,756,899</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

On September 28, 2021, (the "Closing Date") the Company completed a financing transaction under a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "SPA") and corresponding 18% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture (the "Debenture"), Common Stock Purchase Warrant (the "Warrant") and Registration Rights Agreement ("RRA"). Under the terms of the SPA, the Company received \$2,500,000 from the Purchaser and in exchange issued the Debenture in the principal amount of \$3,048,781 and Warrants to purchase up to 1,219,512 shares of the Company's common stock. The Debenture is convertible voluntarily by the Purchaser at any time into shares of our common stock, at the lesser of \$2.50, representing 100% of the closing price of our common stock on the trading day immediately prior to the Closing Date, or 75% of the average VWAP of our common stock during the 5 trading day period immediately prior to the conversion date (the "Conversion Price"), or automatically upon the occurrence of a single public offering of our common stock which results in the listing of our common stock on a national securities exchange as defined in the Exchange Act (the "Qualified Offering") into shares of our common stock at the lesser of the Conversion Price, or 75% of the offering price of the securities offered in the Qualified Offering. The Debenture matures on March 27, 2022, does not accrue interest unless there is an event of default under the terms of the Debenture. The Warrant is exercisable at any time through September 28, 2026 into shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share, unless an event of default occurs, at which time the exercise price will adjust to \$1.00 per share. The Warrant contains a cashless exercise provision but only in the event the Company fails to have an effective registration statement registering the common shares underlying the Warrant at any time beginning six months from the Closing Date. The RRA requires the Company to register for resale and maintain effectiveness of such Registration Statement for all the registrable securities under the terms of the Debenture and Warrant, within defined time frames. Should the Company fail to meet the RRA requirements, until the date causing such event of noncompliance is cured, the Company shall pay to the Purchaser as partial liquidated damages equal to the product of 2% of the principal amount not to exceed 24% of the aggregate principal. If the Company fails to pay the liquidated damages within seven days after the date payable, the Company will pay interest at 18% until such amounts are paid in full. Although the Company completed the Registration Statement filings required, it did not meet the filing date requirements. The filing date requirements were cured in February 2022. Total unpaid damages and estimated related costs of approximately \$189,700, are included in accrued expenses at December 31, 2021 (see Note 8), and general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company evaluated the Debenture for derivative embedded and beneficial conversion features and determined that its embedded conversion feature carried a debt discount. The total conversion feature debt discount of \$980,000 is amortized over the life of the convertible debenture. The debt discount amortization expense recorded as amortization of interest in the Consolidated Statements of Operations was \$514,365 for the year ended December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2021, the debenture carries outstanding warrants of 1,219,512. The relative fair market value of the related stock warrants granted during the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$847,048. The unamortized discount at December 31, 2021 was \$402,465. Stock warrants amortization expense recorded as interest expense was \$444,583 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company incurred \$48,781 of Original Issue Discount and \$275,000 of debt issuance costs related to the Debenture which is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the debt using the effective interest method. Interest expense related to the Original Issue Discount and debt issuance costs was \$399,999 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The unamortized discount and issuance costs at December 31, 2021 was \$423,782.

**NOTE 10. NOTES PAYABLE****RELATED PARTIES**

Related party notes payable consist of the following:

	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2020</b>
Convertible Notes Payable with Detached Free-standing Warrants	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
Conventional Non-Convertible Notes Payable	11,810	11,810
Unamortized Debt Discount	(645,547)	-
Net Related Party Notes Payable	\$ 366,263	\$ 11,810
Current Portion	(11,810)	(11,810)
Net Long-Term Portion	<u>\$ 354,453</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Total interest expense for related party notes was \$85,397 and \$98,313 for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

**Related Party Convertible Notes Payable**

The Company has thirteen convertible notes payable to related parties, each with detached free-standing warrants to purchase the Company's common stock at \$ per share, that have a total principal balance of \$1,000,000 as of December 31, 2021. The notes, secured by the Company's patents and patents applications, include interest at 12%, are convertible at \$3 per share of the Company's common stock and are due 24 months after issuance. The note holders may elect to have the interest paid in cash monthly or have the interest accrue and be payable on the maturity date. Interest elected to be accrued will be paid in cash or may be converted into shares of our common stock under the same terms as the principal amount on the maturity date. The notes contain both voluntary and automatic conversion features. The notes may be convertible at any time, by the holders, beginning on the date of issuance. However, the holders may not convert any outstanding amounts due under the note if at the time of such conversion the amount of common stock issued for the conversion, when added to other shares of Company common stock owned by the holders or which can be acquired by holders upon exercise or conversion of any other instrument, would cause the holder to own more than 4.9% of the Company's outstanding common stock. Beginning on the issuance date, the outstanding principal amount of the note, and any accrued interest, will automatically convert into shares of the Company's common stock if the Company's common stock closes at or above \$6 per share for five (5) consecutive trading days while listed on Nasdaq. The Company evaluated the convertible notes payable for derivative embedded and beneficial conversion features. The Company determined that there were beneficial conversion features to record. The total beneficial conversion feature debt discount of \$448,999 is amortized over the life of the convertible notes payable. The debt discount amortization expense recorded as amortization of interest – beneficial conversion feature in the consolidated statements of operations was \$157,657 for the year ended December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2021, these notes carry outstanding warrants of 500,000. The relative fair market value of the related stock warrants granted during the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$551,001 and none, respectively. The unamortized discount at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 is \$354,205 and none, respectively. Stock warrants amortization expense recorded as interest expense was \$196,796 for the year ended December 31, 2021.

During 2020, the Company entered into a Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with a related party, under which the Company agreed to issue approximately 157,000 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction of four convertible notes payable to related parties. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$143,119 which was used for the deduction of related party convertible notes payable principal of \$91,000 and accrued interest of \$52,119.

On June 5, 2020 the Company issued the convertible APA Note to a related party with a principal balance of \$1,485,189, which included the \$70,000 balance of three convertible notes payable to related parties and related accrued interest of \$7,689 outstanding at December 31, 2019. The note includes simple interest at 10% per annum, due upon demand, and may be convertible into shares of common stock at \$0.50 per share (after giving effect to the reverse stock split and subject to anti-dilution protection against any future securities we may issue at an effective price of less than \$0.50 per share) at the discretion of the holder. The Company evaluated the convertible note payable for derivative embedded and beneficial conversion features. The Company determined that there was a beneficial conversion feature to record. During the year ended December 31, 2020, beneficial conversion feature amortization expense related to this related party convertible note payable of \$1,407,675 was accounted for as amortization of interest - beneficial conversion feature expense in the consolidated statements of operations. On November 15, 2020, the related party holder elected to convert the note principal and accrued interest balance of \$1,551,514 into 3,103,028 of shares of common stock.

#### Related Party Non-convertible Notes Payable

The Company has one non-convertible note payable to a related party that has a principal balance of \$1,810 as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020. The note carries an interest rate at 0%. The note payable had a due date of December 31, 2012 and is currently in default.

During 2020, the Company entered into Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plans with four related parties, under which the Company agreed to issue approximately 343,000 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction of eight non-convertible notes payable to related parties. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$549,311 which was used for the reduction of related party non-convertible notes payable principal of \$16,613 and accrued interest of \$232,698.

#### Related Party Notes Payable with Warrants

During 2020, the Company entered into Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plans with two related parties, under which the Company agreed to issue approximately 602,000 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction of 24 notes payable with detached free-standing warrants to related parties. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$320,858 which was used for the deduction of related party notes payable with detached free-standing warrants principal of \$280,119 and accrued interest of \$40,739.

**NON- RELATED PARTIES**

Non-related party notes payable consist of the following:

	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2020</b>
Convertible Notes Payable with Detached Free-standing Warrants	\$ 1,005,000	\$ -
Convertible Notes Payable	56,683	56,683
Conventional Non-Convertible Notes Payable	42,500	42,500
Notes Payable with Detached Free-standing Warrants	5,000	5,000
Unamortized Debt Discount	(648,580)	-
Net Non-Related Party Notes Payable	\$ 460,603	\$ 104,183
Current Portion	(104,183)	(79,183)
Net Long-Term Portion	<u>\$ 356,420</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>

Total interest expense for non-related party notes was \$98,647 and \$17,415 for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

**Convertible Notes Payable with Warrants**

The Company has sixteen convertible notes payable to non-related parties, each with detached free-standing warrants to purchase the Company's common stock at \$ per share, that have a total principal balance of \$1,005,000 as of December 31, 2021. The notes, secured by the Company's patents and patents applications, include interest at 12%, are convertible at \$3 per share of the Company's common stock and are due 24 months after issuance. The note holders may elect to have the interest paid in cash monthly or have the interest accrue and be payable on the maturity date. Interest elected to be accrued will be paid in cash or may be converted into shares of our common stock under the same terms as the principal amount on the maturity date. The notes contain both voluntary and automatic conversion features. The notes may be convertible at any time, by the holders, beginning on the date of issuance. However, the holders may not convert any outstanding amounts due under the note if at the time of such conversion the amount of common stock issued for the conversion, when added to other shares of Company common stock owned by the holders or which can be acquired by holders upon exercise or conversion of any other instrument, would cause the holder to own more than 4.9% of the Company's outstanding common stock. Beginning on the issuance date, the outstanding principal amount of the note, and any accrued interest, will automatically convert into shares of the Company's common stock if the Company's common stock closes at or above \$6 per share for five (5) consecutive trading days while listed on Nasdaq. The Company evaluated the convertible notes payable for derivative embedded and beneficial conversion features. The Company determined that there were beneficial conversion features to record. The total beneficial conversion feature debt discount of \$460,215 is amortized over the life of the convertible notes payable. The debt discount recorded as amortization of interest – beneficial conversion feature in the Consolidated Statements of Operations was \$163,059 for the year ended December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2021, these notes carry outstanding warrants of 502,500. The relative fair market value of the related stock warrants granted during the year ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 was \$541,707 and none, respectively. The unamortized discount at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 was \$351,424 and none, respectively. Stock warrants amortization expense recorded as interest expense was \$190,283 for the year ended December 31, 2021.



Convertible Notes Payable

The Company has three convertible notes payable to non-related parties that have a principal balance of \$6,683 as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020. These notes carry interest rates ranging from 5% - 12% and have due dates ranging from February 2013 to March 2022. Two of the three notes are currently in default. These notes carry conversion prices ranging from \$2.00- \$10.7619 per share. Subsequent to December 31, 2021 a note with a principal balance of \$47,500 was converted into common stock (see Note 18). The Company evaluated these convertible notes payable for derivative embedded and beneficial conversion features. The Company determined that there were beneficial conversion features to record. The conversion features were either fully amortized upon grant or over the life of the convertible notes payable. The conversion features were fully amortized prior to 2020.

During 2020, the Company entered into Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plans with six non-related parties, under which the Company agreed to issue 50,135 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction of eleven convertible notes payable to non-related parties. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$166,750 which was used for the deduction of non-related party convertible notes payable principal of \$3,953 and accrued interest of \$82,797. The Company recorded a non-related party gain on loan extinguishment of approximately \$103,000.

During 2020, the Company also entered into a non-related party convertible note payable agreement to convert a high interest rate convertible non-related party note payable with a principal balance of \$25,000 and accrued interest due of \$22,500 to a non-related party convertible note payable of \$47,500 that accrues interest at 5%. The note conversion rate is \$2 per common share. The Company recorded a loss on non-related party debt extinguishment of \$1,697.

During 2020, the holder of a \$25,000 convertible promissory note with interest at 30% and accrued interest of \$61,875 replaced the carrying amount of the note and its conversion features with a new non-convertible note totaling \$25,000 that bears interest at 5%. The Company recorded a gain on non-related party debt extinguishment of \$61,875.

Non-convertible Notes Payable

The Company has three non-convertible notes payable to non-related parties that have a principal balance of \$2,500 as of December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020. These notes carry interest rates ranging from 5% - 10% and have due dates ranging from 12/25/2013 - 6/06/2022. Two of the three notes are currently in default.

During 2020, the Company entered into a Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Plan with a non-related party, under which the Company agreed to issue 20,313 shares of its common stock in exchange for a reduction of a non-convertible non-related party note payable. The amount of the debt reduction, and therefore the purchase price of the shares, was \$67,561 which was used for the deduction of non-related party non-convertible notes payable principal of \$,938 and accrued interest of \$63,623. The Company recorded a non-related party gain on loan extinguishment of approximately \$14,000.

On May 12, 2020, the Company received proceeds of \$41,665 from a commercial bank under the SBA Payroll Protection Loan Program. The loan requires interest at 1% and 18 monthly payments of principal and interest beginning December 5, 2020. Provisions of the SBA Payroll Protection Loan Program allow for portions or all the loan balance to be forgiven should certain criteria be met. On December 7, 2020 the Company was notified that the principal balance and accrued interest of \$242 was forgiven, and thus the Company recorded a gain on loan extinguishment of approximately \$42,000.

Notes Payable with Warrants

The Company has one note payable with detached free-standing warrants to a non-related party that has a principal balance of \$,000 and \$5,000 as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. This note carries an interest rate of 10% and had a due date of 9/11/2014. This note is currently in default. The detached free-standing warrants for this note payable were not exercised by the note holder and expired on May 16, 2019.

# NOTE 11. DERIVATIVE LIABILITY

In September 2021, the Company completed a financing transition and received \$2,500,000 from the Purchaser and in exchange issued an 18% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture in the principal amount of \$3,048,781. The debenture includes voluntary and automatic conversion features at a variable conversion prices convertible into the Company's common shares at an undetermined future date. In 2019, the Company borrowed \$70,000 under convertible promissory note agreements from an unrelated party that are due upon demand. The notes bear interest at a rate of 10% per annum and are convertible into the Company's common shares at a variable conversion price based on a 50% discount of the market price at an undetermined future date. The Company analyzed the conversion features of the debenture and note agreements for derivative accounting consideration under ASU 2017-11 (ASC 815-15, Derivatives and Hedging), and determined the embedded conversion features should be classified as a derivative because the exercise price of the convertible debenture and notes are subject to variable conversion rates and should therefore be accounted for at fair value under ASC 820 and ASC 825. In accordance with ASC 815-15, the Company has bifurcated the conversion features of the debenture and notes and recorded a derivative liability.

The embedded derivative for the debenture and the notes were carried on the Company's balance sheet at fair value. The derivative liability was revalued each measurement period and any unrealized change in fair value is recorded as a component of the Consolidated Statement of Operations and the associated fair value carrying amount on the balance sheet was adjusted by the change.

The Company fair valued the debenture embedded derivative using a Monte Carlo simulation model based on the following assumptions: (1) expected volatility of 20%, (2) risk-free interest rate of 0.05%, and (3) expected life from 4 to 6 months. On September 28, 2021, the Closing Date of the transaction, the fair value of the embedded derivative was \$980,000 and is amortized to interest over the term of the Debenture. Utilizing level 3 inputs, the Company recorded a fair value loss of \$0,000 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The fair value of the embedded derivative recorded on the balance sheet as a liability was \$1,040,000 at December 31, 2021.

The Company fair valued the notes embedded derivatives using a Monte Carlo simulation model based on the following assumptions: (1) expected volatility of 80%, (2) risk-free interest rate of 0.13%, and (3) expected life from 1 month to 1 year. On March 1, 2019, the date of the first note, the fair value of the embedded derivative was \$28,000. On May 3, 2019, the date of the second note, the fair value of the embedded derivative was \$28,100. On October 26, 2019, the date of the third note, the fair value of the embedded derivative was \$8,700. The notes carried an embedded conversion feature of \$4,800 that was fully amortized to interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2019. The notes were not converted and deemed paid in full at the closing of the Transaction on June 5, 2020. The principal amounts of these notes were settled and transferred to the APA Note and a loss on debt extinguishment of \$273,462 was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020. The fair value of the embedded derivative recorded on the balance sheet as a liability was none at December 31, 2020. Utilizing level 3 inputs, the Company recorded a fair value gain of \$60,650 for the year ended December 31, 2020.

A summary of the activity of the derivative liability is shown below:

Balance at December 31, 2019	\$ 60,650
Fair value adjustments (including settlements)	(60,650)
Balance at December 31, 2020	\$ -
Balance at December 31, 2020	\$ -
Fair value of derivatives issued	980,000
Fair value adjustments	60,000
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 1,040,000

## NOTE 12. COMMON STOCK

The Company's common stock transactions for the year ended December 31, 2020 consists of the following:

1,025 shares were issued at \$20.29 per share to a non-related party as compensation for services provided.

72,159 shares were issued for services provided under an Employment Agreement with Kevin Moore dated October 25, 2019.

454,097 shares were issued for the conversion of \$65,728 of related parties' debt from \$0.1530 to \$0.13304 per share pursuant to terms of the convertible promissory notes. 454,097 stock warrants were settled along with the related party debt.

12,000,000 shares were issued to complete the Transaction with IDTEC that was accounted for as an asset purchase. The shares were issued at a value of \$7,120,000.

159,395 shares were issued to non-related parties for the conversion of approximately \$66,000 of accounts payable and accrued expenses from \$0.5821 to \$3.326 per share. The Company recorded a net gain of approximately \$62,000 resulting from the stock issuance.

260,150 shares were issued to related parties for the conversion of \$52,196 of related party payables from \$1.115 to \$3.326 per share. A related party gain of \$272,299 was recorded as additional paid-in capital.

648,739 shares were issued to related parties for the conversion of \$22,004 of debt from \$0.9146 to \$3.326 per share. The Company recorded \$143,660 of loss on debt extinguishment and a related party gain of \$124,291 was recorded as additional paid in-capital as a result of the stock issuance.

70,448 shares were issued to non-related parties for the conversion of \$5,391 of debt at \$3.326 per share. The Company recorded \$41,665 of loss resulting from the stock issuance.

3,103,028 shares were issued to a related party for the conversion of \$,551,514 of debt under the terms of a convertible promissory note. The note converted at \$0.50 per share.

2,700,000 shares were issued to a related party under the terms governing the shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock. In addition, as a result of the conversion of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock we owed accrued dividends totaling \$107,880, which we could pay in cash or in shares of our common stock based on the price of common stock on the applicable dividend dates. Our management and Board of Directors elected to pay the accrued dividends in shares of common stock. Based on the price of the common stock on the applicable dividend dates, we owed 43,169 shares of common stock in full satisfaction of the accrued dividends. As of December 31, 2020, 43,169 shares were recorded in common stock subscriptions payable and were issued on January 6, 2021.

The Company's common stock transactions for the year ended December 31, 2021 consists of the following:

The Company issued 43,169 shares of its common stock to SOBR Safe, LLC, an entity controlled by a beneficial owner of the Company, in full satisfaction of \$107,880 of accrued dividends resulting from the December 2020 conversion of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock into common shares, (see Note 13).

The Company issued 16,000 shares of its common stock valued at \$49,600 to its landlord under the terms of a lease agreement expiring in February 2022. The amount has been recorded as prepaid expense and amortized monthly over the lease term as general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations.

The Company issued 104,418 shares of its common stock valued at \$45,805 previously recorded in stock subscriptions payable for contracted consulting services.

The Company issued 176,938 shares of its common stock to IDTEC at the stock warrant exercise price of \$0.50 per share.

The Company issued 73,106 shares of its common stock at the stock options exercise price of \$0.26342 per share.

### NOTE 13. PREFERRED STOCK

On November 20, 2015, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a class of stock designated as preferred stock with a par value of \$0.00001 per share comprising 25,000,000 shares, 3,000,000 shares of which were classified as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. In each calendar year, the holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if, declared by the Board of Directors, out of any funds and assets of the Company legally available, non-cumulative dividends, in an amount equal to any dividends or other Distribution on the common stock in such calendar year (other than a Common Stock Dividend). No dividends (other than a Common Stock Dividend) shall be paid and no distribution shall be made with respect to the common stock unless dividends shall have been paid or declared and set apart for payment to the holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock simultaneously. Dividends on the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock shall not be mandatory or cumulative, and no rights or interest shall accrue to the holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock by reason of the fact that the Company shall fail to declare or pay dividends on the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, except for such rights or interest that may arise as a result of the Company paying a dividend or making a distribution on the common stock in violation of the terms. The holders of each share of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid, out of the Available Funds and Assets, and prior and in preference to any payment or Distribution (or any setting part of any payment or Distribution) of any Available Funds and Assets on any shares of common stock, and equal in preference to any payment or Distribution (or any setting part of any payment or Distribution) of any Available Funds and Assets on any shares of any other series of preferred stock that have liquidation preference, an amount per share equal to the Original Issue Price of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock plus all declared but unpaid dividends on the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. A reorganization, or any other consolidation or merger of the Company with or into any other corporation, or any other sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, shall not be deemed a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company. Shares of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are convertible at a 35% discount rate to the average closing price per share of the Company's common stock (either as listed on a national exchange or as quoted over-the-market) for the last 15 trading days immediately prior to conversion. However, no conversions of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock to shares of common stock can occur unless the average closing price per share of the Corporation's common stock (either as listed on a national exchange or as quoted over-the-market) for the last 15 trading days immediately prior to conversion is at least \$1.67. The shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock vote on a one for one basis. The right of conversion is limited by the fact the holder of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock may not convert if such conversion would cause the holder to beneficially own more than 4.9% of the Company's common stock after giving effect to such conversion.

In accordance with the August 8, 2019 Investment Agreement with FCV, on December 9, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors created a class of preferred stock designated as 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock comprising of 2,000,000 shares. During 2020, the authorized shares were increased to 2,700,000 shares. The rights and preferences of the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock are as follows: (a) dividend rights of 8% per annum based on the original issuance price of \$1 per share, (b) liquidation preference over the Company's common stock, (c) conversion rights into shares of the Company's common stock at \$1 per share (not to be affected by any reverse stock split in connection with the Asset Purchase Agreement with IDTEC), (d) redemption rights such that we have the right, upon 30 days written notice, at any time after one year from the date of issuance, to redeem all or part of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock for 150% of the original issuance price, (e) no call rights by the Company, and (f) each share of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock will vote on an "as converted" basis.

On December 9, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors created a class of preferred stock designated as 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock comprising of 2,000,000 shares. During 2020, the authorized shares were increased to 2,700,000 shares. The rights and preferences of the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock are as follows: (a) dividend rights of 8% per annum based on the original issuance price of \$1 per share, (b) liquidation preference over the Company's common stock, (c) conversion rights into shares of the Company's common stock at \$1 per share (not to be affected by any reverse stock split in connection with the Asset Purchase Agreement with IDTEC), (d) redemption rights such that we have the right, upon 30 days written notice, at any time after one year from the date of issuance, to redeem all or part of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock for 150% of the original issuance price, (e) no call rights by the Company, and (f) each share of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock will vote on an "as converted" basis.

On December 12, 2019, the Company entered into a Series A-1 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the “SPA”) with SOBR SAFE, LLC (“SOBR SAFE”), a Delaware limited liability company and an entity controlled by a beneficial owner of the Company, under which SOBR SAFE agreed to acquire 1,000,000 shares of our Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock in exchange for \$1,000,000 (the “Purchase Price”). The Company received the Purchase Price on December 12, 2019.

On May 7, 2020, the Company amended a Convertible Preferred Stock Investment Agreement granting the exclusive right to SOBR SAFE to purchase up to 2,700,000 shares.

On July 2, 2020, the Company executed Amendment No. 2 to the Stock Investment Agreement which provides that the full amount of each dividend due on a dividend payment date, even if not declared, shall be paid to any holder regardless of the date on which the holder acquired the stock.

On December 7, 2020, we sent a Notice of Automatic Conversion and Calculation of Dividend Shares to SOBR SAFE notifying them that under the terms governing the shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock the 2,700,000 shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock owned by SOBR SAFE automatically converted into 2,700,000 shares of our common stock. In addition, as a result of the conversion of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock we owed SOBR SAFE accrued dividends totaling \$107,880, which we could pay in cash or in shares of our common stock based on the price of common stock on the applicable dividend dates. Our management and Board of Directors elected to pay SOBR SAFE the accrued dividends in shares of our common stock.

#### **NOTE 14. STOCK SUBSCRIPTIONS PAYABLE**

The Company has no common stock subscriptions payable at December 31, 2021. The Company had stock subscriptions payable of \$53,685 payable with 147,587 of its common shares of which \$111,024 was payable to related parties with 60,087 of its common shares as of December 31, 2020. These amounts were settled in 2021.

#### **NOTE 15. STOCK WARRANTS, STOCK OPTIONS AND RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS**

The Company accounts for share-based compensation stock options and restricted stock units, and non-employee stock warrants under ASC 718, whereby costs are recorded based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instruments issued, whichever is more reliably measurable, utilizing the Black-Scholes pricing model for stock options and warrants, and the closing price of our common stock on the grant date for restricted stock units. Unless otherwise provided for, the Company covers equity instrument exercises by issuing new shares.

##### **Stock Warrants**

On August 8, 2019, the Company entered into an 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock Investment agreement with First Capital Ventures, LLC (“FCV”), an entity controlled by a beneficial owner of the Company. FCV set up a special purpose vehicle (“SPV”) or SOBR SAFE, LLC, an entity controlled by a beneficial owner of the Company, that purchased 1,000,000 of the 8% Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Shares at \$1.00 per share on December 12, 2019. Upon purchase, the Company issued the SPV through FCV a three-year warrant to purchase 144,317 shares of the Company’s common stock at an exercise price of \$1.039375 per share. The number of warrants outstanding to the SPV through FCV at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are 144,317 and 144,317, respectively.

On May 4, 2020, the Company entered into an agreement with a vendor to provide investor relations services. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company issued warrants to purchase up to 120,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share. The warrants expire five years after the date of issuance. Approximately \$220,000 of expense was recognized for the warrants issued for the services provide by the vendor. In 2021, the vendor agreed to forfeit the warrants back to the Company.

On June 5, 2020, upon closing of the Transaction, the Company entered into a Waiver Under Asset Purchase Agreement and Post-Closing Covenant Agreement under which we issued warrants to IDTEC to purchase up to 320,000 shares of our common stock (post-split) at an exercise price of \$0.50 per share. The warrants expire five years after the date of issuance, (see Note 3). The number of warrants outstanding at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are 143,062 and 320,000, respectively.

During March, April and May 2021, the Company issued through the Offering convertible notes payable with warrants, (see Note 10), to purchase up to 1,002,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3 per share. The warrants expire two years after the date of issuance.

On September 28, 2021, the Closing Date, the Company issued through the sale of the Debenture (see Note 9), warrants to purchase up to 1,219,512 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$2 per share. The warrants expire five years after the date of issuance.

The total outstanding balance of all non-employee stock warrants in the Company is 2,509,391 and 584,317 at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. There were 2,222,012 non-employee detached free-standing stock warrants granted during the year ended December 31, 2021 and 440,000 non-employee detached free-standing stock warrants granted during the year ended December 31, 2020. The fair value of these non-employee stock warrants granted during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 totaled \$1,939,756 and \$915,124, respectively, and were determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Exercise Price	\$ 3.00-\$2.00	\$ 0.50-\$2.00
Dividend Yield	0%	0%
Volatility	120%-158%	153% - 154%
Risk-free Interest Rate	0.14%- 0.98%	0.19% – 0.29%
Life of Warrants	2-5 Years	5 Years

The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's outstanding warrants during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021:

	Warrants Outstanding Number of Shares	Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at December 31, 2019	598,414	\$ 0.13304 -1.039375	3.97 Years	\$ 0.3592	\$ 1,276,870
Warrants Granted	440,000	\$ 0.50 – 2.00	4.41 Years	\$ 0.9091	\$ 898,000
Warrants Exercised	(454,097)	\$ 0.13304 - 0.15299		\$ 0.1451	
Warrants Expired	-				
Balance at December 31, 2020	<u>584,317</u>	\$ 0.50 – 2.00	3.80 Years	\$ 0.9413	\$ 1,173,737

	Warrants Outstanding Number of Shares	Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at December 31, 2020	584,317	\$ 0.50 – 2.00	3.80 Years	\$ 0.9413	\$ 1,173,737
Warrants Granted	2,222,012	\$ 3.00-2.00	3.15 Years	\$ 2.45	\$ 1,152,852
Warrants Exercised	(176,938)	\$ 0.50		\$ 0.50	
Warrants Expired/Forfeited	(120,000)	\$ 2.00		\$ 2.00	
Balance at December 31, 2021	2,509,391	\$ 0.50 – 3.00	3.04 Years	\$ 2.26	\$ 1,784,838

### **Share-Based Compensation**

On October 24, 2019, the Company's 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") went effective authorizing 3,848,467 shares of Company common stock for issuance as stock options and restricted stock units ("RSUs") to employees, directors or consultants. The Plan was approved by the Company's Board of Directors and the holders of a majority of the Company's voting stock on September 9, 2019. The plan's number of authorized shares is 3,848,467. In January 2022, the stockholders ratified a further authorization of shares of common stock for a total of 5,200,000 shares subject to the Plan.

The Company generally recognizes share-based compensation expense on the grant date and over the period of vesting or period that services will be provided.

### **Stock Options**

As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company has granted Plan stock options to acquire 3,109,763 and 2,521,922 shares of common stock, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, the Plan has 1,856,521 vested shares and 1,253,242 non-vested shares. As of December 31, 2020, the Plan had 1,202,168 vested shares and 1,319,754 non-vested shares. The stock options are held by our officers, directors, employees, and certain key consultants.

During 2021, under the Plan, the Company granted stock options to acquire 1,160,000 shares of its common stock at exercise prices ranging from \$2.77 to \$3.58. The weighted average fair value of the options granted was approximately \$3,074,000. The stock options vest monthly and quarterly over 6 months to 3-year terms. A total of 138,680 stock options were vested as of December 31, 2021. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued as December 31, 2021.

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded in general and administrative expense \$23,261 and \$239,478, respectively, of share-based compensation related to the stock options. The unrecognized compensation expense as of December 31, 2021 was approximately \$2,200,000 for non-vested share-based awards to be recognized over periods of approximately five months to three years.

In applying the Black-Scholes options pricing model, assumptions used to compute the fair value of the stock options granted during the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Exercise Price	\$ 2.77-3.58	\$ 1.645-3.30
Dividend Yield	0%	0%
Expected Volatility	138%-198%	162%-181%
Risk-free Interest Rate	0.10%-0.79%	0.19%-0.43%
Expected Life	2.7- 6.2 years	1-2.7 years

The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's outstanding stock options during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021:

	Options Outstanding Number of Shares	Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at December 31, 2019	2,381,240	\$ 0.2634 – 1.039	9.00 Years	\$ 0.2761	\$ 5,238,080
Granted	71,894	\$ 1.65-3.30	2.39 Years	\$ 2.15	\$ 57,815
Exercised	(45,906)	\$ 1.039			
Cancelled/Expired/Forfeited	-	-			
Balance at December 31, 2020	<u>2,407,228</u>	\$ 0.2634 – 3.30	7.86 Years	\$ 0.3359	\$ 6,292,844
	Options Outstanding Number of Shares	Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at December 31, 2020	2,407,228	\$ 0.2634 – 3.30	7.86 Years	\$ 0.3359	\$ 6,292,844
Granted	1,160,000	\$ 2.77 – 3.58	3.87 Years	\$ 3.23	\$ (301,815)
Exercised	(73,106)	\$ 0.2634		\$ 0.2634	
Cancelled/Expired/Forfeited	(334,053)	\$ 0.2634-3.29		\$ 2.86	
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u>3,160,069</u>	\$ 0.26342 – 3.58	6.21 Years	\$ 1.13	\$ 5,804,517
Exercisable at December 31, 2020	1,252,474	\$ 0.2634 – 3.300	7.4 Years	\$ 0.3165	\$ 3,299,006
Exercisable at December 31, 2021	1,906,827	\$ 0.26342 – 3.58	6.7 Years	\$ 0.5287	\$ 4,655,089



## **Restricted Stock Units**

The Plan provides for the grant of RSUs. RSUs are settled in shares of the Company's common stock as the RSUs become vested. On January 12, 2022, 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock were issued for the RSUs vested during 2021. In October and November 2020, the Company granted 165,000 service-based RSUs to a director vesting the earlier of the expiration of any lock-up period that includes the securities of the Company owned by the Plan participant after the up list of the Company to a national exchange or January 1, 2023. In November 2020, the Company granted 50,000 performance based RSUs to a consultant vesting over a period of one year. In May 2021, the Company granted 10,000 service based RSUs to an executive officer. In September 2021, the Company granted 125,756 service based RSUs to executive officers and 50,000 service based RSUs to its legal counsel. In October 2021, the Company granted 50,000 service based RSUs to an executive officer. All RSUs granted in 2021 vest the earlier of the expiration of any lock-up period that includes the securities of the Company owned by the Plan participant after the up list of the Company to a national exchange or January 1, 2023.

The following table summarizes RSU activity under the Plan for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021:

	<b>RSUs</b>	<b>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share</b>	<b>Weighted Average Vesting Period</b>
Unvested at December 31, 2019	-	\$ -	-
Granted	215,000	\$ 2.92	1.69 Years
Unvested at December 31, 2020	215,000	\$ 2.92	1.54 Years
Granted	235,756	\$ 2.84	1.35 Years
Vested	(50,000)	\$ 2.99	
Unvested at December 31, 2021	400,756	\$ 2.86	1.00 Years

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded in stock-based compensation expense \$64,057 and none, respectively, of RSU based compensation. The fair value of RSUs granted during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$669,750 and \$626,800, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, total estimated compensation costs of RSUs granted and outstanding but not yet vested was \$932,493 which is expected to be recognized over 1 year.

## **Executive Officers Stock Options and RSUs**

The Company has 2,470,445 outstanding executive officers stock options exercisable at \$0.26341 to \$3.38 per share with a weighted average remaining contractual life of 6.9 years as of December 31, 2021 and 2,068,551 outstanding executive stock options exercisable at \$0.26341 per share with a weighted average remaining contractual life of 8.7 years as of December 31, 2020. The Company has 185,756 unvested RSUs granted to executive officers with a remaining weighted average vesting period of 1 year as of December 31, 2021. There were no unvested RSUs granted to executive officers as of December 31, 2020.

On October 25, 2019, the Company granted Charles Bennington, one of the Company's former executive officers, options to acquire 24,053 shares of the Company's common stock under the Plan. The stock options have an exercise price of \$0.2635 and vest quarterly over a one-year period commencing January 1, 2020. The stock options have a five-year term. A total of 24,053 vested options were exercised in 2021 and shares have been issued as of December 31, 2021.

On October 25, 2019, the Company granted Nick Noceti, the Company's former Chief Financial Officer, options to acquire 24,053 shares of the Company's common stock under the Plan. The stock options have an exercise price of \$0.2635 and vest quarterly over a two-year period commencing January 1, 2020. The stock options have a five-year term. On termination of services in June of 2020 the vesting period ceased and the period to exercise the vested options expired in 2021 without the vested options being exercised. The options to acquire 24,053 shares were forfeited and cancelled in 2021.

On October 25, 2019, the Company entered into an Employment Agreement with Kevin Moore to serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer which was amended when he resigned from that position in October 2021. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company granted Kevin Moore stock options under the Plan to acquire 1,058,328 shares of its common stock at an exercise price of \$0.2635. The stock options vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 29,398 shares during the term of his Employment Agreement. A total of 764,348 and 411,572 stock options were vested as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued as of December 31, 2021 or December 31, 2020. In September 2021, 62,878 RSUs were granted under the Plan for executive services bonus. The RSUs per share weighted average fair value at grant date was \$2.95 with a weighted average vesting period of 1 year as of December 31, 2021. The RSUs vest the earlier of the expiration of any lock-up period that includes the securities of the Company owned by the Plan participant after the up lift of the Company to a national exchange or January 1, 2023.

On October 25, 2019, the Company entered into an Employment Agreement with David Gandini to serve as the Company's Chief Revenue Officer and subsequently as the Company's Chief Executive Officer effective October 2021. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company granted David Gandini stock options under its 2019 Equity Compensation Plan to acquire 721,588 shares of its common stock at an exercise price of \$0.2635. The stock options vest in 36 equal monthly installments of 20,044 shares during the three-year term of his Employment Agreement. David Gandini was also granted an aggregate of 240,529 additional option shares (the "Pre-Vesting Option Shares") to vest as follows: (i) 200,439 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the ten months ended October 31, 2019 to vest on November 1, 2019; and (ii) the remaining 40,090 Pre-Vesting Option Shares representing the monthly vesting option shares for the two months ended December 31, 2019 shall vest on January 1, 2020. The stock options have a ten-year term. A total of 761,675 and 521,146 stock options were vested as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued as of December 31, 2021 or December 31, 2020. In September 2021, 62,878 RSUs were granted under the Plan for executive services bonus. The RSUs per share weighted average fair value at grant date was \$2.95 with a weighted average vesting period of 1 year as of December 31, 2021. The RSUs vest the earlier of the expiration of any lock-up period that includes the securities of the Company owned by the Plan participant after the up lift of the Company to a national exchange or January 1, 2023.

On August 17, 2021, the Company entered into an Employment Agreement with Scott Bennett to serve as the Company's Executive Vice President of Business Operations beginning on October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company granted Scott Bennett under the Plan stock options to acquire 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.07 per share and 50,000 RSUs. The stock options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two-year period during the term of his Employment Agreement. The RSUs per share weighted average fair value at grant date was \$2.80. Prior to his hiring as an executive officer, under a prior employment agreement with the Company he was granted in May 2021 under the Plan stock options to acquire 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.38 and 10,000 RSUs pursuant to a prior consulting arrangement with the Company. The stock options vest in equal monthly installments over a three-year period. The RSUs per share weighted average fair value at grant date was \$3.38. A total of 37,500 stock options were vested as of December 31, 2021. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued as of December 31, 2021. The RSUs weighted average vesting period is 1 year as of December 31, 2021. The RSUs vest the earlier of the expiration of any lock-up period that includes the securities of the Company owned by the Plan participant after the up lift of the Company to a national exchange or January 1, 2023.

On October 18, 2021, the Company entered into an Employment Agreement with Michael Watson to serve as the Company's Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company granted Michael Watson under the Plan stock options to acquire 250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.07 per share. The stock options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two-year period during the term of his Employment Agreement. A total of 31,250 stock options were vested as of December 31, 2021. None of the vested stock options have been exercised and no shares have been issued as of December 31, 2021.

## NOTE 16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Operating Leases

On October 15, 2019, the Company entered into a short-term lease agreement that is between \$2,800 - \$2,900 per month and ended on October 31, 2020. The lease was renewed for another twelve months under the same general terms and conditions. The lease was subsequently canceled to accommodate additional space, and a new lease was executed February 26, 2021, effective for a 12-month term beginning March 1, 2021. The lease requires monthly base rent payments of \$6,000 and the issuance of 16,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The value of the common stock of \$49,600 is amortized to rent expense on a monthly basis over the lease term. The Company also leases office space for approximately \$5,000 per month on a short-term (month to month) basis through a related party that terminates at any time. Rent expense under office leases, including CAM charges, was \$158,096 and \$63,978 for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### Legal Proceedings

On December 6, 2006, Orange County Valet and Security Patrol, Inc. filed a lawsuit against us in Orange County California State Superior Court for Breach of Contract in the amount of \$11,164. A default judgment was taken against us in this matter. In mid-2013, we learned the Plaintiff's perfected the judgment against us, but we have not heard from the Plaintiffs as of December 2021. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has accrued \$11,164 plus accrued interest of approximately \$18,000. In the event we pay any money related to this lawsuit, IDTEC agreed, in connection with us closing the asset purchase transaction with IDTEC, to pay the amount for us in exchange for shares of our common stock.

We had one outstanding judgment against us involving a past employee of the Company. The matter was under the purview of the State of California, Franchise Tax Board, Industrial Health and Safety Collections. We owed \$28,786 plus accrued interest of approximately \$53,000, which had been accrued as of December 31, 2020, to our ex-employee for unpaid wages under these Orders. On March 8, 2021, we received an Acknowledgement of Satisfaction of Judgement-Full by the California Court that the judgement has been settled with a payment of approximately \$85,000 including accrued interest through settlement date and legal fees of approximately \$3,000. IDTEC agreed, in connection with us closing the asset purchase transaction with IDTEC, to pay the amounts for us in exchange for shares of our common stock.

## NOTE 17. INCOME TAXES

Deferred income taxes arise from the temporary differences between financial statement and income tax recognition of net operating losses. These loss carryovers are limited under the Internal Revenue Code should a significant change in ownership occur.

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company incurred net losses and therefore has no tax liability. The Company began operations in 2007 and has net operating loss carry-forwards of approximately \$18,300,000 that will be carried forward and can be used through the year 2040 and beyond to offset future taxable income. In the future, the cumulative net operating loss carry forward for income tax purposes may differ from the cumulative financial statement loss due to timing differences between financial and tax reporting.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company has net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$18,300,000 and \$13,300,000, respectively, that may be offset against future taxable income, if any. These carry-forwards are subject to review by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the deferred tax asset of approximately \$4,129,000 and \$2,830,000, respectively, created by the net operating losses has been offset by a 100% valuation allowance because the likelihood of realization of the tax benefit cannot be determined. The change in the valuation allowance in 2021 and 2020 was approximately \$1,299,000 and \$998,000, respectively.

There is no current or deferred tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. The Company has not filed its tax returns for the years ended 2012 through 2021; however, management believes there are no taxes due as of December 31, 2021 and 2020.

The Company includes interest and penalties arising from the underpayment of income taxes in general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

The provision for Federal income tax consists of the following for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2020</b>
Income tax benefit attributable to:		
Net loss	\$ (7,870,378)	\$ (29,982,222)
Permanent differences	2,924,431	1,830,697
Valuation allowance	4,945,947	28,151,525
Net provision for income tax	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The cumulative tax effect at the expected federal tax rate of 21% of significant items comprising our net deferred tax amount is as follows on December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2020</b>
Deferred tax asset attributable to:		
Net operating loss carry forward	\$ 3,212,000	\$ 2,163,000
Valuation allowance	( 3,212,000)	(2,163,000)
Net deferred tax asset	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The cumulative tax effect at the expected state tax rate of 5% of significant items comprising our net deferred tax amount is as follows on December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>December 31, 2020</b>
Deferred tax asset attributable to:		
Net operating loss carry forward	\$ 917,000	\$ 667,000
Valuation allowance	( 917,000)	(667,000)
Net deferred tax asset	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Due to the change in ownership provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$18,300,000 for Federal income tax reporting purposes are subject to annual limitations. Should a change in ownership occur, net operating loss carry forwards may be further limited to use in future years.

The Company has identified the United States Federal tax returns as its “major” tax jurisdiction. The United States Federal tax return years 2012 – 2021 are still subject to tax examination by the United States Internal Revenue Service; however, we do not currently have any ongoing tax examinations.

#### **NOTE 18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The Company has evaluated subsequent events for recognition and disclosure through March 11, 2022, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

Effective January 1, 2022, the Company entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Jerry Wenzel to serve as our Chief Financial Officer. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will perform services that are customary and usual for a chief financial officer, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$ 175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 200,000 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$2.585, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on January 10, 2022 (the date the options were eligible to be issued under Mr. Wenzel’s Employment Agreement), with the stock options to vest in 8 equal quarterly installments of 25,000 shares during the two-year term of the Employment Agreement, with a ten year term, and (iii) 50,000 RSUs under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which vest the earlier of the expiration of any lock-up period that includes the securities of the Company owned by the Plan participant after the up lift of the Company to a national exchange or January 1, 2023.

On January 7, 2022, our stockholders approved an amendment to our Articles of Incorporation to effect a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio between of 1-for-2 and 1-for-3 in connection with our planned listing on Nasdaq. On March 4, 2022 the Board of Directors approved the reverse split ratio of 1-for-3 with the anticipated effective date of the reverse split on or about March 28, 2022. Also on January 7, 2022, our stockholders also approved an amendment to our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to increase the shares authorized to be issued under the Plan from 3,848,467 shares to 5,200,000 shares.

On January 12, 2022 the Company issued 50,000 shares of its common stock for RSUs vested (see Note 15) during 2021.

On January 18 and 21, 2022 the Company entered into consulting agreements to provide strategic advisory and digital marketing services. In addition to the cash payment requirements for services provided, the agreements include the issuance of 175,000 and 98,000 shares of common stock, respectively, on a post reverse split basis within 15 days of our stock being listed on Nasdaq.

On March 1, 2022 the Board of Directors approved the designation of 3,000,000 shares of the Company’s Preferred Stock as “Series B Convertible Preferred Stock”. The Series B Convertible Preferred Stock shares are to be issued in exchange for 1,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock held by the Company’s CEO David Gandini and 2,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock held by IDTEC SPV, LLC, an entity controlled by a beneficial owner of the Company. The Company entered into the Share Exchange Agreements to provide certain changes to its capital structure in connection with the planned underwriting offering and potential listing on Nasdaq. The rights and preferences of the Series B Convertible Preferred Stock are as follows: (a) dividends shall not be mandatory or cumulative, (b) liquidation preference over the Company’s common stock, (c) each share of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder, beginning on the date that is six months from the date the Holder acquired the shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder, into one share of common stock, (d) no redemption rights by the Company, (e) no call rights by the Company, and (f) each share of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock will vote on an “as converted” basis.

On March 3, 2022 the Company authorized the issuance of 23,750 shares of common stock under the terms of a \$47,500 convertible note payable (see Note 10) issued March 6, 2020 with interest at 5%, due March 6, 2022 and convertible at \$2 per share.

Up to 2,666,667 Units  
Each Unit Consisting of One Share of Common Stock and  
One Warrant to Purchase One Share of Common Stock



**SOBR SAFE, INC.**

**PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS**

*Sole Book Running Manager*



*Co-Manager*

Revere Securities LLC

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

---

## PART II – INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

### OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

We will pay all expenses in connection with the registration and sale of the Units by us to investors, as well as for registration and sale of the common stock by the Selling Securityholders. The estimated expenses of issuance and distribution are set forth below:

Registration Fees	\$ 4,217
FINRA Filing Fee	2,500
Transfer Agent Fees	25,000
Legal Fees and Expenses	40,000
Accounting and Audit Fees	25,000
Miscellaneous	50,000
Total	<u>\$ 146,717</u>

### INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Section 1 of Article VI of our Articles of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware we will indemnify our officers and directors from and against any and all expenses, liabilities, or other matters.

Section 2 of Article VI of our Articles of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no director or officer shall be personally liable to the corporation or its shareholders for damages for breach of any duty owed to the corporation or its shareholders.

Article XI of our Amended and Restated Bylaws further addresses indemnification of our directors and officers and allows us to indemnify our directors and officers in the event they meet certain criteria in terms of acting in good faith and in an official capacity within the scope of their duties, when such conduct leads them to be involved in a legal action.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Act”) may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the small business issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the small business issuer has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

### RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES

In the last three fiscal years and subsequent interim periods, we issued the following securities:

On March 30, 2022, in connection with a Waiver Agreement we entered into with Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. (the “Purchaser”) the holder of an 18% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture in the principal amount of \$3,048,780.50, we issued a second Common Stock Purchase Warrant (the “New Warrant”) to purchase up to 101,626 additional shares of our common stock expiring March 29, 2029, and extended the Termination Date of the Original Warrant for 406,504 shares of our common from September 28, 2026 to September 28, 2028. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is accredited, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On March 3, 2022 we issued 7,917 shares of our common stock under the terms of a \$47,500 convertible note payable dated March 6, 2020 with interest at 5%, due March 6, 2022 and convertible at \$6 per share. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On March 1, 2022, we entered in to Share Exchange Agreements with David Gandini, one of our officers and directors, and Gary Graham, our largest shareholder, to exchange 1,000,000 and 2,000,000 shares of our common stock into 1,000,000 shares and 2,000,000 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock, respectively. These stock exchanges of common stock for preferred stock were done as conditions of our planned underwritten offering and planned listing on Nasdaq. The shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock have liquidation preference over our common stock, receive dividends in pari passu with our common stockholders, are convertible into shares of our common stock on a 1-for-1 basis, and vote on an “as converted” basis. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investors are sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On January 12, 2022 we issued 16,667 shares of our common stock for Restricted Stock Units that vested during 2021. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On January 10, 2022, in connection with hiring Mr. Wenzel we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Mr. Wenzel. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will serve as our Chief Financial Officer until January 1, 2024, unless he is terminated pursuant to the termination provisions set forth in his agreement. Under the terms of his Employment Agreement, Mr. Wenzel will perform services for us that are customary and usual for a chief financial officer of a company, in exchange for: (i) an annual base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire 66,667 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price of \$7.755, which is equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on January 10, 2022 (the date the options were eligible to be issued under Mr. Wenzel’s Employment Agreement), with the stock options to vest in 8 equal quarterly installments of 8,334 shares during the two-year term of the Employment Agreement, with a ten year term, and (iii) 16,667 Restricted Stock Units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which will vest upon the end of any relevant lockup period involving Company securities owned by Mr. Wenzel after we uplist to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.). The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On December 7, 2021, in exchange for Sandy Shoemaker agreeing to serve on our Board of Directors, we issued Sandy Shoemaker options to acquire 8,334 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, at an exercise price of \$10.065 per shares and vest equally over one year. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On December 7, 2021, in exchange for Sandy Shoemaker agreeing to chair the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors we issued Sandy Shoemaker options to acquire 16,667 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, at an exercise price of \$10.065 per shares and vest equally over two years. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On October 18, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Michael Watson (the “Watson Agreement”) to serve as our Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing and Revenue Officer. Under the terms of the Watson Agreement, Mr. Watson performs services for us that are customary and usual for a EVP of sales and marketing of a company, in exchange for: (i) a base salary of \$175,000 and his eligible to participate in any executive bonus plans, with a target bonus of \$75,000, and (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 83,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period. The Watson Agreement is for a two year term. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On August 17, 2021, we entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Scott Bennett (the “Bennett Agreement”) to serve as our Executive Vice President of Business Operations beginning on October 18, 2021. Under the terms of the Bennett Agreement, Mr. Bennett performs services for us that are customary and usual for a EVP of business operations of a company, in exchange for: (i) a base salary of \$175,000, (ii) incentive stock options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to acquire up to 33,334 shares of our common stock at \$9.21 per share (110% of fair market value on the date of grant), which options vest in equal quarterly installments over a two year period, and (iii) 50,000 restricted stock units under our 2019 Equity Incentive Stock Plan, which will vest upon the earlier of (a) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (b) January 1, 2023. The Bennett Agreement is for a two year term. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

Prior to hiring Mr. Bennett as an executive officer, Mr. Bennett was granted (i) 3,334 restricted stock units pursuant to a prior consulting arrangement with us, and (ii) a stock option to acquire 33,334 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$10.131 under a prior employment agreement with us. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023. The stock options were also issued under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and vest in equal installments, monthly over a thirty six (36) month period beginning May 17, 2021. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On September 28, 2021, we closed a financing transaction with Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. (the “Purchaser”). Under the terms of the financing, we received \$2,500,000 from the Purchaser and in exchange issued the Purchaser an 18% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture in the principal amount of \$3,048,780.50 (the “Debenture”) and a Common Stock Purchase Warrant (the Original Warrant) to purchase up to 406,504 shares of our common stock. The Debenture is convertible: (a) voluntarily by the Purchaser at any time into shares of our common stock at the lesser of (i) 100% of the closing price our common stock on the trading day immediate prior to the Closing Date under the Debenture, or (ii) 75% of the average VWAP of our common stock (representing a 25% discount) during the 5 trading day period immediately prior to the applicable conversion date (on an as adjusted basis giving effect to any splits, dividend and the like during such 5 Trading Day period) (the “Conversion Price”), or (b) automatically upon the occurrence of a Qualified Offering (as defined in the Debenture) into shares of our common stock at the lesser of: (i) the Conversion Price or (ii) 75% of the offering price of the securities offered in the Qualified Offering. The Debenture matures on March 27, 2022, does not accrue interest unless there is an event of default under the terms of the Debenture, and contains industry standard default and other provisions. The Warrant is exercisable at any time in the next five (5) years into shares of our common at an exercise price of \$6.00 per share, unless an event of default occurs, at which time the exercise price will adjust to \$1.00 per share. The Warrant contains a cashless exercise provision but only in the event we fail to have an effective registration statement registering the shares underlying the Warrant at any time beginning six (6) months from the date of the Warrant. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is accredited, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.



From March 2021 through May 31, 2021, we conducted a “Unit” offering under Rule 506 of Regulation D, with each Unit consisting of a \$50,000 principal amount convertible debenture (the “Secured Debentures”) and a warrant (the “Warrant”) to purchase 8,334 shares of our common stock. The holders of the Secured Debentures and the Warrants are the Selling Securityholders herein. The Secured Debentures mature two (2) years after issuance. The Secured Debentures will not be redeemable but contain an automatic conversion feature, which will cause all principal and interest due under the Debenture to automatically convert if our common stock closes at or above \$6.00 per share on NASDAQ for five (5) consecutive trading days. Interest on each investor’s Secured Debenture accrues at a rate of 12% per annum, beginning on the date we have access to the investor’s funds. At the date of their investment, investors elected to have the interest due under the Secured Debenture paid in cash monthly or have the interest accrue and be payable on the maturity date of the Secured Debenture. For investors that elect to accrue the interest due under the Secured Debenture, the interest will be paid in cash or may be converted into shares of our common stock under the same terms as the principal amount on the maturity date. The Secured Debentures will be convertible at any time, and from time to time, beginning on the date of issuance, into shares of our common stock. The Secured Debentures will be convertible at nine dollars (\$9.00) per share; provided, however, that the right of conversion will be limited by the terms of the Secured Debentures to the extent necessary to ensure that each Debenture holder will never beneficially own more than 4.9% of our class of common stock at any one time while any portion of the holder’s Debenture remains outstanding. The repayment of the Secured Debentures is secured by our current patent and patent applications. The Warrant attached to each Unit gives the investor the right to purchase 8,334 shares of our common stock. The Warrants are exercisable at any time, and from time to time, beginning on the date of issuance and expiring two (2) years after issuance, into shares of our common stock at an exercise price of nine dollars (\$9.00) per share. In the event our common stock closes at or above \$6.00 per share on NASDAQ for five (5) consecutive trading days then we have the right to notify the holder of the Warrants that we plan to purchase the Warrants for \$0.30 each, which begins a sixty (60) day period for the holder to exercise the Warrants or we may purchase them for \$0.30 each. Under this offering, we issued secured convertible promissory notes totaling \$2,005,000 to 25 non-affiliated investors, and one then-affiliate investor – Mr. Ford Fay, one of our directors (\$50,000) and additional investors that are now affiliates - Mr. James Bardy (through an entity he controls entitled Financial House, LLC) (\$100,000) and Mr. Scott Bennett, our Executive Vice-President of Operations (\$50,000), and warrants to purchase 334,167 shares of our common stock with the notes and warrants having the terms described above. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is accredited, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In October 2020, we entered into an Advisory Agreement with Steven Beabout, a member of our Board of Directors, under which he agreed to provide us with strategic legal advice in relation to certain business and legal matters for a period of sixteen (16) months. In exchange for his services, we agreed to issue him 25,000 restricted stock units. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In November 2020, in consideration of Steven Beabout’s work as Chairman of the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors, we agreed to issue Mr. Beabout 30,000 restricted stock units. The restricted stock units were issued under our 2019 Equity Plan and vest upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of any lock-up period that includes any of our securities owned by the Advisor after the uplist of the Corporation to a national exchange (NASDAQ, NYSE, etc.) or (ii) January 1, 2023. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In connection with closing the transaction with IDTEC detailed herein, we issued a convertible promissory note totaling approximately \$1,500,000 to IDTEC. The promissory note was convertible any time by the holder into shares of our common stock at a conversion price of \$1.50 per share, subject to anti-dilution protection against any future securities we may issue at an effective price of less than \$0.50 per share. On November 17, 2020, IDTEC converted the total of \$1,551,514 of principal and interest due under the promissory note into 1,034,343 shares of our common stock. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is accredited, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

At the closing of the same transaction, we also issued Warrant to Purchase Common Stock to IDTEC, under which IDTEC can purchase up to 106,667 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$1.50 per share. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is accredited, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On December 12, 2019, in connection with the closing of the first \$1,000,000 investment into our Series A-1 Preferred Stock, we issued First Capital Ventures a three-year stock warrant to purchase 48,106 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of \$3.117 per share. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is accredited, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

Since October 2019, we have granted stock options to employees, directors and consultants, covering an aggregate of 973,954 shares of our common stock under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, at exercise prices ranging from \$0.7902 to \$10.725 per share. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investors are sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On October 27, 2019, we entered into a patent purchase agreement under which the Company granted stock options to a non-affiliated party to acquire 32,071 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.117 and vested upon grant. The stock option has a five-year term. As of December 31, 2020, 15,302 of these stock options have been exercised. The issuance of these securities was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The investor is sophisticated, familiar with our operations, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

## EXHIBITS

*(a) Exhibits*

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#"><u>1.1*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Revised No. 2 Form of Underwriting Agreement</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.1 (1)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Incorporation of Imagine Media, Ltd.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.2 (2)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation to TransBiotech, Inc.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.3 (3)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation filed with the State of Delaware on May 25, 2017</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.4 (6)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of SOBR Safe, Inc.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.5 (10)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of TransBiotech, Inc. changing name to SOBR Safe, Inc., effecting 1-for-33.26 reverse stock split and decreasing authorized common stock to 100M shares</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>4.1*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Warrant Agency Agreement</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>4.2(17)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Representative Warrant</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>5.1*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Legal Opinion of Law Offices of Craig V. Butler</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.1 (4)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Asset Purchase Agreement dated May 6, 2019 between IDTEC, LLC and TransBiotech, Inc.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.2 (5)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Charles Bennington dated August 23, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.3 (5)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Share Exchange Agreement with Michael Lanphere dated August 23, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.4 (5)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Share Exchange Agreement with Vernon Justus dated August 23, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.5 (5)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Michael Lanphere dated August 23, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.6 (5)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Debt Conversion and Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Devadatt Mishal dated August 23, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.7 (6)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>TransBiotech, Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.8 (6)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Employment Agreement with Kevin Moore dated October 25, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.9 (8)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amended Employment Agreement with Kevin Moore dated November 26, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.10 (6)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Employment Agreement with David Gandini dated October 25, 2019</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.11 (7)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Series A-1 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement by and between TransBiotech, Inc. and SOBR SAFE, LLC dated December 12, 2019 (with Series A-1 Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation attached)</u></a>

<a href="#"><u>10.12 (9)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amendment No. 1 to Asset Purchase Agreement dated March 23, 2020 by and between IDTEC, LLC and TransBiotech, Inc.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.13 (10)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Convertible Promissory Note Issued to IDTEC, LLC at Close of Asset Purchase Transaction</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.14 (10)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Waiver Under Asset Purchase Agreement and Post-Closing Covenant Agreement dated June 5, 2020 by and between IDTEC, LLC and TransBiotech, Inc.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.15 (10)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated June 5, 2020 issued to IDTEC, LLC</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.16 (11)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Advisory Agreement with Steven Beabout dated October 9, 2020</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.17 (12)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>18% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture issued by SOBR Safe, Inc. to Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. dated September 27, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.18 (12)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued by SOBR Safe, Inc. to Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. dated September 27, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.19 (12)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Securities Purchase Agreement by and between SOBR Safe, Inc. and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. dated September 27, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.20 (12)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Registration Rights Agreement by and between SOBR Safe, Inc. and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. dated September 27, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.21 (13)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>"Form of" Secured Convertible Debenture issued by SOBR Safe, Inc. in \$2M Regulation D Offering</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.22 (13)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>"Form of" Warrant issued by SOBR Safe, Inc. in Regulation D Offering</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.23 (14)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Transition Agreement by and between SOBR Safe, Inc. and Kevin Moore dated October 30, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.24 (15)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Executive Employment Agreement with Scott Bennett dated August 17, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.25 (15)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Executive Employment Agreement with Michael Watson dated October 11, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.27 (16)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Executive Employment Agreement with Gerard Wenzel dated January 1, 2022</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.28 (17)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Share Exchange Agreement with David Gandini and Gary Graham for Series B Preferred Stock</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.29 (18)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Waiver Agreement by and between SOBR Safe, Inc. and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. dated March 30, 2022</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>23.1*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Consent of Independent Certified Public Accounting Firm (MGO)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>23.3*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Consent of Law Offices of Craig V. Butler (included in Exhibit 5.1)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>24.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Power of Attorney (included on signature page)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>107*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Filing Fee Table</u></a>

\*Filed herewith.

- (1) Incorporated by reference from our Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed with the Commission on January 31, 2008
- (2) Incorporated by reference from our Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the Commission on November 6, 2012
- (3) Incorporated by reference from our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Commission on February 6, 2019
- (4) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on May 14, 2019.
- (5) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on September 10, 2019.
- (6) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on November 19, 2019
- (7) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on December 23, 2019
- (8) Incorporated by reference from our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Commission on April 17, 2020
- (9) Incorporated by reference from our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2020, filed with the Commission on May 26, 2020
- (10) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 11, 2020
- (11) Incorporated by reference from our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2020, filed with the Commission on June 30, 2021
- (12) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 1, 2021
- (13) Incorporated by reference from Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on December 1, 2021
- (14) Incorporated by reference from our Amendment No. 2 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on December 20, 2021
- (15) Incorporated by reference from our Amendment No. 4 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on January 19, 2022
- (16) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 19, 2022
- (17) Incorporated by reference from our Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on March 17, 2022
- (18) Incorporated by reference from our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 1, 2022

*(b) Financial Statement Schedules*

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or the

notes thereto.

## Undertakings

A. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by our director, officer or controlling person in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

B. The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(a) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(b) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) (Section 230.424(b) of Regulation S-K) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(c) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of the securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Greenwood Village, State of Colorado, on this 20<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2022.

### SOBR Safe, Inc.

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ David Gandini  
By: David Gandini  
Its: Chief Executive Officer, Principal Executive Officer and Secretary

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ Jerry Wenzel  
By: Jerry Wenzel  
Its: Chief Financial Officer, Principal Financial Officer

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned officers and directors of SOBR Safe, Inc. hereby severally constitute and appoint David Gandini and Jerry Wenzel, and each of them, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent to act in his or her name, place and stead and to execute in the name and on behalf of each person, individually and in each capacity stated below, and to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement (or any other registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933), and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as full to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates stated.

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ Kevin Moore  
By: Kevin Moore, Director

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ David Gandini  
By: David Gandini, Chief Executive Officer, Principal Executive Officer, Secretary and Director

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ Ford Fay  
By: Ford Fay, Director

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ Steven Beabout  
By: Steven Beabout, Director

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ James Bardy  
By: James Bardy, Director

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ Sandy Shoemaker  
By: Sandy Shoemaker, Director

Dated: April 20, 2022

/s/ Jerry Wenzel  
By: Jerry Wenzel, Chief Financial Officer, Principal Financial Officer

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

between

SOBR SAFE, INC.

and

ALEXANDER CAPITAL LP,

as Representative of the Several Underwriters



UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

New York, New York  
April [●], 2022

Alexander Capital, L.P.,  
as Representative of the several Underwriters named on Schedule 1 attached hereto  
c/o Alexander Capital, L.P.  
17 State Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10004  
Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, SOBR Safe, Inc., a corporation formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (collectively with its subsidiary and affiliates, including, without limitation, all entities disclosed or described in the Registration Statement (as hereinafter defined) as being subsidiary, the "Company"), hereby confirms its agreement (this "Agreement") with Alexander Capital LP (hereinafter referred to as "you" (including its correlatives) or the "Representative"), and with the other underwriters named on Schedule 1 hereto for which the Representative is acting as representative (the Representative and such other underwriters being collectively called the "Underwriters" or, individually, an "Underwriter") as follows:

1. PURCHASE AND SALE OF SHARES.

1.1. Firm Securities.

1.1.1. Nature and Purchase of Firm Securities.

(i) On the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, but subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Company agrees to issue and sell to the several Underwriters, an aggregate of up to 2,666,667 authorized but unissued shares (the "Firm Shares") of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.00001 per share (the "Common Stock"), together with warrants to purchase an aggregate of up to 2,666,667 shares of Common Stock each at an exercise price of \$[ ] (100% of the public offering price per Firm Share in the Offering), in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement (as hereinafter defined) (the "**Firm Warrants**," and collectively with the Common Stock, the "**Firm Securities**").

(ii) Each Firm Share will be sold together with one Firm Warrant and will be immediately separable upon issuance. The Underwriters, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase from the Company the number of Firm Shares and accompanying Firm Warrants set forth opposite their respective names on Schedule 1 attached hereto and made a part hereof, at a purchase price of \$[ ] per Firm Share and accompanying Firm Warrant (91% of the public offering price for each Firm Share and accompanying Firm Warrant). The Firm Securities are to be offered initially to the public at the offering price set forth on the cover page of the Prospectus (as defined in Section 2.1.1 hereof).

1.1.2. Payment and Delivery of Securities

(i) Delivery and payment for the Firm Securities shall be made at 10:00 a.m., Eastern time, on the second (2<sup>d</sup>) Business Day following the effective date (the "Effective Date") of the Registration Statement (as defined in Section 2.1.1 below) (or the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) Business Day following the Effective Date if the Registration Statement is declared effective after 4:01 p.m., Eastern time) or at such earlier time as shall be agreed upon by the Representative and the Company, at the offices of Lucosky Brookman LLP, 101 Wood Avenue South, Woodbridge, New Jersey 08830, ("Representative Counsel"), or at such other place (or remotely by facsimile or other electronic transmission) as shall be agreed upon by the Representative and the Company. The hour and date of delivery and payment for the Firm Securities is called the "Closing Date."

(ii) Payment for the Firm Securities shall be made on the Closing Date by wire transfer in Federal (same day) funds, payable to the order of the Company upon delivery of the certificates (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters) representing the Firm Securities (or through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company (“DTC”)) for the account of the Underwriters. The Firm Securities shall be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denominations as the Representative may request in writing at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date. The Company shall not be obligated to sell or deliver the Firm Securities except upon tender of payment by the Representative for all of the Firm Securities. The term “Business Day” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay-at-home,” “shelter-in-place,” “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York generally are open for use by customers on such day.

## 1.2. Option.

1.2.1. **Option Securities.** The Company hereby grants to the Underwriters an option to purchase up to 400,000 additional shares of Common Stock (the “Option Shares”) and/or warrants to purchase an aggregate of 400,000 shares of Common Stock (the “**Option Warrants**,” and collectively with the Option Shares, the “**Option Securities**”), representing fifteen percent (15%) of the Firm Shares and Firm Warrants sold in the offering, from the Company (the “Option”). The purchase price to be paid per Option Share and accompanying Option Warrant shall be equal to the price per Firm Share and accompanying Firm Warrant set forth in Section 1.1.1 hereof. The Firm Warrants and the Options Warrants are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Warrants**.” The shares of Common Stock into which the Warrants are exercisable are hereinafter referred to as the “**Warrant Shares**.” The Firm Securities and the Option Securities are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Primary Securities**.” The Primary Securities and Warrant Shares are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Public Securities**.” The offering and sale of the Primary Securities is hereinafter referred to as the “Offering.”

1.2.2. **Exercise of Option.** The Option granted pursuant to Section 1.2.1 hereof may be exercised by the Representative as to all (at any time) or any part (from time to time) of the Option Securities within 45 days after the Effective Date. The purchase price to be paid per Option Share and accompanying Option Warrants shall be equal to the Firm Share purchase price set forth in Section 1.1.1(ii) hereof. The Underwriters shall not be under any obligation to purchase any Option Securities prior to the exercise of the Option. The Option granted hereby may be exercised by the giving of oral notice to the Company from the Representative, which must be confirmed in writing by overnight mail or facsimile or other electronic transmission setting forth the number of Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants to be purchased and the date and time for delivery of and payment for the Option Securities (the “Option Closing Date”), which shall not be later than one (1) Business Day after the date of the notice or such other time as shall be agreed upon by the Company and the Representative, at the offices of Representative Counsel or at such other place (including remotely by facsimile or other electronic transmission) as shall be agreed upon by the Company and the Representative. If such delivery and payment for the Option Securities does not occur on the Closing Date, the Option Closing Date will be as set forth in the notice. Upon exercise of the Option with respect to all or any portion of the Option Securities, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, (i) the Company shall become obligated to sell to the Underwriters the number of Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants specified in such notice and (ii) each of the Underwriters, acting severally and not jointly, shall purchase that portion of the total number of Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants then being purchased as set forth in Schedule 1 opposite the name of such Underwriter.

1.2.3. Payment and Delivery. Payment for the Option Securities shall be made on the Option Closing Date by wire transfer in Federal (same day) funds, payable to the order of the Company upon delivery to you of certificates (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters) representing the Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants (or through the facilities of DTC) for the account of the Underwriters. The Option Securities shall be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denominations as the Representative may request in writing at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Option Closing Date. The Company shall not be obligated to sell or deliver the Option Securities except upon tender of payment by the Representative for applicable Option Securities.

### 1.3. Representative's Warrants.

1.3.1. Purchase Warrants. The Company hereby agrees to issue to the Representative (and/or its designees) on the Closing Date a warrant ("Representative's Warrants") for the purchase of an aggregate of 160,000 shares of Common Stock, representing 6% of the number of Firm Shares (and up to 160,000 shares of Common Stock assuming the Representative's options is exercised in full). The agreement(s) representing the Representative's Warrants, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Representative's Warrant Agreement"), shall be exercisable, in whole or in part, commencing on a date which is six (6) months after the Effective Date and expiring on the five-year anniversary of the Effective Date at an initial exercise price per share of Common Stock of \$[ ], which is equal to 125% of the initial public offering price of the Firm Shares. The Representative's Warrant Agreement and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise thereof are hereinafter referred to together as the "Representative's Securities." The Representative understands and agrees that there are significant restrictions pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110 against transferring the Representative's Warrant Agreement and the underlying shares of Common Stock during the 180 days after the Effective Date and by its acceptance thereof shall agree that it will not sell, transfer, assign, pledge or hypothecate the Representative's Warrant Agreement, or any portion thereof, or be the subject of any hedging, short sale, derivative, put or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of such securities for a period of 180 days following the Effective Date to anyone other than (i) an Underwriter or a selected dealer in connection with the Offering, or (ii) a bona fide officer or partner of the Representative or of any such Underwriter or selected dealer; and only if any such transferee agrees to the foregoing lock-up restrictions.

1.3.2. Delivery. Delivery of the Representative's Warrant Agreement shall be made on the Closing Date, and shall be issued in the name or names and in such authorized denominations as the Representative may request.

## 2. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY.

The Company represents and warrants to the Underwriters as of the Applicable Time (as defined below), as of the Closing Date and as of the Option Closing Date, if any, as follows:

### 2.1. Filing of Registration Statement.

2.1.1. Pursuant to the Securities Act. The Company has filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") a registration statement, and an amendment or amendments thereto, on Form S-1 (File No. 333-262665), including any related prospectus or prospectuses, for the registration of the Public Securities and the Representative's Securities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), which registration statement and amendment or amendments have been prepared by the Company in all material respects in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Securities Act (the "Securities Act Regulations") and will contain all material statements that are required to be stated therein in accordance with the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations. Except as the context may otherwise require, such registration statement, as amended, on file with the Commission at the time the registration statement became effective (including the Preliminary Prospectus included in the registration statement, financial statements, schedules, exhibits and all other documents filed as a part thereof or incorporated therein and all information deemed to be a part thereof as of the Effective Date pursuant to paragraph (b) of Rule 430A (the "Rule 430A Information") of the Securities Act Regulations is referred to herein as the "Registration Statement." If the Company files any registration statement pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act Regulations, then after such filing, the term "Registration Statement" shall include such registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b). The Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission on the date hereof.

Each prospectus used prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and each prospectus that omitted the Rule 430A Information that was used after such effectiveness and prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, is herein called a “Preliminary Prospectus.” The Preliminary Prospectus, subject to completion, dated [●], that was included in the Registration Statement immediately prior to the Applicable Time is hereinafter called the “Pricing Prospectus.” The final prospectus in the form first furnished to the Underwriters for use in the Offering, that includes the Rule 430A Information, is hereinafter called the “Prospectus.” Any reference to the “most recent Preliminary Prospectus” shall be deemed to refer to the latest Preliminary Prospectus included in the Registration Statement.

“Applicable Time” means [●] a.m., Eastern time, on the date of this Agreement.

“Issuer Free Writing Prospectus” means any “issuer free writing prospectus,” as defined in Rule 433 of the Securities Act Regulations (“Rule 433”), including without limitation any “free writing prospectus” (as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act Regulations) relating to the Public Securities that is (i) required to be filed with the Commission by the Company, (ii) a “road show that is a written communication” within the meaning of Rule 433(d)(8)(i), whether or not required to be filed with the Commission, or (iii) exempt from filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d)(5)(i) because it contains a description of the Public Securities or of the Offering that does not reflect the final terms, in each case in the form filed or required to be filed with the Commission or, if not required to be filed, in the form retained in the Company’s records pursuant to Rule 433(g).

“Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus” means any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is intended for general distribution to prospective investors (other than a “bona fide electronic road show,” as defined in Rule 433 (the “Bona Fide Electronic Road Show”)), as evidenced by its being specified in Schedule 2-B hereto.

“Issuer Limited Use Free Writing Prospectus” means any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not an Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus.

“Pricing Disclosure Package” means any Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus issued at or prior to the Applicable Time, the Pricing Prospectus and the information included on Schedule 2-A hereto, all considered together.

“Testing-the-Waters Communication” means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act. Each such communication is listed on Exhibit E hereto.

2.1.2. Pursuant to the Exchange Act. The Company has filed with the Commission a Form 8-A (File Number [●]) providing for the registration of the Common Stock and the Warrants. The Common Stock and the Warrants are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). The registration of Common Stock and Warrants under the Exchange Act has been declared effective by the Commission on or prior to the date hereof. The Company has taken no action designed to, or likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the shares of Common Stock and Warrants under the Exchange Act, nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration.

2.2. Stock Exchange Listing. The Common Stock and Warrants have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market (the “Exchange”), subject only to official notice of issuance, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or likely to have the effect of, delisting the Common Stock and/or Warrants from the Exchange, nor has the Company received any notification that the Exchange is contemplating terminating such listing except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

2.3. No Stop Orders, etc. Neither the Commission nor, to the Company's knowledge, any state regulatory authority has issued any order preventing or suspending the use of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or has instituted or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened to institute, any proceedings with respect to such an order. The Company has complied with each request (if any) from the Commission for additional information.

2.4. Disclosures in Registration Statement.

2.4.1. Compliance with Securities Act and 10b-5 Representation.

(i) Each of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the time it became effective, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations. Each Preliminary Prospectus, including the prospectus filed as part of the Registration Statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment or supplement thereto, and the Prospectus, at the time each was filed with the Commission, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations. Each Preliminary Prospectus delivered to the Underwriters for use in connection with this Offering and the Prospectus was or will be identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to the Commission's EDGAR filing system ("EDGAR"), except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T promulgated under the Securities Act ("Regulation S-T").

(ii) Neither the Registration Statement nor any amendment thereto, at its effective time, as of the Applicable Time, at the Closing Date or at any Option Closing Date (if any), contained, contains or will contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted, omits or will omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

(iii) The Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, at the Closing Date or at any Option Closing Date (if any), did not, does not and will not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and each Issuer Limited Use Free Writing Prospectus hereto does not conflict in any material respect with the information contained in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, and each such Issuer Limited Use Free Writing Prospectus, as supplemented by and taken together with the Pricing Prospectus as of the Applicable Time, did not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements made or statements omitted in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company with respect to the Underwriters by the Representative expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto. The parties acknowledge and agree that such information provided by or on behalf of any Underwriter consists solely of the following disclosure contained in the "Underwriting" section of the Prospectus: the names of the Underwriters, the information in the second paragraph under the subheading titled "Discount" and the information under the subheadings titled "Stabilization" and "Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares" (the "Underwriters' Information").

(iv) Neither the Prospectus nor any amendment or supplement thereto (including any prospectus wrapper), as of its issue date, at the time of any filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b), at the Closing Date or at any Option Closing Date, included, includes or will include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted, omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to the Underwriters' Information.

2.4.2. Disclosure of Agreements. The agreements and documents described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained therein and there are no agreements or other documents required by the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or to be filed with the Commission as exhibits to the Registration Statement, that have not been so described or filed. Each agreement or other instrument (however characterized or described) to which the Company is a party or by which it is or may be bound or affected and (i) that is referred to in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or (ii) is material to the Company's business, has been duly authorized and validly executed by the Company, is in full force and effect in all material respects and is enforceable against the Company and, to the Company's knowledge, the other parties thereto, in accordance with its terms, except (x) as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (y) as enforceability of any indemnification or contribution provision may be limited under the federal and state securities laws, and (z) that the remedy of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to the equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefor may be brought. None of such agreements or instruments has been assigned by the Company, and neither the Company nor, to the Company's knowledge, any other party is in default thereunder and, to the Company's knowledge, no event has occurred that, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default thereunder except for such defaults that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change (as defined in Section 2.5.1 below). To the Company's knowledge, performance by the Company of the material provisions of such agreements or instruments will not result in a violation of any existing applicable law (including, without limitation, common law), statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, decree, injunction or ordinance of any governmental or regulatory agency, authority, body, entity or court, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its assets or businesses (each, a "Governmental Entity"), including, without limitation, those relating to environmental laws and regulations, that, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change as defined in Section 2.5.1 below.

2.4.3. Reserved.

2.4.4. Regulations. The disclosures in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus concerning the effects of federal, state, local and all foreign laws, rules and regulations relating to the Offering and the Company's business as currently conducted or contemplated are correct and complete in all material respects and no other such laws, rules or regulations are required under the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus which are not so disclosed.

2.4.5. No Other Distribution of Offering Materials. The Company has not, directly or indirectly, distributed and will not distribute any offering material in connection with the Offering other than any Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, the Prospectus and other materials, if any, permitted under the Securities Act and consistent with Section 3.2 below.

2.5. Changes After Dates in Registration Statement.

2.5.1. No Material Adverse Change. Since the date of the most recent financial statements included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except as otherwise specifically stated therein: (i) there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the Company or its Subsidiary taken as a whole, nor to the Company's knowledge, any change or development that, singularly or in the aggregate, would involve a material adverse change or a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, assets or prospects of the Company or its Subsidiary taken as a whole (a "Material Adverse Change"); (ii) there have been no material transactions entered into by the Company or its Subsidiary, other than as contemplated pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) no officer or director of the Company has resigned from any position with the Company.

2.5.2. Recent Securities Transactions, etc. Since the date of the most recent financial statements included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and except as may otherwise be indicated or contemplated herein or disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company has not: (i) issued any securities or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, for borrowed money; or (ii) declared or paid any dividend or made any other distribution on or in respect to its capital stock.

2.6. Reserved.

2.7. Independent Accountants. Hall & Company Certified Public Accountants and Consultants, Inc. (the “Old Auditor” and Macias Gini & O’Connell. (the “New Auditor”, together with the Old Auditor, the “Auditors”), whose report is filed with the Commission as part of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, is an independent registered public accounting firm as required by the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board. The Auditor has not, during the periods covered by the financial statements included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, provided to the Company any non-audit services, as such term is used in Section 10A(g) of the Exchange Act.

2.8. Financial Statements, etc. The financial statements, including the notes thereto and supporting schedules included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, fairly present in all material respects the financial position and the results of operations of the Company at the dates and for the periods to which they apply; and such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), consistently applied throughout the periods involved (provided that unaudited interim financial statements are subject to year-end audit adjustments that are not expected to be material in the aggregate and do not contain all footnotes required by GAAP); and the supporting schedules included in the Registration Statement present fairly in all material respects the information required to be stated therein. Except as included therein, no historical or pro forma financial statements are required to be included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus under the Securities Act or the Securities Act Regulations. The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted financial information and the related notes, if any, included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus have been properly compiled and prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations and present fairly in all material respects the information shown therein, and the assumptions used in the preparation thereof are reasonable and the adjustments used therein are appropriate to give effect to the transactions and circumstances referred to therein. All disclosures contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus regarding “non-GAAP financial measures” (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of the Commission), if any, comply in all material respects with Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act, to the extent applicable. Each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus discloses all material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of the Company with unconsolidated entities or other persons that may have a material current or future effect on the Company’s financial condition, changes in financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, capital resources, or significant components of revenues or expenses. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (a) since the date of the last balance sheet included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor its Subsidiary, including the entity disclosed or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus as being a subsidiary of the Company (the “Subsidiary”), has incurred any material liabilities or obligations, direct or contingent, or entered into any material transactions other than in the ordinary course of business, (b) the Company has not declared or paid any dividends or made any distribution of any kind with respect to its capital stock, (c) there has not been any change in the capital stock of the Company or its Subsidiary, or, other than in the ordinary course of business, any grants under any stock compensation plan, and (d) there has not been any material adverse change in the Company’s long-term or short-term debt. The Company represents that it has no direct or indirect subsidiaries other than those listed in the Registration Statement.

2.9. Authorized Capital; Options, etc. The Company had, at the date or dates indicated in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the duly authorized, issued and outstanding capitalization as set forth therein. Based on the assumptions stated in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company will have on the Closing Date the adjusted capitalization set forth therein. Except as set forth in, or contemplated by, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, on the Effective Date, as of the Applicable Time and on the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, there will be no stock options, warrants, or other rights to purchase or otherwise acquire any authorized, but unissued shares of Common Stock of the Company or any security convertible or exercisable into shares of Common Stock of the Company, or any contracts or commitments to issue or sell shares of Common Stock or any such options, warrants, rights or convertible securities. The information set forth under the caption "Capitalization" in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (and any similar section or information contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package) is true and correct. All of the Public Securities conform to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The form of certificates for the Public Securities conforms to U.S. federal and applicable state laws and to any requirements of the Company's organizational documents. Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except as otherwise specifically stated therein or in this Agreement, the Company has not: (A) issued any securities; (B) incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, for borrowed money; or (C) declared or paid any dividend or made any other distribution on or in respect to its capital stock.

2.10. Valid Issuance of Securities, etc.

2.10.1. Outstanding Securities. All issued and outstanding securities of the Company issued prior to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable; the holders thereof have no rights of rescission or the ability to force the Company or its Subsidiary to repurchase such securities with respect thereto, and are not subject to personal liability by reason of being such holders; and none of such securities were issued in violation of the preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or rights of participation of any holders of any security of the Company or similar contractual rights granted by the Company. The authorized shares of Common Stock conform in all material respects to all statements relating thereto contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The offers and sales of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, options, warrants and other outstanding securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Common Stock, were at all relevant times either registered under the Securities Act and the applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws or, based in part on the representations and warranties of the purchasers of such shares of Common Stock, exempt from such registration requirements. The description of the Company's stock option, stock bonus and other related plans or arrangements, and options and/or other rights granted thereunder, as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, accurately and fairly present, in all material respects, the information required to be shown with respect to such plans, arrangements, options and rights.

2.10.2. Securities Sold Pursuant to this Agreement. The Public Securities and Representative's Securities have been duly authorized for issuance and sale and, when issued and paid for, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable; the holders thereof are not and will not be subject to personal liability by reason of being such holders; the Public Securities and Representative's Securities are and will be free from all preemptive rights of any holders of any security of the Company, or similar contractual rights granted by the Company; and all corporate action required to be taken for the authorization, issuance and sale of the Public Securities and Representative's Securities has been duly and validly taken. The Warrants, when issued and paid for pursuant to this Agreement and the Warrant Agent Agreement (as defined below), will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company to issue and sell, upon exercise thereof and payment therefor, the Warrant Shares. The Representative's Warrant Agreement, when issued and paid for pursuant to this Agreement, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company to issue and sell, upon exercise thereof and payment therefor, the underlying shares of Common Stock. The Public Securities and Representative's Securities conform in all material respects to all statements with respect thereto contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. All corporate action required to be taken for the authorization, issuance and sale of the Representative's Warrant Agreement has been duly and validly taken; the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Representative's Warrant have been duly authorized and reserved for issuance by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company and when paid for and issued in accordance with the Representative's Warrant and the Representative's Warrant Agreement, such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; the holders thereof are not and will not be subject to personal liability by reason of being such holders; and such shares of Common Stock are not and will not be subject to the preemptive rights of any holders of any security of the Company or similar contractual rights granted by the Company.



2.11. Registration Rights of Third Parties. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus no holders of any securities of the Company or any options, warrants, rights or other securities exercisable for or convertible or exchangeable into securities of the Company have the right to require the Company to register any such securities of the Company under the Securities Act or to include any such securities in the Registration Statement or any other registration statement to be filed by the Company.

2.12. Validity and Binding Effect of Agreements. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Warrants, and the Representative's Warrant Agreement have been duly and validly authorized by the Company, and, when executed and delivered, will constitute, the valid and binding agreements of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, except: (i) as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally; (ii) as enforceability of any indemnification or contribution provision may be limited under the federal and state securities laws; and (iii) that the remedy of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to the equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefor may be brought.

2.13. No Conflicts, etc. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the Warrants, the Representative's Warrant Agreement, and all ancillary documents, the consummation by the Company of the transactions herein and therein contemplated and the compliance by the Company with the terms hereof and thereof do not and will not, with or without the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both: (i) result in a breach of, or conflict with any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation, modification, termination or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or as to which any property of the Company is a party except breaches, conflicts or defaults that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the Company's Articles of Incorporation (as the same have been amended or restated from time to time, the "Charter") or the bylaws of the Company; or (iii) violate in any material respect any existing applicable law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree of any Governmental Entity as of the date hereof having jurisdiction over the Company.

2.14. No Defaults; Violations. No default exists in the due performance and observance of any term, covenant or condition of any license, contract, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, note, loan or credit agreement, or any other agreement or instrument evidencing an obligation for borrowed money, or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company may be bound or to which any of the properties or assets of the Company is subject. The Company is not in violation of any term or provision of its Charter, bylaws or other organizational documents, or in violation of any franchise, license, permit, applicable law, rule, regulation, judgment or decree of any Governmental Entity, except for such violations that would not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Change.

2.15. Corporate Power; Licenses; Consents.

2.15.1. Conduct of Business. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority, and has all consents, authorizations, approvals, licenses, certificates, clearances, permits and orders and supplements and amendments thereto (collectively, "Authorizations") of and from all Governmental Entities that it needs as of the date hereof to conduct its business purpose as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except for such Authorizations, the absence of which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Change.

2.15.2. Transactions Contemplated Herein. The Company has all corporate power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to carry out the provisions and conditions hereof, and all Authorizations required in connection therewith have been obtained. No Authorization of, and no filing with, any Governmental Entity, the Exchange or another body is required for the valid issuance, sale and delivery of the Public Securities and the consummation of the transactions and agreements contemplated by this Agreement and the Representative's Warrant Agreement and as contemplated by the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except with respect to applicable Securities Act Regulations, state securities laws and the rules and regulations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA").

2.16. D&O Questionnaires. To the Company's knowledge, all information contained in the questionnaires (the "Questionnaires") completed by each of the Company's directors and officers immediately prior to the Offering (the "Insiders") as supplemented by all information concerning the Insiders as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus provided to the Underwriters, is true and correct in all material respects and the Company has not become aware of any information which would cause the information disclosed in the Questionnaires to become materially inaccurate and incorrect.

2.17. Litigation; Governmental Proceedings. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, arbitration, investigation, litigation or governmental proceeding pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against, or involving the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any executive officer or director which has not been disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or in connection with the Company's listing application for the listing of the Common Stock on the Exchange.

2.18. Good Standing. The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation and is in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware as of the date hereof, and is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in each other jurisdiction in which its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of business requires such qualification, except where the failure to qualify, singularly or in the aggregate, would not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change.

2.19. Insurance. The Company carries or is entitled to the benefits of insurance (including, without limitation, as to directors and officers insurance coverage), with reputable insurers, in such amounts and covering such risks which the Company believes are adequate as are customary for companies engaged in similar business, and to the Company's knowledge all such insurance is in full force and effect. The Company has no reason to believe that it will not be able (i) to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such policies expire or (ii) to obtain comparable coverage from similar institutions as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change.

2.20. Transactions Affecting Disclosure to FINRA.

2.20.1. Finder's Fees. There are no claims, payments, arrangements, agreements or understandings relating to the payment of a finder's, consulting or origination fee by the Company or any Insider with respect to the sale of the Public Securities hereunder or any other arrangements, agreements or understandings of the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any of its stockholders that may affect the Underwriters' compensation, as determined by FINRA.

2.20.2. Payments Within Twelve (12) Months. The Company has not made any direct or indirect payments in connection with the Offering (in cash, securities or otherwise) to: (i) any person, as a finder's fee, consulting fee or otherwise, in consideration of such person raising capital for the Company or introducing to the Company persons who raised or provided capital to the Company; (ii) any FINRA member; or (iii) any person or entity that has any direct or indirect affiliation or association with any FINRA member, within the twelve (12) months prior to the Effective Date, other than the payment to the Underwriters as provided hereunder in connection with the Offering.

2.20.3. Use of Proceeds. The Company will use the net proceeds received by it from the Offering in the manner specified in the Prospectus under "Use of Proceeds." None of the net proceeds of the Offering will be paid by the Company to any participating FINRA member or its affiliates, except as specifically authorized herein.

2.20.4. FINRA Affiliation. There is no (i) officer or director of the Company, (ii) beneficial owner of 5% or more of any class of the Company's securities or (iii) beneficial owner of the Company's unregistered equity securities which were acquired during the 180-day period immediately preceding the filing of the Registration Statement that is an affiliate or associated person of a FINRA member participating in the Offering (as determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of FINRA).

2.20.5. Information. All information provided by the Company in its FINRA questionnaire to Representative Counsel specifically for use by Representative Counsel in connection with its public offering system filings (and related disclosure) with FINRA is true, correct and complete in all material respects.

2.21. Anti-Corruption Laws. The Company and its Subsidiary and, to the Company's knowledge, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company and its Subsidiary or any other person acting on behalf of, and with authority from, the Company and its Subsidiary, has, directly or indirectly, given or agreed to give any money, gift or similar benefit (other than legal price concessions to customers in the ordinary course of business) to any customer, supplier, employee or agent of a customer or supplier, or official or employee of any Governmental Entity (domestic or foreign) or any political party or candidate for office (domestic or foreign) or other person who was, is, or may be in a position to help or hinder the business of the Company (or assist it in connection with any actual or proposed transaction) that (i) might subject the Company to any damage or penalty in any civil, criminal or governmental litigation or proceeding, (ii) if not given in the past, might have had a Material Adverse Change or (iii) if not continued in the future, might adversely affect the assets, business, operations or prospects of the Company, and are in compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder, the OECD Convention on Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, the UK Bribery Act of 2010 and any other applicable anti-corruption laws (collectively, the "Anti-Corruption Laws"). The Company and its Subsidiary have instituted and maintain, and will continue to institute and maintain, policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure continued compliance with the Anti-Corruption Laws. The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Offering hereunder, or lend, contribute, or otherwise make available such proceeds in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any person in violation of the Anti-Corruption Laws.

2.22. Compliance with Sanctions. None of the Company, its Subsidiary, any director and officer and to the Company's knowledge, any agent, employee or affiliate of the Company and its Subsidiary or any other person acting on behalf of, and with authority from, the Company and its Subsidiary, is an individual or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by an individual or entity that are: (i) the subject of any economic or trade sanctions by the U.S. (including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"), United Nations Security Council, European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authorities (collectively, "Sanctions"), or (ii) located, organized, or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions (currently, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, and Syria). In addition, the Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the Offering hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other individual or entity: (i) for the purpose of financing the activities of any individual or entity, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such financing, is the subject of any Sanctions, or (ii) in any other manner that would result in a violation of Sanctions. The Company has instituted and maintain, and will continue to institute and maintain, policies and procedures reasonably to ensure continued compliance with applicable Sanctions. Finally, the Company and its Subsidiary, their respective directors and officers and to the knowledge of the Company, employees, are in compliance with all applicable Sanctions.

2.23. Money Laundering Laws. The operations of the Company and its Subsidiary are and have been conducted at all times in compliance in all material respects with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all applicable jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any Governmental Entity (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws"); and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any Governmental Entity involving the Company with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

2.24. Officers' Certificate. Any certificate signed by any duly authorized officer of the Company and delivered to you or to Representative Counsel on the Closing Date or on the Option Closing Date shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to the Underwriters as to the matters covered thereby.

2.25. Lock-Up Agreements. Schedule 3 hereto contains a complete and accurate list of the Company's officers, directors and each owner of 5% or more of the Company's outstanding shares of Common Stock (or securities convertible or exercisable into shares of Common Stock) (collectively, the "Lock-Up Parties"). The Company has caused each of the Lock-Up Parties to deliver to the Representative an executed Lock-Up Agreement, in a form substantially similar to that attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Lock-Up Agreement"), prior to the execution of this Agreement.

2.26. Subsidiary. All subsidiaries of the Company are listed in Exhibit D hereto. The Subsidiary of the Company is duly organized and in good standing under the laws of the place of organization or incorporation, and the Subsidiary is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of business requires such qualification, except where the failure to qualify would not have a material adverse effect on the assets, business or operations of the Company taken as a whole. The Company's ownership and control of the Subsidiary is as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

2.27. Related Party Transactions. There are no material business relationships or related party transactions involving the Company or any other person required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus that have not been described as required under the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations. There are no outstanding loans, advances (except advances for business expenses in the ordinary course of business) or guarantees of indebtedness by the Company or, to the knowledge of the Company, any affiliate of the Company to or for the benefit of any of the officers or directors of the Company or any affiliate of the Company or any of their respective family members.

2.28. Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of the Company is comprised of the persons set forth under the heading of the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus captioned "Management." The qualifications of the persons serving as board members and the overall composition of the board comply with the Exchange Act, the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder (the "Exchange Act Regulations"), the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules promulgated thereunder (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") applicable to the Company and the listing rules of the Exchange. At least one member of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert," as such term is defined under Regulation S-K and the listing rules of the Exchange. In addition, at least a majority of the persons serving on the Board of Directors qualify as "independent," as defined under the listing rules of the Exchange.

2.29. Sarbanes-Oxley Compliance.

2.29.1. Disclosure Controls. The Company has developed and currently maintains disclosure controls and procedures that comply in all material respects with Rule 13a-15 or 15d-15 under the Exchange Act Regulations, and except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, such controls and procedures are effective to ensure that all material information concerning the Company will be made known on a timely basis to the individuals responsible for the preparation of the Company's Exchange Act filings and other public disclosure documents.

2.29.2. Compliance. The Company is and at the Applicable Time and on the Closing Date will be, in material compliance with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act applicable to it, and has implemented or will implement such programs and has taken reasonable steps to ensure the Company's future compliance (not later than the relevant statutory and regulatory deadlines therefor) with all of the material provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

2.30. Accounting Controls. The Company and its Subsidiary maintain systems of “internal control over financial reporting” (as defined under Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Exchange Act Regulations) that comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP, including, but not limited to, internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company is not aware of any material weaknesses in its internal controls. The Auditor and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company have been advised of: (i) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are known to the Company’s management and that have adversely affected or are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and (ii) any fraud known to the Company’s management, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company’s internal controls over financial reporting.

2.31. No Investment Company Status. The Company is not and, after giving effect to the Offering and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, will not be, required to register as an “investment company,” as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.32. No Labor Disputes. No labor dispute with the employees of the Company or its Subsidiary exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent. The Company is not aware that any officer, key employee or significant group of employees of the Company plans to terminate employment with the Company.

2.33. Intellectual Property Rights. The Company and each of its Subsidiary owns or possesses or has valid rights to use all patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, copyrights, licenses, inventions, trade secrets and similar rights (“Intellectual Property Rights”) and necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company and each of its Subsidiary as currently carried on and as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. To the knowledge of the Company, no action or use by the Company or its Subsidiary necessary for the conduct of its business as currently carried on and as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus will involve or give rise to any infringement of, or license or similar fees for, any Intellectual Property Rights of others. Neither the Company nor its Subsidiary has received any notice alleging any such infringement, fee or conflict with asserted Intellectual Property Rights of others. Except as would not reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Change: (A) to the knowledge of the Company, there is no infringement, misappropriation or violation by third parties of any of the Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company; (B) there is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the rights of the Company in or to any such Intellectual Property Rights, and the Company is unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such claim, that would, individually or in the aggregate, together with any other claims in this Section 2.33, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change; (C) the Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Company and, to the knowledge of the Company, the Intellectual Property Rights licensed to the Company have not been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, and there is no pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the validity or scope of any such Intellectual Property Rights, and the Company is unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such claim that would, individually or in the aggregate, together with any other claims in this Section 2.33, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change; (D) there is no pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others that the Company infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates any Intellectual Property Rights or other proprietary rights of others, the Company has not received any written notice of such claim and the Company is unaware of any other facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such claim that would, individually or in the aggregate, together with any other claims in this Section 2.33, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change; and (E) to the Company’s knowledge, no employee of the Company is in or has ever been in violation in any material respect of any term of any employment contract, patent disclosure agreement, invention assignment agreement, non-competition agreement, non-solicitation agreement, nondisclosure agreement or any restrictive covenant to or with a former employer where the basis of such violation relates to such employee’s employment with the Company, or actions undertaken by the employee while employed with the Company and could reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Change. To the Company’s knowledge, all material technical information developed by and belonging to the Company which has not been patented has been kept confidential. The Company is not a party to or bound by any options, licenses or agreements with respect to the Intellectual Property Rights of any other person or entity that are required to be set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and are not described therein. The Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus contain in all material respects the same description of the matters set forth in the preceding sentence. None of the Intellectual Property or technology (including information technology and outsourced arrangements) employed by the Company or the Subsidiary has been obtained or is being used by the Company or the Subsidiary in violation of any contractual obligation binding on the Company or any of the Subsidiary or any of their respective officers, directors or employees or otherwise in violation of the rights of any persons. The Company and the Subsidiary own or have a valid right to access and use all computer systems, networks, hardware, software, databases, websites, and equipment used to process, store, maintain and operate data, information, and functions used in connection with the business of the Company and the Subsidiary (the “Company IT Systems”). The Company IT Systems are adequate for, and operate and perform in all material respects as required in connection with, the operation of the business of the Company and the Subsidiary as currently conducted, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and the Subsidiary have implemented commercially reasonable backup, security and disaster recovery technology consistent in all material respects with applicable regulatory standards and customary industry practices.

2.34. Taxes. Each of the Company and its Subsidiary has filed all returns (as hereinafter defined) required to be filed with taxing authorities prior to the date hereof or has duly obtained extensions of time for the filing thereof. Each of the Company and its Subsidiary has paid all taxes (as hereinafter defined) shown as due on such returns that were filed and has paid all taxes imposed on or assessed against the Company or such respective Subsidiary. The provisions for taxes payable, if any, shown on the financial statements filed with or as part of the Registration Statement are sufficient for all accrued and unpaid taxes, whether or not disputed, and for all periods to and including the dates of such consolidated financial statements. Except as disclosed in writing to the Underwriters, (i) no material issues have been raised (and are currently pending) by any taxing authority in connection with any of the returns or taxes asserted as due from the Company or its Subsidiary, and (ii) no waivers of statutes of limitation with respect to the returns or collection of taxes have been given by or requested from the Company or its Subsidiary. To the Company's knowledge, there are no tax liens against the assets, properties or business of the Company or its Subsidiary. The term "taxes" means all federal, state, local, foreign and other net income, gross income, gross receipts, sales, use, ad valorem, transfer, franchise, profits, license, lease, service, service use, withholding, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, property, windfall profits, customs, duties or other taxes, fees, assessments or charges of any kind whatever, together with any interest and any penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts with respect thereto. The term "returns" means all returns, declarations, reports, statements and other documents required to be filed in respect to taxes.

2.35. ERISA Compliance. The Company and any "employee benefit plan" (as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (collectively, "ERISA")) established or maintained by the Company or its "ERISA Affiliates" (as defined below) are in compliance in all material respects with ERISA. "ERISA Affiliate" means, with respect to the Company, any member of any group of organizations described in Sections 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (the "Code") of which the Company is a member. No "reportable event" (as defined under ERISA) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur with respect to any "employee benefit plan" established or maintained by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates. No "employee benefit plan" established or maintained by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates, if such "employee benefit plan" were terminated, would have any "amount of unfunded benefit liabilities" (as defined under ERISA). Neither the Company nor any of its ERISA Affiliates has incurred or reasonably expects to incur any material liability under (i) Title IV of ERISA with respect to termination of, or withdrawal from, any "employee benefit plan" or (ii) Sections 412, 4971, 4975 or 4980B of the Code. Each "employee benefit plan" established or maintained by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified and, to the knowledge of the Company, nothing has occurred, whether by action or failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification.

2.36. Compliance with Laws. Each of the Company and its Subsidiary: (A) is and at all times has been in compliance with all statutes, rules, or regulations applicable to the business of the Company as currently conducted (“Applicable Laws”), except as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Change; (B) has not received any warning letter, untitled letter or other correspondence or notice from any Governmental Entity alleging or asserting noncompliance with any Applicable Laws or any Authorizations; (C) possesses all Authorizations and such Authorizations are valid and in full force and effect and are not in violation of any term of any such Authorizations; (D) has not received notice of any claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action from any Governmental Entity or third party alleging that any activity conducted by the Company is in violation of any Applicable Laws or Authorizations and has no knowledge that any such Governmental Entity or third party is considering any such claim, litigation, arbitration, action, suit, investigation or proceeding; (E) has not received notice that any Governmental Entity has taken, is taking or intends to take action to limit, suspend, modify or revoke any Authorizations and has no knowledge that any such Governmental Entity is considering such action; and (F) has filed, obtained, maintained or submitted all reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments as required by any Applicable Laws or Authorizations and that all such reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments were complete and correct on the date filed (or were corrected or supplemented by a subsequent submission).

2.37. Reserved.

2.38. Environmental Laws. The Company is in compliance with all foreign, federal, state and local rules, laws and regulations relating to the use, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous or toxic substances or waste and protection of health and safety or the environment which are applicable to their businesses (“Environmental Laws”), except where the failure to comply would not, singularly or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. There has been no storage, generation, transportation, handling, treatment, disposal, discharge, emission, or other release of any kind of toxic or other wastes or other hazardous substances by, due to, or caused by the Company (or, to the Company’s knowledge, any other entity for whose acts or omissions the Company is or may otherwise be liable) upon any of the property now or previously owned or leased by the Company, or upon any other property, in violation of any law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, judgment, decree or permit or which would, under any law, statute, ordinance, rule (including rule of common law), regulation, order, judgment, decree or permit, give rise to any liability, except for any violation or liability which would not have, singularly or in the aggregate with all such violations and liabilities, a Material Adverse Change; and there has been no disposal, discharge, emission or other release of any kind onto such property or into the environment surrounding such property of any toxic or other wastes or other hazardous substances with respect to which the Company has knowledge, except for any such disposal, discharge, emission, or other release of any kind which would not have, singularly or in the aggregate with all such discharges and other releases, a Material Adverse Change. In the ordinary course of business, the Company conducts periodic reviews of the effect of Environmental Laws on its business and assets, in the course of which they identify and evaluate associated costs and liabilities (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or governmental permits issued thereunder, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties). On the basis of such reviews, the Company has reasonably concluded that such associated costs and liabilities would not have, singularly or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Change.

2.39. Title to Property. The Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company and its Subsidiary have good and marketable title in fee simple to, or have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real or personal property which are material to the business of the Company and its Subsidiary taken as a whole, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, security interests, claims and defects that do not, singly or in the aggregate, materially affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company or its Subsidiary; and all of the leases and subleases material to the business of the Company and its Subsidiary, considered as one enterprise, and under which the Company or its Subsidiary holds properties described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, are, to the Company’s knowledge, in full force and effect, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received any notice of any material claim of any sort that has been asserted by anyone adverse to the rights of the Company or any Subsidiary under any of the leases or subleases mentioned above, or affecting or questioning the rights of the Company or any Subsidiary to the continued possession of the leased or subleased premises under any such lease or sublease.

2.40. Contracts Affecting Capital. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus and schedules hereto, there are no transactions, arrangements or other relationships between and/or among the Company, any of its affiliates (as such term is defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act Regulations) and any unconsolidated entity, including, but not limited to, any structured finance, special purpose or limited purpose entity that could reasonably be expected to materially affect the Company's or its Subsidiary's liquidity or the availability of or requirements for their capital resources required to be described or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus which have not been described or incorporated by reference as required.

2.41. Loans to Directors or Officers. There are no outstanding loans, advances (except normal advances for business expenses in the ordinary course of business) or guarantees or indebtedness by the Company or its Subsidiary to or for the benefit of any of the officers or directors of the Company, its Subsidiary, or any of their respective family members, except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

2.42. Ineligible Issuer. At the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the Effective Date and at the time of any amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or another offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the Securities Act Regulations) of the Public Securities and at the Effective Date, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined in Rule 405, without taking account of any determination by the Commission pursuant to Rule 405 that it is not necessary that the Company be considered an ineligible issuer.

2.43. Smaller Reporting Company. As of the time of filing of the Registration Statement, the Company was a "smaller reporting company," as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act Regulations.

2.44. Industry Data. The statistical, industry-related and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources that the Company reasonably and in good faith believes are reliable and accurate or represent the Company's good faith estimates that are made on the basis of data derived from such sources.

2.45. Electronic Road Show. The Company has made available a Bona Fide Electronic Road Show in compliance with Rule 433(d)(8)(ii) of the Securities Act Regulations such that no filing of any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433(h) of the Securities Act Regulations) is required in connection with the Offering.

2.46. Margin Securities. The Company owns no "margin securities" as that term is defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve Board"), and none of the proceeds of Offering will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin security, for the purpose of reducing or retiring any indebtedness which was originally incurred to purchase or carry any margin security or for any other purpose which might cause any of the Public Securities to be considered a "purpose credit" within the meanings of Regulation T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

2.47. Dividends and Distributions. No Subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited or restricted, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such Subsidiary's capital stock (to the extent that any such prohibition or restriction on dividends and/or distributions would have a material effect to the Company), from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such Subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such Subsidiary's property or assets to the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company, except as may otherwise be provided in current loan or mortgage-related documents and (ii) the Company is not prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends, from making any other distribution, from repaying any loans or advances or from transferring any of its property or assets.

2.48. Forward-Looking Statements. No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.



2.49. Exchange Act Reports. The Company has filed in a timely manner all reports required to be filed pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(e), 14 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (except to the extent that Section 15(d) requires reports to be filed pursuant to Sections 13(d) and 13(g) of the Exchange Act, which shall be governed by the next clause of this sentence); and the Company has filed in a timely manner all reports required to be filed pursuant to Sections 13(d) and 13(g) of the Exchange Act, except where the failure to timely file could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Change.

2.50. Integration. Neither the Company, nor any of its affiliates, nor any person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause the Offering to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of the Securities Act that would require the registration of any such securities under the Securities Act.

2.51. Confidentiality and Non-Competition. To the Company's knowledge, no director, officer, key employee or consultant of the Company or any Subsidiary is subject to any confidentiality, non-disclosure, non-competition agreement or non-solicitation agreement with any employer (other than the Company) or prior employer that could materially affect his or her ability to be and act in his or her respective capacity of the Company or such Subsidiary or be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change.

2.52. Corporate Records. The minute books of the Company have been made available to the Representative and Representative Counsel and such books (i) contain minutes of all material meetings and actions of the Board of Directors (including each board committee) and stockholders of the Company, and (ii) reflect all material transactions referred to in such minutes.

2.53. Diligence Materials. The Company has provided to the Representative and Representative Counsel all materials required or necessary to respond in all material respects to the diligence request submitted to the Company or Company Counsel by the Representative.

2.54. Stabilization. Neither the Company nor, to its knowledge, any of its employees, directors or stockholders (without the consent of the Representative) has taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that has constituted or that might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, under Regulation M of the Exchange Act, or otherwise, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Public Securities.

2.55. Lending Relationship. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company does not have any material lending or other relationship with any bank or lending affiliate of any Underwriter.

2.56. Immunity from Jurisdiction. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties or assets has any immunity from the jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process (whether through service or notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution or otherwise) under the laws of the United States.

2.57. Submission to Jurisdiction. The Company has the power to submit, and pursuant to Section 9.6 of this Agreement has legally, validly, effectively and irrevocably submitted, to the jurisdiction of the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

2.58. XBRL. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

## 2.59. Testing-the-Waters Communications.

2.59.1. The Company reconfirms that the Representatives have been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications.

2.59.2. The Company has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communications other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the consent of the Representatives with entities that are qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Act or institutions that are accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Act. The Company has not distributed or approved for distribution any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, other than those listed on Exhibit D hereto. "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Act. Each individual Written Testing-the-Waters Communication does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, complied in all material respects with the Act, and when taken together with the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Option Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

## 3. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

The Company covenants and agrees as follows:

3.1. Amendments to Registration Statement. The Company shall deliver to the Representative, at least one (1) Business Day (or such shorter time mutually agreed by the parties hereto) prior to filing, any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or Prospectus proposed to be filed after the Effective Date and not file any such amendment or supplement to which the Representative shall reasonably object in writing.

### 3.2. Federal Securities Laws.

3.2.1. Compliance. The Company, subject to Section 3.2.2, shall comply with the requirements of Rule 430A of the Securities Act Regulations, and will notify the Representative promptly, and confirm the notice in writing, (i) when any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement shall become effective or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus shall have been filed; (ii) of its receipt of any comments from the Commission; (iii) of any request by the Commission for any amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or for additional information; (iv) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, or of the suspension of the qualification of the Public Securities and Representative's Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or of the initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes or of any examination pursuant to Section 8(d) or 8(e) of the Securities Act concerning the Registration Statement; or (v) if the Company becomes the subject of a proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act in connection with the Offering of the Public Securities and Representative's Securities. The Company shall effect all filings required under Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act Regulations, in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b) (without reliance on Rule 424(b)(8)), and shall take such steps as it deems necessary to ascertain promptly whether the form of prospectus transmitted for filing under Rule 424(b) was received for filing by the Commission and, in the event that it was not, it will promptly file such prospectus. The Company shall use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order, prevention or suspension and, if any such order is issued, to obtain the lifting thereof at the earliest possible moment.

3.2.2. Continued Compliance. The Company shall comply with the Securities Act, the Securities Act Regulations, the Exchange Act and the Exchange Act Regulations so as to permit the completion of the distribution of the Public Securities as contemplated in this Agreement and in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. If at any time when a prospectus relating to the Public Securities is (or, but for the exception afforded by Rule 172 of the Securities Act Regulations (“Rule 172”), would be) required by the Securities Act to be delivered in connection with sales of the Public Securities, any event shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Representative Counsel or Company Counsel, to (i) amend the Registration Statement in order that the Registration Statement will not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; (ii) amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus in order that the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as the case may be, will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser; or (iii) amend the Registration Statement or amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as the case may be, in order to comply with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Securities Act Regulations, the Company will promptly (A) give the Representative notice of such event; (B) prepare any amendment or supplement as may be necessary to correct such statement or omission or to make the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus comply with such requirements and, a reasonable amount of time prior to any proposed filing or use, furnish the Representative with copies of any such amendment or supplement; and (C) file with the Commission any such amendment or supplement; provided that the Company shall not file or use any such amendment or supplement to which the Representative or Representative Counsel shall reasonably object. The Company will furnish to the Underwriters such number of copies of such amendment or supplement as the Underwriters may reasonably request. The Company shall give the Representative notice of its intention to make any such filing from the Applicable Time until the later of the Closing Date and the exercise in full or expiration of the Option specified in Section 1.2 hereof and will furnish the Representative with copies of the related document(s) a reasonable amount of time prior to such proposed filing, as the case may be, and will not file or use any such document to which the Representative or Representative Counsel shall reasonably object.

3.2.3. Exchange Act Registration. For a period of three (3) years after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the registration of the Common Stock and Warrants under the Exchange Act. For a period of two (2) years after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not deregister the Common Stock or Warrants under the Exchange Act without the prior written consent of the Representative.

3.2.4. Free Writing Prospectuses. The Company agrees that, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Representative, it shall not make any offer relating to the Public Securities that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or that would otherwise constitute a “free writing prospectus,” or a portion thereof, required to be filed by the Company with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433; provided that the Representative shall be deemed to have consented to each Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus set forth in Schedule 2-B. The Company represents that it has treated or agrees that it will treat each such free writing prospectus consented to, or deemed consented to, by the Representative as an “issuer free writing prospectus,” as defined in Rule 433, and that it has complied and will comply with the applicable requirements of Rule 433 with respect thereto, including timely filing with the Commission where required, legending and record keeping. If at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conflicted or would conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Representative and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict, untrue statement or omission.

3.2.5. Testing-the-Waters Communications. If at any time following the distribution of any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company shall promptly notify the Representative and shall promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such untrue statement or omission.

3.2.6. Filing Amendments and Exchange Act Documents. The Company will give the Representatives notice of its intention to file or prepare any amendment to the Registration Statement (including any filing under Rule 462(b)) or new registration statement relating to the Securities or any amendment, supplement or revision to either any preliminary prospectus (including any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or amendment thereto at the time it became effective) or to the Prospectus, whether pursuant to the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, and the Company will furnish the Representatives with copies of any such documents a reasonable amount of time prior to such proposed filing or use, as the case may be, and will not file or use any such document to which the Representatives or counsel for the Underwriters shall reasonably object. The Company has given the Representatives notice of any filings containing material information about the Company or its business made pursuant to the Exchange Act or Exchange Act Regulations within 48 hours prior to the execution of this Agreement; the Company will give the Representatives notice of its intention to make any such filing from the execution of this Agreement to the Closing Time and will furnish the Representatives with copies of any such documents a reasonable amount of time prior to such proposed filing and will not file or use any such document to which the Representatives or counsel for the Underwriters shall reasonably object.

3.3. Delivery to the Underwriters of Registration Statements. The Company has delivered or made available or shall deliver or make available to the Representative and Representative Counsel, without charge, conformed copies of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto (including exhibits filed therewith) and signed copies of all consents and certificates of experts, and will also deliver to each Underwriter, without charge, a conformed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto (without exhibits) upon receipt of a written request therefor from such Underwriter. The copies of the Registration Statement and each amendment thereto furnished to the Underwriters will be identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

3.4. Delivery to the Underwriters of Prospectuses. The Company has delivered or made available or will deliver or make available to each Underwriter, without charge, as many copies of each Preliminary Prospectus as such Underwriter reasonably requested, and the Company hereby consents to the use of such copies for purposes permitted by the Securities Act. The Company will furnish to each Underwriter, without charge, during the period when a prospectus relating to the Public Securities is (or, but for the exception afforded by Rule 172 of the Securities Act Regulations, would be) required to be delivered under the Securities Act, such number of copies of the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented) as such Underwriter may reasonably request. The Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto furnished to the Underwriters will be identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

3.5. Effectiveness and Events Requiring Notice to the Representative. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause the Registration Statement to remain effective with a current prospectus for at least nine (9) months after the Applicable Time, and shall notify the Representative promptly and confirm the notice in writing: (i) of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement and any amendment thereto; (ii) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of the initiation, or the threatening, of any proceeding for that purpose; (iii) of the issuance by any state securities commission of any proceedings for the suspension of the qualification of the Public Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction or of the initiation, or the threatening, of any proceeding for that purpose; (iv) of the mailing and delivery to the Commission for filing of any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or Prospectus; (v) of the receipt of any comments or request for any additional information from the Commission; and (vi) of the happening of any event during the period described in this Section 3.5 that, in the judgment of the Company, makes any statement of a material fact made in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus untrue or that requires the making of any changes in (a) the Registration Statement in order to make the statements therein not misleading, or (b) in the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Commission or any state securities commission shall enter a stop order or suspend such qualification at any time, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain promptly the lifting of such order.

3.6. Review of Financial Statements. For a period of three (3) years after the date of this Agreement, the Company, at its expense, shall cause its regularly engaged independent registered public accounting firm to review (but not audit) the Company's financial statements for each of the three fiscal quarters immediately preceding the announcement of any quarterly financial information.

3.7. Listing. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the listing of the Common Stock (including the Firm Shares, the Option Shares and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants) and the Warrants on the Exchange until at least three (3) years after the date of this Agreement.

3.8. Financial Public Relations. Within six (6) months from the Effective Date, the Company shall have retained a financial public relations firm reasonably acceptable to the Representative and the Company, which firm shall be experienced in assisting issuers in initial public offerings of securities and in their relations with their security holders, and shall retain such firm or another firm reasonably acceptable to the Representative for a period of not less than two (2) years after the Effective Date.

3.9. Reports to the Representative.

3.9.1. Periodic Reports, etc. For a period of three (3) years after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall furnish or make available to the Representative copies of such financial statements and other periodic and special reports as the Company from time to time furnishes generally to holders of any class of its securities and also promptly furnish to the Representative: (i) a copy of each periodic report the Company shall be required to file with the Commission under the Exchange Act and the Exchange Act Regulations; (ii) a copy of every press release and every news item and article with respect to the Company or its affairs which was released by the Company; (iii) a copy of each Form 8-K prepared and filed by the Company; (iv) a copy of each registration statement filed by the Company under the Securities Act; (v) a copy of each report or other communication furnished to stockholders and (vi) such additional documents and information with respect to the Company and the affairs of any future subsidiary of the Company as the Representative may from time to time reasonably request. Documents filed with the Commission pursuant to its EDGAR system or press releases shall be deemed to have been delivered to the Representative pursuant to this Section 3.9.1. Any documents not filed with the Commission pursuant to its EDGAR system shall be delivered to jrallo@efhuttongroup.com, with a copy to dboral@efhuttongroup.com.

3.9.2. Transfer Agent; Transfer Sheets. For a period of three (3) years after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall retain a transfer agent and registrar acceptable to the Representative (the "Transfer Agent") and shall furnish to the Representative at the Company's sole cost and expense such transfer sheets of the Company's securities as the Representative may reasonably request, including the daily and monthly consolidated transfer sheets of the Transfer Agent and DTC. Equiniti Shareowner Services is acceptable to the Representative to act as Transfer Agent for the shares of Common Stock and Warrants.

3.9.3. Trading Reports. For a period of three (3) years after the date of this Agreement, during such time as any of the Public Securities are listed on the Exchange, the Company shall provide to the Representative, at the Company's expense, such reports published by the Exchange relating to price trading of the Public Securities, as the Representative shall reasonably request.

### 3.10. Payment of Expenses

3.10.1. General Expenses Related to the Offering. The Company hereby agrees to pay on each of the Closing Date and the Option Closing Date, if any, to the extent not paid at the Closing Date, all expenses related to the Offering or otherwise incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Agreement, including, but not limited to: (a) all filing fees and communication expenses relating to the registration of the Public Securities and Representative's Securities with the Commission; (b) all Public Filing System filing fees associated with the review of the Offering by FINRA; (c) all fees and expenses relating to the listing of such Public Securities and Representative's Securities on the Exchange and such other stock exchanges as the Company and the Representative together determine, including any fees charged by DTC; (d) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to background checks of the Company's officers and directors; (e) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to the registration or qualification of the Public Securities under the "blue sky" securities laws of such states and other jurisdictions as the Representative may reasonably designate; (f) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to the registration, qualification or exemption of the Public Securities under the securities laws of such foreign jurisdictions as the Representative may reasonably designate; (g) the costs of all mailing and printing of the underwriting documents (including, without limitation, the Underwriting Agreement, any Blue Sky Surveys and, if appropriate, any Agreement Among Underwriters, Selected Dealers' Agreement, Underwriters' Questionnaire and Power of Attorney), Registration Statements, Prospectuses and all amendments, supplements and exhibits thereto and as many preliminary and final Prospectuses as the Representative may reasonably deem necessary; (h) the costs and expenses of a public relations firm; (i) the costs of preparing, printing and delivering certificates representing the Public Securities; (j) fees and expenses of the transfer agent for the shares of Common Stock; (k) fees and expenses of the warrant agent under the Warrant Agent Agreement; (l) stock transfer and/or stamp taxes, if any, payable upon the transfer of securities from the Company to the Underwriters; (m) the costs associated with one set of bound volumes of the public offering materials as well as commemorative mementos and lucite tombstones, each of which the Company or its designee shall provide within a reasonable time after the Closing Date in such quantities as the Representative may reasonably request; (n) the fees and expenses of the Company's accountants; (o) the fees and expenses of the Company's legal counsel and other agents and representatives; (p) the fees and expenses of Representative Counsel; (q) the cost associated with the Underwriters' use of Ipreo's book-building, prospectus tracking and compliance software for the Offering; (r) to the extent approved by the Company in writing, the costs associated with post-Closing advertising the Offering in the national editions of the Wall Street Journal and New York Times; and (s) the Underwriters' actual accountable expenses for the Offering, including, without limitation related to the "road show." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company's obligations to reimburse the Representative for any out-of-pocket expenses actually incurred as set forth in the preceding sentence shall not exceed \$150,000 in the aggregate for legal fees and related expenses. The Representative may deduct from the net proceeds of the Offering payable to the Company on the Closing Date, or the Option Closing Date, if any, the expenses set forth herein to be paid by the Company to the Underwriters, less the Advance (as such term is defined in Section 8.3 hereof).

3.10.2 Non-Accountable Expense to the Offering. The Company further agrees that, in addition to the expenses payable pursuant to Section 3.10.1, on the Closing Date it shall pay to the Representative, by deduction from the net proceeds of the Offering contemplated herein, a non-accountable expense allowance equal to one percent (1%) of the gross proceeds received by the Company from the sale of the Firm Shares (excluding the Option Shares), less the Advance (as such term is defined in Section 8.3 hereof), provided, however, that in the event that the Offering is terminated, the Company agrees to reimburse the Underwriters pursuant to Section 8.3 hereof.

3.11. Application of Net Proceeds. The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the Offering received by it in a manner consistent with the application thereof described under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

3.12. Delivery of Earnings Statements to Security Holders. The Company shall timely file such reports pursuant to the Exchange Act as are necessary in order to make generally available to its security holders as soon as practicable, but not later than the first day of the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) full calendar month following the date of this Agreement, an earnings statement (which need not be certified by an independent registered public accounting firm unless required by the Securities Act or the Securities Act Regulations, but which shall satisfy the provisions of Rule 158(a) under Section 11(a) of the Securities Act) covering a period of at least twelve (12) consecutive months beginning after the date of this Agreement.

3.13. Stabilization. Neither the Company nor, to its knowledge, any of its employees, directors or stockholders has taken or shall take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that has constituted or that might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, under Regulation M of the Exchange Act, or otherwise, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Public Securities.

3.14. Internal Controls. For a period of one (1) year after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary in order to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

3.15. Accountants. As of the date of this Agreement, the Company has retained an independent registered public accounting firm, as required by the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, reasonably acceptable to the Representative, and the Company shall continue to retain a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm for a period of at least three (3) years after the date of this Agreement. The Representative acknowledges that Macias Gini & O'Connell is acceptable to the Representative.

3.16. FINRA. For a period of 90 days from the later of the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, the Company shall advise the Representative (who shall make an appropriate filing with FINRA) if it is or becomes aware that (i) any officer or director of the Company, (ii) any beneficial owner of 5% or more of any class of the Company's securities or (iii) any beneficial owner of the Company's unregistered equity securities which were acquired during the 180 days immediately preceding the filing of the Registration Statement is or becomes an affiliate or associated person of a FINRA member participating in the Offering (as determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of FINRA).

3.17. No Fiduciary Duties. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters' responsibility to the Company is solely contractual in nature and that none of the Underwriters or their affiliates or any selling agent shall be deemed to be acting in a fiduciary capacity, or otherwise owes any fiduciary duty to the Company or any of its affiliates in connection with the Offering and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

3.18. Company Lock-Up Agreements. During the period commencing on and including the date hereof and continuing through and including the 360th day following the date of the Prospectus (such period, as extended as described below, being referred to herein as the "Lock-up Period"), the Company will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), directly or indirectly: (i) sell, offer to sell, contract to sell or lend any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities (as defined below); (ii) effect any short sale, or establish or increase any "put equivalent position" (as defined in Rule 16a-1(h) under the Exchange Act) or liquidate or decrease any "call equivalent position" (as defined in Rule 16a-1(b) under the Exchange Act) of any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities; (iii) pledge, hypothecate or grant any security interest in any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities; (iv) in any other way transfer or dispose of any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities; (v) enter into any swap, hedge or similar arrangement or agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, the economic risk of ownership of any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities, regardless of whether any such transaction is to be settled in securities, in cash or otherwise; (vi) announce the offering of any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities; (vii) submit or file any registration statement under the Securities Act in respect of any shares of Common Stock or Related Securities (other than as contemplated by this Agreement with respect to the Offering); (viii) effect a reverse stock split, recapitalization, share consolidation, reclassification or similar transaction affecting the outstanding shares of Common Stock; or (ix) publicly announce the intention to do any of the foregoing; provided, however, that the Company may (A) effect the transactions contemplated hereby and (B) issue shares of Common Stock or options to purchase shares of Common Stock, or issue shares of Common Stock upon exercise of options, pursuant to any stock option, stock bonus, employee stock purchase plan, or other stock plan or arrangement described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, but only if the holders of such shares of Common Stock or options, as applicable, agree in writing with the Underwriters not to sell, offer, dispose of or otherwise transfer any such shares of Common Stock or options during such Lock-up Period without the prior written consent of the Representative (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), (C) issue shares of Common Stock or Related Securities pursuant to the exercise or settlement of Related Securities, or upon the conversion of convertible securities outstanding on the date hereof that are described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, (D) file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 to register shares of Common Stock or Related Securities issued or issuable pursuant to any plans or programs described in (B), and (E) issue shares of Common Stock, or enter into an agreement to issue shares of Common Stock or Related Securities, in connection with any merger, joint venture, strategic alliances, or other collaborative or strategic transaction, or the acquisition or license of the business, property, technology or other assets of another individual or entity or the assumption of an employee benefit plan in connection with a merger or acquisition; provided that the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock or Related Securities (on an as-converted or as-exercised basis, as the case may be) that the Company may issue or agree to issue pursuant to this clause (E) shall not exceed 5% of the total number of shares of common stock of the Company immediately following the completion of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and that each recipient thereof provides to the Representative a signed Lock-up Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto. For purposes of the foregoing, "Related Securities" shall mean any options or warrants or other rights to acquire shares of Common Stock or any securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock, or to acquire other securities or rights ultimately exchangeable or exercisable for, or convertible into, shares of Common Stock.

3.19. Release of D&O Lock-up Period. If the Representative, in its sole discretion, agrees to release or waive the restrictions set forth in the Lock-Up Agreements described in Section 2.25 hereof for an officer or director of the Company and provides the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver at least three (3) Business Days before the Effective Date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto through a major news service at least two (2) Business Days before the Effective Date of the release or waiver.

3.20. Blue Sky Qualifications. The Company shall use its best efforts, in cooperation with the Underwriters, if necessary, to qualify the Public Securities for offering and sale under the applicable securities laws of such states and other jurisdictions (domestic or foreign) as the Representative may designate and to maintain such qualifications in effect so long as required to complete the distribution of the Public Securities; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or to subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.21. Reporting Requirements. The Company, during the period when a prospectus relating to the Public Securities is (or, but for the exception afforded by Rule 172, would be) required to be delivered under the Securities Act, will file all documents required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to the Exchange Act within the time periods required by the Exchange Act and Exchange Act Regulations. Additionally, the Company shall report the use of proceeds from the issuance of the Public Securities as may be required under Rule 463 under the Securities Act Regulations.

3.22. Press Releases. Prior to the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, the Company shall not issue any press release or other communication directly or indirectly or hold any press conference with respect to the Company, its condition, financial or otherwise, or earnings, business affairs or business prospects (except for routine oral marketing communications in the ordinary course of business and consistent with the past practices of the Company and of which the Representative is notified), without the prior written consent of the Representative, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, unless in the judgment of the Company and its counsel, and after notification to the Representative, such press release or communication is required by law.

3.23. Sarbanes-Oxley. For a period of one (1) year after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall at all times comply in all material respects with all applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in effect from time to time.

3.24. IRS Forms. If requested by the Representative, the Company shall deliver to each Underwriter (or its agent), prior to or at the Closing Date, a properly completed and executed Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form W-9 or an IRS Form W-8, as appropriate, together with all required attachments to such form.

**3.25. Warrant Agent.** For so long as the Warrants are outstanding, the Company will maintain the Warrant Agent Agreement in full force and effect with Equiniti or a transfer agent of similar competence and quality. The Firm Warrants, and, if applicable, Option Warrants, will be issued in accordance with the Warrant Agent Agreement.



#### 4. CONDITIONS OF UNDERWRITERS' OBLIGATIONS.

The obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Public Securities, as provided herein, shall be subject to (i) the continuing accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company as of the date hereof and as of each of the Closing Date and the Option Closing Date, if any; (ii) the accuracy of the statements of officers of the Company made pursuant to the provisions hereof; (iii) the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder; and (iv) the following conditions:

##### 4.1. Regulatory Matters.

4.1.1. Effectiveness of Registration Statement; Rule 430A Information. The Registration Statement has become effective not later than 5:30 p.m., Eastern time, on the date of this Agreement or such later date and time as shall be consented to in writing by the Representative, and, at each of the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto shall have been issued under the Securities Act, no order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall have been issued and no proceedings for any of those purposes shall have been instituted or are pending or, to the Company's knowledge, contemplated by the Commission. The Company has complied with each request (if any) from the Commission for additional information. A prospectus containing the Rule 430A Information shall have been filed with the Commission in the manner and within the time frame required by Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act Regulations (without reliance on Rule 424(b)(8)) or a post-effective amendment providing such information shall have been filed with, and declared effective by, the Commission in accordance with the requirements of Rule 430A under the Securities Act Regulations.

4.1.2. FINRA Clearance. On or before the date of this Agreement, the Representative shall have received clearance from FINRA as to the amount of compensation allowable or payable to the Underwriters as described in the Registration Statement.

4.1.3. Exchange Clearance. On the Closing Date, the Common Stock shall have been approved for listing on the Exchange, subject only to official notice of issuance. On the first Option Closing Date (if any), the Common Stock (including the Option Shares and the shares of Common Stock underlying the Option Warrants) shall have been approved for listing on the Exchange, subject only to official notice of issuance.

##### 4.2. Company Counsel Matters.

4.2.1. Closing Date Opinion of Counsel. On the Closing Date, the Representative shall have received (i) the favorable opinion and negative assurance letter of Law Offices of Craig V. Butler ("Company Counsel"), counsel to the Company, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative and (ii) the favorable opinion of [●], special Delaware counsel to the Company, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative.

4.2.2. Option Closing Date Opinions of Counsel. On the Option Closing Date, if any, the Representative shall have received the favorable opinion and negative assurance letter of Company Counsel listed in Section 4.2.1, dated the Option Closing Date, addressed to the Representative and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, confirming as of the Option Closing Date, the statements made by such counsel in its opinion delivered on the Closing Date.

4.2.3. Reliance. The opinion of Law Offices of Craig V. Butler and any opinion relied upon by SOBR Safe, Inc. shall include a statement to the effect that it may be relied upon by Representative Counsel in its opinion delivered to the Underwriters.

#### 4.3. Comfort Letters.

4.3.1. Comfort Letter. At the time this Agreement is executed the Representative shall have received a cold comfort letter from each of the Auditors containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' comfort letters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, addressed to the Representative and in form and substance satisfactory in all respects to the Representative and to Representative Counsel from the Auditor, dated as of the date of this Agreement.

4.3.2. Bring-down Comfort Letter. At each of the Closing Date and the Option Closing Date, if any, the Representative shall have received from each of the Auditors a letter, dated as of the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable, to the effect that the Auditor reaffirms the statements made in the letter furnished pursuant to Section 4.3.1 except that the specified date referred to shall be a date not more than three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable.

#### 4.4. Officers' Certificates.

4.4.1. Officers' Certificate. The Company shall have furnished to the Representative a certificate, dated the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), of its Chief Executive Officer or President, and its Chief Financial Officer stating that on behalf of the Company and not in an individual capacity that (i) such officers have examined the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and the Prospectus and, in their opinion, the Registration Statement and each amendment thereto after the Effective Date, as of the Applicable Time and as of the Closing Date (or any Option Closing Date if such date is other than the Closing Date) did not include any untrue statement of a material fact and did not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time and as of the Closing Date (or any Option Closing Date if such date is other than the Closing Date), any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus as of its date and as of the Closing Date (or any Option Closing Date if such date is other than the Closing Date), the Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto after the Effective Date, as of the respective date thereof and as of the Closing Date, did not include any untrue statement of a material fact and did not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (ii) since the Effective Date of the Registration Statement, no event has occurred which should have been set forth in a supplement or amendment to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, (iii) to their knowledge after reasonable investigation, as of the Closing Date (or any Option Closing Date if such date is other than the Closing Date), the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct and the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date (or any Option Closing Date if such date is other than the Closing Date), and (iv) there has not been, subsequent to the date of the most recent audited financial statements included in the Pricing Disclosure Package, a Material Adverse Change.

4.4.2. Secretary's Certificate. At each of the Closing Date and the Option Closing Date, if any, the Representative shall have received a certificate of the Company signed by the Secretary of the Company, dated the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as the case may be, respectively, certifying on behalf of the Company and not in an individual capacity: (i) that each of the Charter and Bylaws is true and complete, has not been modified and is in full force and effect; (ii) that the resolutions of the Company's Board of Directors relating to the Offering are in full force and effect and have not been modified; (iii) as to the accuracy and completeness of all correspondence between the Company or its counsel and the Commission; and (iv) as to the incumbency of the officers of the Company. The documents referred to in such certificate shall be attached to such certificate.

4.5. No Material Changes. Prior to and on each of the Closing Date and each Option Closing Date, if any: (i) there shall have been no Material Adverse Change in the condition or prospects or the business activities, financial or otherwise, of the Company from the latest dates as of which such condition is set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; (ii) no action, suit or proceeding, at law or in equity, shall have been pending or threatened against the Company or any Insider before or by any court or federal or state commission, board or other administrative agency wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding may cause a Material Adverse Change, except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; (iii) no stop order shall have been issued under the Securities Act and no proceedings therefor shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; and (iv) the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto shall contain all material statements which are required to be stated therein in accordance with the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations and shall conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations, and neither the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package nor the Prospectus nor any amendment or supplement thereto shall contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4.6. No Material Misstatement or Omission. The Underwriters shall not have discovered and disclosed to the Company on or prior to the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date that the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto contains an untrue statement of a fact which, in the opinion of Representative Counsel, is material or omits to state any fact which, in the opinion of such counsel, is material and is required to be stated therein or is necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto contains an untrue statement of fact which, in the opinion of Representative Counsel, is material or omits to state any fact which, in the opinion of Representative Counsel, is material and is necessary in order to make the statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4.7. Corporate Proceedings. All corporate proceedings and other legal matters incident to the authorization, form and validity of each of this Agreement, the Public Securities, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, if any, and the Prospectus and all other legal matters relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be reasonably satisfactory in all material respects to Representative Counsel, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel all documents and information that they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

4.8. Lock-Up Agreements. On or before the date of this Agreement, the Company shall have delivered to the Representative executed copies of the Lock-Up Agreements from each of the persons listed in Schedule 3 hereto.

**4.9. Warrant Agent Agreement.** On or before the date of this Agreement, the Company shall have entered into a Warrant Agent Agreement between the Company and Alexander Capital LP, as warrant agent with respect to the Warrants, in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement (the "Warrant Agent Agreement"), or if applicable, as otherwise directed by the Underwriters.

**4.10. Additional Documents.** At the Closing Date and at each Option Closing Date (if any) Representative Counsel shall have been furnished with such documents and opinions as they may require for the purpose of enabling Representative Counsel to deliver an opinion to the Underwriters, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations or warranties, or the fulfillment of any of the conditions, herein contained; and all proceedings taken by the Company in connection with the issuance and sale of the Public Securities and Representative's Securities as herein contemplated shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Representative and Representative Counsel.

## 5. INDEMNIFICATION.

### 5.1. Indemnification of the Underwriters.

5.1.1. General. The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates and each of its and their respective directors, officers, members, employees, representatives, partners, shareholders, affiliates, counsel and agents and each person, if any, who controls any such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively the “Underwriter Indemnified Parties,” and each an “Underwriter Indemnified Party”), against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (including but not limited to any and all legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever, whether arising out of any action between any of the Underwriter Indemnified Parties and the Company or between any of the Underwriter Indemnified Parties and any third party, or otherwise) to which they or any of them may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other statute or at common law or otherwise or under the laws of foreign countries, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in (i) the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (as from time to time each may be amended and supplemented); (ii) any materials or information provided to investors by, or with the approval of, the Company in connection with the marketing of the Offering, including any “road show” or investor presentations made to investors by the Company (whether in person or electronically); or (iii) any application or other document or written communication (in this Section 5, collectively called “application”) executed by the Company or based upon written information furnished by the Company in any jurisdiction in order to qualify the Public Securities and the Representative’s Warrant Shares under the securities laws thereof or filed with the Commission, any state securities commission or agency, the Exchange or any other national securities exchange; or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, unless such statement or omission was made in reliance upon, and in conformity with, the Underwriters’ Information. With respect to any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in the Pricing Disclosure Package, the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 5.1.1 shall not inure to the benefit of any Underwriter Indemnified Party to the extent that any loss, liability, claim, damage or expense of such Underwriter Indemnified Party (a) is based on the Underwriters’ Information, (b) results from the fact that a copy of the Prospectus was not given or sent to the person asserting any such loss, liability, claim or damage at or prior to the written confirmation of sale of the Public Securities to such person as required by the Securities Act and the Securities Act Regulations, and if the untrue statement or omission has been corrected in the Prospectus, unless such failure to deliver the Prospectus was a result of non-compliance by the Company with its obligations under Section 3.3 hereof, or (c) is found in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of such Underwriter Indemnified Party.

5.1.2. Procedure. If any action is brought against an Underwriter Indemnified Party in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the Company pursuant to Section 5.1.1, such Underwriter Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the institution of such action and the Company shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it wishes, jointly with any other similarly notified indemnifying party, to assume the defense of such action, including the employment and fees of counsel (subject to the reasonable approval of such Underwriter Indemnified Party) and payment of actual expenses. Such Underwriter Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ its or their own counsel in any such case, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Underwriter Indemnified Party unless (i) the employment of such counsel at the expense of the Company shall have been authorized in writing by the Company in connection with the defense of such action, or (ii) the Company shall not have employed counsel to have charge of the defense of such action, or (iii) the action includes both the Company and the indemnified party as defendants and such indemnified party or parties shall have been advised by its counsel that there may be defenses available to it or them which are different from or additional to those available to the Company which makes it impossible or inadvisable for the Company and such indemnified party to be represented in the action by the same counsel (in which case the Company shall not have the right to direct the defense of such action on behalf of the indemnified party), in any of which events the reasonable fees and expenses of not more than one additional firm of attorneys selected by the Underwriter Indemnified Parties who are party to such action (in addition to local counsel) shall be borne by the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any Underwriter Indemnified Party shall assume the defense of such action as provided above, the Company shall have the right to approve the terms of any settlement of such action, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

5.2. Indemnification of the Company, Directors and Officers. Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and persons who control the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense described in the foregoing indemnity from the Company to the several Underwriters, as incurred, but only with respect to such losses, liabilities, claims, damages and expenses (or actions in respect thereof) which arise out of or are based upon untrue statements or omissions made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto or in any application, in reliance upon, and in strict conformity with, the Underwriters' Information. In case any action shall be brought against the Company or any other person so indemnified based on any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto or any application, and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against any Underwriter, such Underwriter shall have the rights and duties given to the Company, and the Company and each other person so indemnified shall have the rights and duties given to the several Underwriters by the provisions of Section 5.1.2. The Company agrees promptly to notify the Representative of the commencement of any litigation or proceedings against the Company or any of its officers, directors or any person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Public Securities or in connection with the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.

### 5.3. Contribution.

5.3.1. Contribution Rights. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 shall for any reason be unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under Section 5.1 or 5.2 in respect of any loss, claim, damage or liability, or any action in respect thereof, referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, (i) in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and each of the Underwriters, on the other hand, from the Offering, or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, with respect to the statements or omissions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, with respect to such Offering shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total proceeds from the Offering purchased under this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discount and commissions received by the Underwriters in connection with the Offering, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company, on the one hand, or the Underwriters, on the other, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement, omission, act or failure to act; provided that the parties hereto agree that the written information furnished to the Company through the Representative by or on behalf of any Underwriter for use in any Preliminary Prospectus, any Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto, consists solely of the Underwriters' Information. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 5.3.1 were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action, investigation or proceeding referred to above in this Section 5.3.1 shall be deemed to include, for purposes of this Section 5.3.1, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating, preparing to defend or defending against or appearing as a third party witness in respect of, or otherwise incurred in connection with, any such loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action, investigation or proceeding. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5.3.1 no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the total discount and commission received by such Underwriter in connection with the Offering less the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise paid or becomes liable to pay by reason of any untrue or alleged untrue statement, omission or alleged omission, act or alleged act or failure to act or alleged failure to act. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

5.3.2. Contribution Procedure. Within fifteen (15) days after receipt by any party to this Agreement (or its representative) of notice of the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding, such party will, if a claim for contribution in respect thereof is to be made against another party ("contributing party"), notify the contributing party of the commencement thereof, but the failure to so notify the contributing party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any other party other than for contribution hereunder. In case any such action, suit or proceeding is brought against any party, and such party notifies a contributing party or its representative of the commencement thereof within the aforesaid 15 days, the contributing party will be entitled to participate therein with the notifying party and any other contributing party similarly notified. Any such contributing party shall not be liable to any party seeking contribution on account of any settlement of any claim, action or proceeding affected by such party seeking contribution without the written consent of such contributing party. The contribution provisions contained in this Section 5.3.2 are intended to supersede, to the extent permitted by law, any right to contribution under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise available. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute as provided in this Section 5.3 are several and in proportion to their respective underwriting obligation, and not joint.

## 6. DEFAULT BY AN UNDERWRITER.

6.1. Default Not Exceeding 10% of Firm Securities or Option Securities. If any Underwriter or Underwriters shall default in its or their obligations to purchase the Firm Securities or the Option Securities, if the Option is exercised hereunder, and if the number of the Firm Securities or Option Securities with respect to which such default relates does not exceed in the aggregate 10% of the number of Firm Shares and accompanying Firm Warrants or Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants that all Underwriters have agreed to purchase hereunder, then such Firm Securities or Option Securities to which the default relates shall be purchased by the non-defaulting Underwriters in proportion to their respective commitments hereunder.

6.2. Default Exceeding 10% of Firm Securities or Option Securities. In the event that the default addressed in Section 6.1 relates to more than 10% of the number of Firm Shares and accompanying Firm Warrants or Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants, the Representative may in its discretion arrange for itself or for another party or parties to purchase such Firm Securities or Option Securities to which such default relates on the terms contained herein. If, within two (2) Business Days after such default relating to more than 10% of the number of Firm Shares and accompanying Firm Warrants or Option Shares and accompanying Option Warrants, the Representative does not arrange for the purchase of such Firm Securities or Option Securities, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of one (1) Business Day within which to procure another party or parties satisfactory to the Representative to purchase said Firm Securities or Option Securities on such terms. In the event that neither the Representative nor the Company arrange for the purchase of the Firm Securities or Option Securities to which a default relates as provided in this Section 6, this Agreement will automatically be terminated by the Representative or the Company without liability on the part of the Company (except as provided in Sections 3.10 and 5 hereof) or the several Underwriters (except as provided in Section 5 hereof); provided, however, that if such default occurs with respect to the Option Securities, this Agreement will not terminate as to the Firm Securities; and provided, further, that nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of its liability, if any, to the other Underwriters and to the Company for damages occasioned by its default hereunder.

6.3. Postponement of Closing Date. In the event that the Firm Securities or Option Securities to which the default relates are to be purchased by the non-defaulting Underwriters, or are to be purchased by another party or parties as aforesaid, you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date or Option Closing Date for a reasonable period, but not in any event exceeding five (5) Business Days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or in any other documents and arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendment to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that in the opinion of Representative Counsel may thereby be made necessary. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any party substituted under this Section 6 with like effect as if it had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Firm Securities or Option Securities.

## 7. ADDITIONAL COVENANTS.

7.1. Board Composition and Board Designations. The Company shall ensure that: (i) the qualifications of the persons serving as members of the Board of Directors and the overall composition of the Board of Directors comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Exchange Act and the listing rules of the Exchange or any other national securities exchange, as the case may be, in the event the Company seeks to have its Public Securities listed on another exchange or quoted on an automated quotation system, and (ii) if applicable, at least one member of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert," as such term is defined under Regulation S-K and the listing rules of the Exchange.

7.2. Prohibition on Press Releases and Public Announcements. The Company shall not issue press releases or engage in any other publicity, without the Representative's prior written consent, for a period ending at 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the fortieth (40<sup>th</sup>) day after the Closing Date, other than normal and customary releases issued in the ordinary course of the Company's business.

## 8. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND TERMINATION THEREOF.

8.1. Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective when both the Company and the Representative have executed the same and delivered counterparts of such signatures to the other party.

8.2. Termination. The Representative shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time prior to any Closing Date, (i) if any domestic or international event or act or occurrence has materially disrupted, or in the Representative's opinion will in the immediate future materially disrupt, general securities markets in the United States or would in the Representatives' judgment materially impair the investment quality of the Shares; or (ii) if trading on the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC shall have been suspended or materially limited, or minimum or maximum prices for trading shall have been fixed, or maximum ranges for prices for securities shall have been required by FINRA or by order of the Commission or any other government authority having jurisdiction; or (iii) if the United States shall have become involved in a new war or an increase in major hostilities; or (iv) if a banking moratorium has been declared by a New York State or federal authority; or (v) if a moratorium on foreign exchange trading has been declared which materially adversely impacts the United States securities markets; or (vi) if the Company shall have sustained a material loss by fire, flood, accident, hurricane, earthquake, theft, sabotage or other calamity or malicious act which, whether or not such loss shall have been insured, will, in the Representative's opinion, make it inadvisable to proceed with the delivery of the Firm Securities or Option Securities; or (vii) if the Company is in material breach of any of its representations, warranties or covenants hereunder; or (viii) in the event of a Material Adverse Change, or an adverse material change in general market conditions as in the Representative's judgment would make it impracticable to proceed with the offering, sale and/or delivery of the Public Securities or to enforce contracts made by the Underwriters for the sale of the Public Securities; or (ix) the enactment, publication, decree or other promulgation of any statute, regulation, rule or order of any court or other governmental authority which in the Representatives' opinion materially and adversely affects or may materially and adversely affect the business or operations of the Company; or (x) any downgrading, or placement on any watch list for possible downgrading, in the rating of any of the Company's debt securities or preferred stock by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (within the meaning of Rule 15c3-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act) or any public announcement by such organization that it has under surveillance or review, or has changed its outlook with respect to, its rating of any such debt securities or preferred stock (other than an announcement with positive implications of a possible upgrading); or (xi) the taking of any action by any governmental body or agency in respect of its monetary or fiscal affairs which in the Representatives' opinion has a material adverse effect on the securities markets in the United States.

8.3. Expenses. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, except in the case of a default by the Underwriters, pursuant to Section 6.2 above, in the event that this Agreement shall not be carried out for any reason whatsoever, within the time specified herein or any extensions thereof pursuant to the terms herein, the Company shall be obligated to pay to the Underwriters their actual and accountable out-of-pocket expenses related to the transactions contemplated herein then due and payable (including the fees and disbursements of Representative Counsel up to an amount of \$75,000) up to \$150,000, including the fees and disbursements of the Underwriter's counsel, inclusive of the \$25,000 advance for accountable expenses previously paid by the Company to the Representative (the "Advance"), and upon demand the Company shall pay the full amount thereof to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters; provided, however, that such expense cap in no way limits or impairs the indemnification and contribution provisions of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any advance received by the Representative will be reimbursed to the Company to the extent not actually incurred in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(g)(4)(A).

8.4. Indemnification. Notwithstanding any contrary provision contained in this Agreement, any election hereunder or any termination of this Agreement, and whether or not this Agreement is otherwise carried out, the provisions of Section 5 shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be in any way affected by, such election or termination or failure to carry out the terms of this Agreement or any part hereof.

8.5. Representations, Warranties, Agreements to Survive. All representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Agreement or in certificates of officers of the Company submitted pursuant hereto, shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or its affiliates or selling agents, any person controlling any Underwriter, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company or (ii) delivery of and payment for the Public Securities.

## 9. MISCELLANEOUS.

9.1. Notices. All communications hereunder, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, shall be in writing and shall be mailed (registered or certified mail, return receipt requested), personally delivered or sent by facsimile transmission and confirmed and shall be deemed given when so delivered or emailed and confirmed (which may be by email) or if mailed, two (2) days after such mailing.

If to the Representative:

Alexander Capital LP  
590 Madison Avenue, 39<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: Joseph T. Rallo

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Lucosky Brookman LLP  
101 Wood Avenue South  
5th Floor  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
Attn: Joseph Lucosky  
Email: jlucosky@lubro.com

If to the Company:

SOBR Safe, Inc.  
6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525  
Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111  
Attn: [ ]  
Fax No.: [ ]

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

The Law Offices of Craig V. Butler  
300 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 300  
Irvine, CA 92618  
Attn: Craig Butler, Esq.  
Email: cbutler@craigbutlerlaw.com



9.2. Headings. The headings contained herein are for the sole purpose of convenience of reference, and shall not in any way limit or affect the meaning or interpretation of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

9.3. Amendment. This Agreement may only be amended by a written instrument executed by each of the parties hereto.

9.4. Entire Agreement. This Agreement (together with the other agreements and documents being delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings of the parties, oral and written, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

9.5. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Representative, the Underwriters, the Company and the controlling persons, directors and officers referred to in Section 5 hereof, and their respective successors, legal representatives, heirs and assigns, and no other person shall have or be construed to have any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of or by virtue of this Agreement or any provisions herein contained. The term "successors and assigns" shall not include a purchaser, in its capacity as such, of securities from any of the Underwriters.

9.6. Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction; Trial by Jury. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflict of laws principles thereof. The Company hereby agrees that any action, proceeding or claim against it arising out of, or relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive. The Company hereby waives any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. Any such process or summons to be served upon the Company may be served by transmitting a copy thereof by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to it at the address set forth in Section 9.1 hereof. Such mailing shall be deemed personal service and shall be legal and binding upon the Company in any action, proceeding or claim. The Company agrees that the prevailing party(ies) in any such action shall be entitled to recover from the other party(ies) all of its reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses relating to such action or proceeding and/or incurred in connection with the preparation therefor. The Company (on its behalf and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, on behalf of its stockholders and affiliates) and each of the Underwriters hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

9.7. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement, and shall become effective when one or more counterparts has been signed by each of the parties hereto and delivered to each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of a signed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile or email/pdf transmission shall constitute valid and sufficient delivery thereof.

9.8. Waiver, etc. The failure of any of the parties hereto to at any time enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed or construed to be a waiver of any such provision, nor to in any way effect the validity of this Agreement or any provision hereof or the right of any of the parties hereto to thereafter enforce each and every provision of this Agreement. No waiver of any breach, non-compliance or non-fulfillment of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless set forth in a written instrument executed by the party or parties against whom or which enforcement of such waiver is sought; and no waiver of any such breach, non-compliance or non-fulfillment shall be construed or deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach, non-compliance or non-fulfillment.

**[Signature Page Follows]**

If the foregoing correctly sets forth the understanding between the Underwriters and the Company, please so indicate in the space provided below for that purpose, whereupon this letter shall constitute a binding agreement between us.

Very truly yours,

SOBR SAFE, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Confirmed as of the date first written above mentioned, on behalf of itself and as Representative of the several Underwriters named on Schedule 1 hereto:

ALEXANDER CAPITAL LP

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

SCHEDULE 1

Underwriter	Total Number of Firm Shares <b>and</b> <b>Accompanying</b> <b>Firm Warrants</b> to be Purchased	Number of Additional Option Shares <b>and</b> <b>Accompanying</b> <b>Option Warrants</b> to be Purchased if the Option <b>is Fully Exercised</b>
Alexander Capital LP	[●]	[●]
Revere Securities LLC	[●]	[●]
TOTAL	[●]	[●]

---

SCHEDULE 2-A

PRICING INFORMATION

Number of Firm Shares: [ ]

Number of Firm Warrants: [ ]

Number of Option Shares: [ ]

Number of Option Warrants: [ ]

Public Offering Price per Firm Share and Firm Warrant: \$[ ]

Public Offering Price per Option Share and Option Warrant: \$[ ]

Underwriting Discount per Firm Share and Firm Warrant: \$[ ]

Underwriting Discount per Option Share and Option Warrant: \$[ ]

Proceeds to Company per Firm Share and Firm Warrant (before expenses): \$[ ]

Proceeds to Company per Option Share and Option Warrant (before expenses): \$[ ]

---

SCHEDULE 2-B

ISSUER GENERAL USE FREE WRITING PROSPECTUSES

---

SCHEDULE 3

LIST OF LOCK-UP PARTIES

NAME

Executive Officers

David Gandini

Jerry Wenzel

Scott Bennett

Michael Watson

Non-Employee Directors

Kevin Moore

Ford Fay

J. Steven Beabout

James Bardy

Sandy Shoemaker

---

EXHIBIT A

Form of Representative's Warrant Agreement

THE REGISTERED HOLDER OF THIS PURCHASE WARRANT BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT SELL, TRANSFER OR ASSIGN THIS PURCHASE WARRANT EXCEPT AS HEREIN PROVIDED AND THE REGISTERED HOLDER OF THIS PURCHASE WARRANT AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT SELL, TRANSFER, ASSIGN, PLEDGE OR HYPOTHECATE THIS PURCHASE WARRANT FOR A PERIOD OF ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY DAYS FOLLOWING THE EFFECTIVE DATE (DEFINED BELOW) TO ANYONE OTHER THAN (I) ALEXANDER CAPITAL LP OR AN UNDERWRITER OR A SELECTED DEALER IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING, OR (II) A BONA FIDE OFFICER OR PARTNER OF ALEXANDER CAPITAL LP OR OF ANY SUCH UNDERWRITER OR SELECTED DEALER.

THIS PURCHASE WARRANT IS NOT EXERCISABLE PRIOR TO [ ] [DATE THAT IS SIX MONTHS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE OFFERING]. VOID AFTER 5:00 P.M., EASTERN TIME, [ ] [DATE THAT IS FIVE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE OFFERING].

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

For the Purchase of [ ] Shares of Common Stock  
of  
SOBR SAFE, INC.

1. Purchase Warrant. THIS CERTIFIES THAT, in consideration of funds duly paid by or on behalf of Alexander Capital LP ("Holder"), as registered owner of this Purchase Warrant, SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), Holder is entitled, at any time or from time to time from [ ] [DATE THAT IS SIX MONTHS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE OFFERING] (the "Commencement Date"), and at or before 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, [ ] [DATE THAT IS FIVE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE OFFERING] (the "Expiration Date"), but not thereafter, to subscribe for, purchase and receive, in whole or in part, up to [ ] shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.00001 per share (the "Shares"), subject to adjustment as provided in Section 6 hereof. If the Expiration Date is a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then this Purchase Warrant may be exercised on the next succeeding day which is not such a day in accordance with the terms herein. During the period ending on the Expiration Date, the Company agrees not to take any action that would terminate this Purchase Warrant. This Purchase Warrant is initially exercisable at \$[ ] per Share; provided, however, that upon the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 6 hereof, the rights granted by this Purchase Warrant, including the exercise price per Share and the number of Shares to be received upon such exercise, shall be adjusted as therein specified. The term "Exercise Price" shall mean the initial exercise price or the adjusted exercise price, depending on the context. The term "Effective Date" shall mean ☒, 2022, the date on which the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-260681 ) of the Company was declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

2. Exercise.

2.1 Exercise Form. In order to exercise this Purchase Warrant, the exercise form attached hereto must be duly executed and completed and delivered to the Company, together with this Purchase Warrant and payment of the Exercise Price for the Shares being purchased payable in cash by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by the Company or by certified check or official bank check. If the subscription rights represented hereby shall not be exercised at or before 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on the Expiration Date, this Purchase Warrant shall become and be void without further force or effect, and all rights represented hereby shall cease and expire.

2.2 Cashless Exercise. If at any time after the Commencement Date there is no effective registration statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the resale of the Shares by the Holder, then in lieu of exercising this Purchase Warrant by payment of cash or check payable to the order of the Company pursuant to Section 2.1 above, Holder may elect to receive the number of Shares equal to the value of this Purchase Warrant (or the portion thereof being exercised), by surrender of this Purchase Warrant to the Company, together with the exercise form attached hereto, in which event the Company shall issue to Holder, Shares in accordance with the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A}$$

Where,

- X = The number of Shares to be issued to Holder;
- Y = The number of Shares for which the Purchase Warrant is being exercised;
- A = The fair market value of one Share; and
- B = The Exercise Price.

For purposes of this Section 2.2, the fair market value of a Share is defined as follows:

- (i) if the Company's common stock is traded on a securities exchange, the value shall be deemed to be the closing price on such exchange prior to the exercise form being submitted in connection with the exercise of the Purchase Warrant; or
- (ii) if the Company's common stock is actively traded over-the-counter, the value shall be deemed to be the closing bid price prior to the exercise form being submitted in connection with the exercise of the Purchase Warrant; if there is no active public market, the value shall be the fair market value thereof, as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors.

2.3 Legend. Each certificate for the securities purchased under this Purchase Warrant shall bear a legend as follows unless such securities have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"):

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR APPLICABLE STATE LAW. NEITHER THE SECURITIES NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE LAW WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE COMPANY, IS AVAILABLE."

### 3. Transfer.

3.1 General Restrictions. The registered Holder of this Purchase Warrant agrees by his, her or its acceptance hereof, that such Holder will not: (a) sell, transfer, assign, pledge or hypothecate this Purchase Warrant or the securities issuable hereunder for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the Effective Date to anyone other than: (i) Alexander Capital LP ("Alexander Capital LP") or an underwriter or a selected dealer participating in the Offering, or (ii) a bona fide officer or partner of Alexander Capital LP or of any such underwriter or selected dealer, in each case in accordance with FINRA Conduct Rule 5110(e)(1), or (b) for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the Effective Date, cause this Purchase Warrant or the securities issuable hereunder to be the subject of any hedging, short sale, derivative, put or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of this Purchase Warrant or the securities hereunder, except as provided for in FINRA Rule 5110(e)(2). On and after one hundred eighty (180) days after the Effective Date, transfers to others may be made subject to compliance with or exemptions from applicable securities laws. In order to make any permitted assignment, the Holder must deliver to the Company the assignment form attached hereto duly executed and completed, together with the Purchase Warrant and payment of all transfer taxes, if any, payable in connection therewith. The Company shall within five (5) business days transfer this Purchase Warrant on the books of the Company and shall execute and deliver a new Purchase Warrant or Purchase Warrants of like tenor to the appropriate assignee(s) expressly evidencing the right to purchase the aggregate number of Shares purchasable hereunder or such portion of such number as shall be contemplated by any such assignment.



3.2 Restrictions Imposed by the Securities Act. The securities evidenced by this Purchase Warrant shall not be transferred unless and until: (i) the Company has received the opinion of counsel for the Holder that the securities may be transferred pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws, the availability of which is established to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company (the Company hereby agreeing that the opinion of Lucosky Brookman LLP shall be deemed satisfactory evidence of the availability of an exemption), or (ii) a registration statement or a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement relating to the offer and sale of such securities has been filed by the Company and declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") and compliance with applicable state securities law has been established.

#### 4. Registration Rights.

##### 4.1 Demand Registration.

4.1.1 Grant of Right. The Company, upon written demand (a "Demand Notice") of the Holders of at least 51% of the Purchase Warrants and/or the underlying Shares, agrees to register, on one (1) occasion, all or any portion of the Shares underlying the Purchase Warrants (collectively, the "Registrable Securities"). On such occasion, the Company will file a registration statement with the Commission covering the Registrable Securities within sixty (60) days after receipt of a Demand Notice and use its reasonable best efforts to have the registration statement declared effective promptly thereafter, subject to compliance with review by the Commission; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to comply with a Demand Notice if the Company has filed a registration statement with respect to which the Holder is entitled to piggyback registration rights pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof and either: (i) the Holder has elected to participate in the offering covered by such registration statement or (ii) if such registration statement relates to an underwritten primary offering of securities of the Company, until the offering covered by such registration statement has been withdrawn or until thirty (30) days after such offering is consummated. The Company covenants and agrees to give written notice of its receipt of any Demand Notice by any Holders to all other registered Holders of the Purchase Warrants and/or the Registrable Securities within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of any such Demand Notice.

4.1.2 Terms. The Company shall bear all fees and expenses attendant to the registration of the Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 4.1.1, but the Holders shall pay any and all underwriting commissions and the expenses of any legal counsel selected by the Holders to represent them in connection with the sale of the Registrable Securities. The Company agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to cause the filing required herein to become effective promptly and to qualify or register the Registrable Securities in such states as are reasonably requested by the Holders; provided, however, that in no event shall the Company be required to register the Registrable Securities in a State in which such registration would cause: (i) the Company to be obligated to register or license to do business in such State or submit to general service of process in such State, or (ii) the principal stockholders of the Company to be obligated to escrow their shares of capital stock of the Company. The Company shall cause any registration statement filed pursuant to the demand right granted under Section 4.1.1 to remain effective for a period of at least twelve (12) consecutive months after the date that the Holders of the Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement are first given the opportunity to sell all of such securities. The Holders shall only use the prospectuses provided by the Company to sell the shares covered by such registration statement, and will immediately cease to use any prospectus furnished by the Company if the Company advises the Holder that such prospectus may no longer be used due to a material misstatement or omission. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 4.1.2, the Holder shall be entitled to a demand registration under this Section 4.1.2 on only one (1) occasion and such demand registration right shall terminate on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(g)(8)(C).

#### 4.2 “Piggy-Back” Registration.

4.2.1 Grant of Right. In addition to the demand right of registration described in Section 4.1 hereof, the Holder shall have the right, for a period of no more than seven (7) years from the Effective Date in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(g)(8)(D), to include the Registrable Securities as part of any other registration of securities filed by the Company (other than in connection with a transaction contemplated by Rule 145(a) promulgated under the Securities Act or pursuant to Form S-8 or Form S-4 or any equivalent form); provided, however, that if, solely in connection with any primary underwritten public offering for the account of the Company, the managing underwriter(s) thereof shall, in its reasonable discretion, impose a limitation on the number of shares of common stock which may be included in the Registration Statement because, in such underwriter(s)’ judgment, marketing or other factors dictate such limitation is necessary to facilitate public distribution, then the Company shall be obligated to include in such Registration Statement only such limited portion of the Registrable Securities with respect to which the Holder requested inclusion hereunder as the underwriter shall reasonably permit. Any exclusion of Registrable Securities shall be made pro rata among the Holders seeking to include Registrable Securities in proportion to the number of Registrable Securities sought to be included by such Holders; provided, however, that the Company shall not exclude any Registrable Securities unless the Company has first excluded all outstanding securities, the holders of which are not entitled to inclusion of such securities in such Registration Statement or are not entitled to pro rata inclusion with the Registrable Securities.

4.2.2 Terms. The Company shall bear all fees and expenses attendant to registering the Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 4.2.1 hereof, but the Holders shall pay any and all underwriting commissions and the expenses of any legal counsel selected by the Holders to represent them in connection with the sale of the Registrable Securities. In the event of such a proposed registration, the Company shall furnish the then Holders of outstanding Registrable Securities with not less than thirty (30) days’ written notice prior to the proposed date of filing of such registration statement. Such notice to the Holders shall continue to be given for each registration statement filed by the Company until such time as all of the Registrable Securities have been sold by the Holder. The holders of the Registrable Securities shall exercise the “piggy-back” rights provided for herein by giving written notice within ten (10) days of the receipt of the Company’s notice of its intention to file a registration statement. Except as otherwise provided in this Purchase Warrant, there shall be no limit on the number of times the Holder may request registration under this Section 4.2.2; provided, however, that such registration rights shall terminate on the fifth anniversary of the Commencement Date.

#### 4.3 General Terms.

4.3.1 Indemnification. The Company shall indemnify the Holders of the Registrable Securities to be sold pursuant to any registration statement hereunder and each person, if any, who controls such Holders within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, against all loss, claim, damage, expense or liability (including all reasonable attorneys’ fees and other expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any claim whatsoever) to which any of them may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, arising from such registration statement but only to the same extent and with the same effect as the provisions pursuant to which the Company has agreed to indemnify the Underwriters contained in Section 5.1 of the Underwriting Agreement between the Underwriters and the Company, dated as of [\_\_\_\_], 2022. The Holders of the Registrable Securities to be sold pursuant to such registration statement, and their successors and assigns, shall severally, and not jointly, indemnify the Company, against all loss, claim, damage, expense or liability (including all reasonable attorneys’ fees and other expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any claim whatsoever) to which they may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, arising from information furnished by or on behalf of such Holders, or their successors or assigns, in writing, for specific inclusion in such registration statement to the same extent and with the same effect as the provisions contained in Section 5.2 of the Underwriting Agreement pursuant to which the Underwriters have agreed to indemnify the Company.

4.3.2 Exercise of Purchase Warrants. Nothing contained in this Purchase Warrant shall be construed as requiring the Holders to exercise their Purchase Warrants prior to or after the initial filing of any registration statement or the effectiveness thereof.

**4.3.3 Documents Delivered to Holders.** The Company shall furnish to each Holder participating in any of the foregoing offerings and to each underwriter of any such offering, if any, a signed counterpart, addressed to such Holder or underwriter, of: (i) an opinion of counsel to the Company, dated the Effective Date of such registration statement (and, if such registration includes an underwritten public offering, an opinion dated the date of the closing under any underwriting agreement related thereto), and (ii) a “cold comfort” letter dated the Effective Date of such registration statement (and, if such registration includes an underwritten public offering, a letter dated the date of the closing under the underwriting agreement) signed by the independent registered public accounting firm which has issued a report on the Company’s financial statements included in such registration statement, in each case covering substantially the same matters with respect to such registration statement (and the prospectus included therein) and, in the case of such accountants’ letter, with respect to events subsequent to the date of such financial statements, as are customarily covered in opinions of issuer’s counsel and in accountants’ letters delivered to underwriters in underwritten public offerings of securities. The Company shall also deliver promptly to each Holder participating in the offering requesting the correspondence and memoranda described below and to the managing underwriter, if any, copies of all correspondence between the Commission and the Company, its counsel or the Auditor and all memoranda relating to discussions with the Commission or its staff with respect to the registration statement and permit each Holder and underwriter to do such investigation, upon reasonable advance notice, with respect to information contained in or omitted from the registration statement as it deems reasonably necessary to comply with applicable securities laws or rules of FINRA. Such investigation shall include access to books, records and properties and opportunities to discuss the business of the Company with its officers and the Auditor, all to such reasonable extent and at such reasonable times as any such Holder shall reasonably request.

**4.3.4 Underwriting Agreement.** The Company shall enter into an underwriting agreement with the managing underwriter(s), if any, selected by any Holders whose Registrable Securities are being registered pursuant to this Section 4, which managing underwriter shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company. Such agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Company, each Holder and such managing underwriters, and shall contain such representations, warranties and covenants by the Company and such other terms as are customarily contained in agreements of that type used by the managing underwriter. The Holders shall be parties to any underwriting agreement relating to an underwritten sale of their Registrable Securities and may, at their option, require that any or all the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company to or for the benefit of such underwriters shall also be made to and for the benefit of such Holders. Such Holders shall not be required to make any representations or warranties to or agreements with the Company or the underwriters except as they may relate to such Holders, their Shares and their intended methods of distribution.

**4.3.5 Documents to be Delivered by Holders.** Each of the Holders participating in any of the foregoing offerings shall furnish to the Company a completed and executed questionnaire provided by the Company requesting information customarily sought of selling security holders.

**4.3.6 Damages.** Should the registration or the effectiveness thereof required by Sections 4.1 and 4.2 hereof be delayed by the Company or the Company otherwise fails to comply with such provisions, the Holders shall, in addition to any other legal or other relief available to the Holders, be entitled to obtain specific performance or other equitable (including injunctive) relief against the threatened breach of such provisions or the continuation of any such breach, without the necessity of proving actual damages and without the necessity of posting bond or other security.

**4.4 Termination of Registration Rights.** The registration rights afforded to the Holders under this Section 4 shall terminate on the earliest date when all Registrable Securities of such Holder either: (i) have been publicly sold by such Holder pursuant to a Registration Statement, (ii) have been covered by an effective Registration Statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3 (or successor form), which may be kept effective as an evergreen Registration Statement, or (iii) may be sold by the Holder within a 90 day period without registration pursuant to Rule 144 or consistent with applicable SEC interpretive guidance (including CD&I no. 201.04 (April 2, 2007) or similar interpretive guidance).

## 5. New Purchase Warrants to be Issued.

5.1 Partial Exercise or Transfer. Subject to the restrictions in Section 3 hereof, this Purchase Warrant may be exercised or assigned in whole or in part. In the event of the exercise or assignment hereof in part only, upon surrender of this Purchase Warrant for cancellation, together with the duly executed exercise or assignment form and funds sufficient to pay any Exercise Price and/or transfer tax if exercised pursuant to Section 2.1 hereto, the Company shall cause to be delivered to the Holder without charge a new Purchase Warrant of like tenor to this Purchase Warrant in the name of the Holder evidencing the right of the Holder to purchase the number of Shares purchasable hereunder as to which this Purchase Warrant has not been exercised or assigned.

5.2 Lost Certificate. Upon receipt by the Company of evidence satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Purchase Warrant and of reasonably satisfactory indemnification or the posting of a bond, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Purchase Warrant of like tenor and date. Any such new Purchase Warrant executed and delivered as a result of such loss, theft, mutilation or destruction shall constitute a substitute contractual obligation on the part of the Company.

## 6. Adjustments.

6.1 Adjustments to Exercise Price and Number of Securities. The Exercise Price and the number of Shares underlying the Purchase Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as hereinafter set forth:

6.1.1 Share Dividends; Split Ups. If, after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of Section 6.3 below, the number of outstanding Shares is increased by a stock dividend payable in Shares or by a split up of Shares or other similar event, then, on the effective day thereof, the number of Shares purchasable hereunder shall be increased in proportion to such increase in outstanding Shares, and the Exercise Price shall be proportionately decreased.

6.1.2 Aggregation of Shares. If, after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of Section 6.3 below, the number of outstanding Shares is decreased by a consolidation, combination or reclassification of Shares or other similar event, then, on the Effective Date thereof, the number of Shares purchasable hereunder shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding Shares, and the Exercise Price shall be proportionately increased.

6.1.3 Replacement of Securities upon Reorganization, etc. In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding Shares other than a change covered by Section 6.1.1 or 6.1.2 hereof or that solely affects the par value of such Shares, or in the case of any share reconstruction or amalgamation or consolidation of the Company with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or share reconstruction or amalgamation in which the Company is the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding Shares), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the property of the Company as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which the Company is dissolved, the Holder of this Purchase Warrant shall have the right thereafter (until the expiration of the right of exercise of this Purchase Warrant) to receive upon the exercise hereof, for the same aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder immediately prior to such event, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, share reconstruction or amalgamation, or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, by a Holder of the number of Shares of the Company obtainable upon exercise of this Purchase Warrant immediately prior to such event; and if any reclassification also results in a change in Shares covered by Section 6.1.1 or 6.1.2, then such adjustment shall be made pursuant to Sections 6.1.1, 6.1.2 and this Section 6.1.3. The provisions of this Section 6.1.3 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, reorganizations, share reconstructions or amalgamations, or consolidations, sales or other transfers.

6.1.4 Changes in Form of Purchase Warrant. This form of Purchase Warrant need not be changed because of any change pursuant to this Section 6.1, and Purchase Warrants issued after such change may state the same Exercise Price and the same number of Shares as are stated in the Purchase Warrants initially issued pursuant to this Agreement. The acceptance by any Holder of the issuance of new Purchase Warrants reflecting a required or permissive change shall not be deemed to waive any rights to an adjustment occurring after the Commencement Date or the computation thereof.

6.2 Substitute Purchase Warrant. In case of any consolidation of the Company with, or share reconstruction or amalgamation of the Company with or into, another corporation (other than a consolidation or share reconstruction or amalgamation which does not result in any reclassification or change of the outstanding Shares), the corporation formed by such consolidation or share reconstruction or amalgamation shall execute and deliver to the Holder a supplemental Purchase Warrant providing that the holder of each Purchase Warrant then outstanding or to be outstanding shall have the right thereafter (until the stated expiration of such Purchase Warrant) to receive, upon exercise of such Purchase Warrant, the kind and amount of shares of stock and other securities and property receivable upon such consolidation or share reconstruction or amalgamation, by a holder of the number of Shares for which such Purchase Warrant might have been exercised immediately prior to such consolidation, share reconstruction or amalgamation, sale or transfer. Such supplemental Purchase Warrant shall provide for adjustments which shall be identical to the adjustments provided for in this Section 6. The above provision of this Section shall similarly apply to successive consolidations or share reconstructions or amalgamations.

6.3 Elimination of Fractional Interests. The Company shall not be required to issue certificates representing fractions of Shares upon the exercise of the Purchase Warrant, nor shall it be required to issue scrip or pay cash in lieu of any fractional interests, it being the intent of the parties that all fractional interests shall be eliminated by rounding any fraction up or down, as the case may be, to the nearest whole number of Shares or other securities, properties or rights.

7. Reservation and Listing. The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized Shares, solely for the purpose of issuance upon exercise of the Purchase Warrants, such number of Shares or other securities, properties or rights as shall be issuable upon the exercise thereof. The Company covenants and agrees that, upon exercise of the Purchase Warrants and payment of the Exercise Price therefor, in accordance with the terms hereby, all Shares and other securities issuable upon such exercise shall be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to preemptive rights of any stockholder. As long as the Purchase Warrants shall be outstanding, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares issuable upon exercise of the Purchase Warrants to be listed (subject to official notice of issuance) on all national securities exchanges (or, if applicable, on the OTC Bulletin Board or any successor trading market) on which the Shares issued to the public in the Offering may then be listed and/or quoted.

#### 8. Certain Notice Requirements.

8.1 Holder's Right to Receive Notice. Nothing herein shall be construed as conferring upon the Holders the right to vote or consent or to receive notice as a stockholder for the election of directors or any other matter, or as having any rights whatsoever as a stockholder of the Company. If, however, at any time prior to the expiration of the Purchase Warrants and their exercise, any of the events described in Section 8.2 shall occur, then, in one or more of said events, the Company shall give written notice of such event at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed as a record date or the date of closing the transfer books for the determination of the stockholders entitled to such dividend, distribution, conversion or exchange of securities or subscription rights, or entitled to vote on such proposed dissolution, liquidation, winding up or sale. Such notice shall specify such record date or the date of the closing of the transfer books, as the case may be. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall deliver to each Holder a copy of each notice given to the other stockholders of the Company at the same time and in the same manner that such notice is given to the stockholders.

8.2 Events Requiring Notice. The Company shall be required to give the notice described in this Section 8 upon one or more of the following events: (i) if the Company shall take a record of the holders of its Shares for the purpose of entitling them to receive a dividend or distribution payable otherwise than in cash, or a cash dividend or distribution payable otherwise than out of retained earnings, as indicated by the accounting treatment of such dividend or distribution on the books of the Company; (ii) the Company shall offer to all the holders of its Shares any additional shares of capital stock of the Company or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of the Company, or any option, right or warrant to subscribe therefor; or (iii) a dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company (other than in connection with a consolidation or share reconstruction or amalgamation) or a sale of all or substantially all of its property, assets and business shall be proposed.

8.3 Notice of Change in Exercise Price. The Company shall, promptly after an event requiring a change in the Exercise Price pursuant to Section 6 hereof, send notice to the Holders of such event and change ("Price Notice"). The Price Notice shall describe the event causing the change and the method of calculating same and shall be certified as being true and accurate by the Company's Chief Financial Officer.

8.4 Transmittal of Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Purchase Warrant shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly made when hand delivered or mailed by express mail or private courier service: (i) if to the registered Holder of the Purchase Warrant, to the address of such Holder as shown on the books of the Company, or (ii) if to the Company, to following address or to such other address as the Company may designate by notice to the Holders:

If to the Holder:

Alexander Capital LP  
590 Madison Avenue, 39<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: Joseph T. Rallo

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Lucosky Brookman LLP  
101 Wood Avenue South  
5th Floor  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
Attn: Joseph Lucosky  
Email: JLucosky@lucbro.com

If to the Company:

SOBR Safe, Inc.  
6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525  
Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111  
Attn: [ ]  
Fax No.: [ ]

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

[ ]

## 9. Miscellaneous.

9.1 Amendments. The Company and Alexander Capital LP may from time to time supplement or amend this Purchase Warrant without the approval of any of the Holders in order to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision contained herein that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions herein, or to make any other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising hereunder that the Company and Alexander Capital LP may deem necessary or desirable and that the Company and Alexander Capital LP deem shall not adversely affect the interest of the Holders. All other modifications or amendments shall require the written consent of and be signed by the party against whom enforcement of the modification or amendment is sought.

9.2 Headings. The headings contained herein are for the sole purpose of convenience of reference, and shall not in any way limit or affect the meaning or interpretation of any of the terms or provisions of this Purchase Warrant.

9.3 Entire Agreement. This Purchase Warrant (together with the other agreements and documents being delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Purchase Warrant) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings of the parties, oral and written, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

9.4 Binding Effect. This Purchase Warrant shall inure solely to the benefit of and shall be binding upon, the Holder and the Company and their permitted assignees, respective successors, legal representative and assigns, and no other person shall have or be construed to have any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of or by virtue of this Purchase Warrant or any provisions herein contained.

9.5 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction; Trial by Jury. This Purchase Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflict of laws principles thereof. The Company hereby agrees that any action, proceeding or claim against it arising out of, or relating in any way to this Purchase Warrant shall be brought and enforced in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive. The Company hereby waives any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. Any process or summons to be served upon the Company may be served by transmitting a copy thereof by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to it at the address set forth in Section 8 hereof. Such mailing shall be deemed personal service and shall be legal and binding upon the Company in any action, proceeding or claim. The Company and the Holder agree that the prevailing party(ies) in any such action shall be entitled to recover from the other party(ies) all of its reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses relating to such action or proceeding and/or incurred in connection with the preparation therefor. The Company (on its behalf and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, on behalf of its stockholders and affiliates) and the Holder hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

9.6 Waiver, etc. The failure of the Company or the Holder to at any time enforce any of the provisions of this Purchase Warrant shall not be deemed or construed to be a waiver of any such provision, nor to in any way affect the validity of this Purchase Warrant or any provision hereof or the right of the Company or any Holder to thereafter enforce each and every provision of this Purchase Warrant. No waiver of any breach, non-compliance or non-fulfillment of any of the provisions of this Purchase Warrant shall be effective unless set forth in a written instrument executed by the party or parties against whom or which enforcement of such waiver is sought; and no waiver of any such breach, non-compliance or non-fulfillment shall be construed or deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach, non-compliance or non-fulfillment.

9.7 Execution in Counterparts. This Purchase Warrant may be executed in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement, and shall become effective when one or more counterparts has been signed by each of the parties hereto and delivered to each of the other parties hereto. Such counterparts may be delivered by facsimile transmission or other electronic transmission.

9.8 Exchange Agreement. As a condition of the Holder's receipt and acceptance of this Purchase Warrant, Holder agrees that, at any time prior to the complete exercise of this Purchase Warrant by Holder, if the Company and Alexander Capital LP enter into an agreement ("Exchange Agreement") pursuant to which they agree that all outstanding Purchase Warrants will be exchanged for securities or cash or a combination of both, then Holder shall agree to such exchange and become a party to the Exchange Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Purchase Warrant to be signed by its duly authorized officer as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

SOBR SAFE, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:



Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

The undersigned hereby elects irrevocably to exercise the Purchase Warrant for \_\_\_\_\_ shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the "Shares"), of [\_\_\_\_\_] a [\_\_\_\_\_] corporation (the "Company"), and hereby makes payment of \$\_\_\_\_ (at the rate of \$\_\_\_\_ per Share) in payment of the Exercise Price pursuant thereto. Please issue the Shares as to which this Purchase Warrant is exercised in accordance with the instructions given below and, if applicable, a new Purchase Warrant representing the number of Shares for which this Purchase Warrant has not been exercised.

or

The undersigned hereby elects irrevocably to convert its right to purchase \_\_\_\_ Shares of the Company under the Purchase Warrant for \_\_\_\_\_ Shares, as determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A}$$

Where,

- X = The number of Shares to be issued to Holder;
- Y = The number of Shares for which the Purchase Warrant is being exercised;
- A = The fair market value of one Share which is equal to \$\_\_\_\_; and
- B = The Exercise Price which is equal to \$\_\_\_\_ per share

The undersigned agrees and acknowledges that the calculation set forth above is subject to confirmation by the Company and any disagreement with respect to the calculation shall be resolved by the Company in its sole discretion.

Please issue the Shares as to which this Purchase Warrant is exercised in accordance with the instructions given below and, if applicable, a new Purchase Warrant representing the number of Shares for which this Purchase Warrant has not been converted.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed \_\_\_\_\_

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print in Block Letters)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this form must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Purchase Warrant without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever, and must be guaranteed by a bank, other than a savings bank, or by a trust company or by a firm having membership on a registered national securities exchange.

ASSIGNMENT

(To be executed by the registered Holder to effect a transfer of the within Purchase Warrant):

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, \_\_\_\_\_ does hereby sell, assign and transfer unto the right to purchase shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, of SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), evidenced by the Purchase Warrant and does hereby authorize the Company to transfer such right on the books of the Company.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this form must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within Purchase Warrant without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever, and must be guaranteed by a bank, other than a savings bank, or by a trust company or by a firm having membership on a registered national securities exchange.

EXHIBIT B

Form of Lock-Up Agreement

Lock-Up Agreement

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

ALEXANDER CAPITAL LP  
as Representative of the Underwriters  
c/o Alexander Capital, L.P.  
17 State Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10004

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that Alexander Capital LP (the “Representative”) proposes to enter into an Underwriting Agreement (the “Underwriting Agreement”) with SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), providing for the public offering (the “Public Offering”) of shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.00001 per share (the “Common Stock”), and warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the “Warrants,” and collectively with the Common Stock, the “Securities”).

To induce the Representative to continue its efforts in connection with the Public Offering, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representative, the undersigned will not, during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending 360 days (or 180 days in the case of the executive officers or directors of the Company) after the date of the final prospectus (the “Prospectus”) relating to the Public Offering (the “Lock-Up Period”), (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, grant, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Securities or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for the Securities, whether now owned or hereafter acquired by the undersigned or with respect to which the undersigned has or hereafter acquires the power of disposition (collectively, the “Lock-Up Securities”); (2) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise; (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any Lock-Up Securities; or (4) publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, or to enter into any transaction, swap, hedge or other arrangement relating to any Lock-Up Securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the conditions below, the undersigned may transfer Lock-Up Securities without the prior written consent of the Representative in connection with (a) transactions relating to Lock-Up Securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the Public Offering; provided that no filing under Section 13 or Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or other public announcement shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Lock-Up Period in connection with subsequent sales of Lock-Up Securities acquired in such open market transactions; (b) transfers of Lock-Up Securities as a bona fide gift, by will or intestacy or to a family member or trust for the benefit of a family member (for purposes of this lock-up agreement, “family member” means any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin); (c) transfers of Lock-Up Securities to a charity or educational institution; or (d) if the undersigned, directly or indirectly, controls a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity, any transfers of Lock-Up Securities to any shareholder, partner or member of, or owner of similar equity interests in, the undersigned, as the case may be; provided that in the case of any transfer pursuant to the foregoing clauses (b), (c) or (d), (i) it shall be a condition to any such transfer that (i) the transferee/donee agrees to be bound by the terms of this lock-up agreement (including, without limitation, the restrictions set forth in the preceding sentence) to the same extent as if the transferee/donee were a party hereto; (ii) each party (donor, donee, transferor or transferee) shall not be required by law (including without limitation the disclosure requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and the Exchange Act) to make, and shall agree to not voluntarily make, any filing or public announcement of the transfer or disposition prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period; and (iii) the undersigned notifies the Representative at least two (2) business days prior to the proposed transfer or disposition.

In addition, the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to (i) the exercise or vesting of stock options or other equity awards granted pursuant to the Company's equity incentive plans; provided that it shall apply to any of the undersigned's Common Stock issued upon such exercise, (ii) the conversion or exercise of convertible debt or warrants; provided that it shall apply to any of the undersigned's Common Stock issued upon such exercise, or (iii) the establishment of any new plan (a "Plan") that satisfies all of the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c)(1)(i)(B) under the Exchange Act; provided that no sales of the undersigned's Securities shall be made pursuant to such new Plan prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period (as such may have been extended pursuant to the provisions hereof), and such a Plan may only be established if no public announcement of the establishment or existence thereof and no filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission or other regulatory authority in respect thereof or transactions thereunder or contemplated thereby, by the undersigned, the Company or any other person, shall be required, and no such announcement or filing is made voluntarily, by the undersigned, the Company or any other person, prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period (as such may have been extended pursuant to the provisions hereof).

The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's securities subject to this this lock-up agreement except in compliance with this this lock-up agreement.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) the undersigned agrees that the foregoing restrictions shall be equally applicable to any Securities that the undersigned may purchase in the Public Offering; (ii) the Representative agrees that, at least three (3) business days before the Effective Date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of Lock-Up Securities, the Representative will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver; and (iii) the Company has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service at least two (2) business days before the Effective Date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by the Representative hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two (2) business days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if (a) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer of Lock-Up Securities not for consideration and (b) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this lock-up agreement to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of such transfer.

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Representative are relying upon this lock-up agreement in proceeding toward consummation of the Public Offering. The undersigned further understands that this lock-up agreement is irrevocable and shall be binding upon the undersigned's heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

The undersigned understands that, if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective, or if the Underwriting Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Securities to be sold thereunder, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this lock-up agreement.

This lock-up agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Very truly yours,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name - Please Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Signatory, in the case of entities - Please Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Signatory, in the case of entities - Please Print)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT C

Form of Press Release

SOBR SAFE, INC.

[Date]

SOBR Safe, Inc. (the “Company”) announced today that Alexander Capital LP, acting as representative for the underwriters in the Company’s recent public offering of \_\_\_\_\_ shares of the Company’s Common Stock, and warrants to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ shares of the Company’s Common Stock, is [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Common Stock and accompanying Warrants held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, and such shares of Common Stock and Warrants may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer or sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer or sale is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

EXHIBIT D

Subsidiary

---

EXHIBIT E

Testing-The-Waters Communications

---

**FORM OF  
WARRANT AGREEMENT**

This WARRANT AGREEMENT (this “*Agreement*”) is made as of April [●], 2022, by and between SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), and Equiniti Trust Company, a limited trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, as warrant agent (the “*Warrant Agent*”). Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given them in Section 22 hereof.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the Company is entering into that certain Underwriting Agreement with Alexander Capital, LP (the “*Underwriting Agreement*”), pursuant to which the Company will be issuing warrants to purchase its common stock, par value \$0.0001, to investors in the Company’s registered offering of its securities (the “*Warrants*”);

WHEREAS, to the Company is registering for resale any Warrants it sells in the offering and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of any Warrants;

WHEREAS, the Company desires the Warrant Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Warrant Agent is willing to so act, in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer, exchange, exercise and cancellation of the Warrants; and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to provide for the form and provisions of the Warrants, the terms upon which they shall be issued and exercised, and the respective rights, limitation of rights, and immunities of the Company, the Warrant Agent and the Holders (as defined below).

**AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Appointment of the Warrant Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Warrant Agent to act as an agent for the Company for the Warrants, and the Warrant Agent hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform the same in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 2. Warrants.

(a) Form of Warrant.

(i) Each Warrant shall be issued in certificated form in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto, the provisions of which are incorporated herein, and shall be dated the date on which countersigned by the Warrant Agent, shall have such insertions as are appropriate or required or permitted by this Agreement and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends and endorsements as the officers of the Company executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange on which the Warrants may be listed, or to conform to usage.



(ii) Each certificate representing a Warrant (each, a “**Warrant Certificate**”) shall bear the legend in substantially the form set forth on Exhibit A.

(iii) Subject to the terms hereof, including without limitation, if applicable, the restrictions on exercise under securities law, this Agreement, each as may be amended from time to time, each Warrant shall be exercisable for the number of shares of Common Stock set forth thereon as the same may be adjusted from time to time as set forth herein.

(b) Execution and Delivery of Warrant Certificates.

(i) At any time and from time to time on or after the date of this Agreement, at the times and in the amounts provided for in the SPA, Warrant Certificates evidencing the Warrants shall be executed by the Company and delivered to the Warrant Agent for countersignature, and the Warrant Agent shall, as directed by the Company in writing, countersign and deliver such Warrant Certificates to the respective Persons entitled thereto, as specified by the Company. The Warrant Agent is further hereby authorized to countersign and deliver Warrant Certificates as required by this Section 2(b), Section 2(c), Section 3(b)(iii), Section 4(a), Section 9 and Section 10.

(ii) The Warrant Certificates shall be executed in the corporate name and on behalf of the Company by any of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature. The Warrant Certificates shall be countersigned by the Warrant Agent and shall not be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned.

(c) Register; Registered Holder.

(i) Warrant Register. The Warrant Agent shall maintain books (the “**Warrant Register**”) for the registration of original issuance and the registration of transfer of the Warrants in accordance with the restrictions on transfer set forth herein. Upon the initial issuance of any Warrants, the Warrant Agent shall issue and register the Warrants in the names of the respective Holders thereof in such denominations and otherwise in accordance with instructions delivered to the Warrant Agent by the Company.

(ii) Registered Holder. The term “**Holder**” shall mean any Person in whose name ownership in the Warrants shall be registered upon the Warrant Register. Prior to due presentment for registration or transfer of any Warrant, the Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the Holder as the absolute owner of such Warrant and of each Warrant (notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing on a Warrant Certificate made by anyone other than the Company or the Warrant Agent), for the purpose of any exercise thereof, and for all other purposes, and neither the Company nor the Warrant Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3. Exercise of Warrant.

(a) Subject to the provisions of the Warrant and this Agreement, including without limitation this Section 3 and Section 9, and securities law, each Warrant, when countersigned by the Warrant Agent, may be exercised, in whole or in part, on one or more occasions, on any Business Day by the Holder thereof during the Exercise Period applicable to such Warrant. Any exercise of a Warrant shall be effected by:

(i) delivery to the Warrant Agent at the office of the Warrant Agent, or, if applicable, at the office of its successor as Warrant Agent, of:  
(A) the Warrant Certificate evidencing the Warrant and (B) a written notice in the form attached as Exhibit B hereto (the “**Exercise Notice**”), properly completed and executed, stating that such Holder elects to exercise the Warrants in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3, specifying the name or names in which such Holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock to be issued and making the appropriate securities law representation contained therein; and

(ii) payment of the Exercise Price for the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Warrants. Such Exercise Price shall be payable (A) by a certified or official bank check payable to the order of the Warrant Agent or (B) by the surrender (which surrender shall be evidenced by cancellation of the number of Warrants represented by any Warrant certificate presented in connection with a Cashless Exercise (as defined below)), if applicable, of a Warrant or Warrants (represented by one or more relevant Warrant certificates), and without the payment of the Exercise Price in cash, in return for the delivery to the surrendering Holder of that number of shares of Common Stock equal to (I) the number of shares of Common Stock for which such Warrant is exercisable as of the date of exercise (assuming the Exercise Price were being paid in cash, wire transfer or certified or official bank check) reduced by (II) that number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate Exercise Price to be paid in respect of such shares of Common Stock by (y) the Market Price of one share of Common Stock on the Business Day which next precedes the day of exercise of the Warrant. An exercise of a Warrant in accordance with clause (B) is herein referred to as a “**Cashless Exercise**.” The documentation and consideration, if any, delivered in accordance with this Section 3(a) are collectively referred to herein as the “**Warrant Exercise Documentation**.”

(b) As promptly as practicable, and in any event within five Business Days after receipt of the Warrant Exercise Documentation, the Company shall:

(i) deliver or cause to be delivered the number of validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock properly specified in the Warrant Exercise Documentation in certificated form (a “**Share Settlement**”), which shall bear a legend, that such shares of Common Stock have not been registered under the Securities Act;

(ii) if applicable, deliver or caused to be delivered cash in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock, as hereinafter provided; and

(iii) if less than the full number of Warrants evidenced by a Warrant Certificate are being exercised, deliver or cause to be delivered (and the Warrant Agent shall so deliver or cause to be delivered at the request of the Company) a new Warrant Certificate(s), of like tenor, for the number of Warrants evidenced by such Warrant Certificate, less the number of Warrants then being exercised.

(c) An exercise shall be deemed to have been made at the close of business on the date of delivery of the Warrant Exercise Documentation so that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Person entitled to receive shares of Common Stock upon such exercise shall be treated for all purposes as having become the Holder of such shares of Common Stock at such time. A surrender of a Warrant Certificate for exercise during any period while the transfer books of the Company are closed shall become effective for exercise immediately upon the reopening of such books.

(d) The Company shall pay all expenses in connection with, and all taxes and other governmental charges (other than income taxes of the Holder) that may be imposed in respect of, the issue or delivery of any shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Warrants. The Company shall not be required, however, to pay any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issue of any certificate for shares of Common Stock in any name other than that of the Holder of the Warrants as recorded in the Warrant Register.

(e) In connection with the exercise of any Warrants, no fractions of shares of Common Stock shall be issued, but in lieu thereof the Company shall pay a cash adjustment in respect of such fractional interest in an amount equal to such fractional interest multiplied by the Market Price of a share of Common Stock on the Business Day which next precedes the day of exercise. If more than one such Warrant shall be exercised by the Holder thereof at the same time, the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on such exercise shall be computed on the basis of the total number of Warrants so exercised.

#### Section 4. Adjustments.

(a) Adjustment of Number Issuable. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the valid exercise of a Warrant (the “**Number Issuable**”) shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows:

(i) In the event the Company shall at any time or from time to time after the Issue Date:

- (A) pay a dividend or make a distribution of Equity Securities on the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company;
- (B) forward split or subdivide the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares; or
- (C) reverse split or combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares;

then, and in each such case (A) through (C), the Number Issuable in effect immediately prior to such event shall be adjusted so that the Holder of any Warrant thereafter exercised shall be entitled to receive the number of shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company which such Holder would have owned or had been entitled to receive upon or by reason of any of the events described above, had such Warrant been exercised immediately prior to the happening of such event. An adjustment made pursuant to this Section 4(a)(i) shall become effective retroactively (x) in the event of any such dividend or distribution, immediately prior to the close of business on the record date for the determination of holders of shares of Common Stock entitled to receive such dividend or distribution, or (y) in the event of any such split, subdivision, combination or reclassification, immediately prior to the close of business on the date upon which such corporate action becomes effective. For the avoidance of doubt, no adjustment shall be made pursuant to this Section 4(a)(i) for cash dividends or distributions of cash or property that are set aside, reserved and distributed pursuant to Section 7.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 4(a), the Company shall be entitled to make such upward adjustments in the Number Issuable, in addition to those otherwise required by this Section 4(a), as the Board in its discretion shall determine to be advisable in order that any stock dividend, split, subdivision or combination of shares, distribution of rights or warrants to purchase shares, stock or securities or distribution of securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock hereafter made the Company to its stockholders shall not be taxable; provided, however, that any such adjustment shall treat all holders of Warrants with similar protections on an equal basis.

(b) Reorganization, Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets. In the event of any capital reorganization or reclassification or other change of outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a change in par value, or from par value to no par value, or from no par value to par value, or as a result of a split, subdivision or combination), or in the event of any exchange, stock sale, consolidation or merger or other similar transaction involving the Company (other than a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the resulting or surviving person and which does not result in any reclassification, conversion, exchange, extinguishment, cancellation or other change of outstanding Common Stock), or in case of any sale or other disposition to another Person of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (any of the foregoing, a “*Transaction*”), each Holder of a Warrant outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Transaction shall receive in connection with the consummation of such Transaction, in lieu of the Common Stock underlying the Warrant, the kind and amount of shares, stock or other securities (of the Company or another issuer) or property or cash receivable upon such Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which such Warrant could have been exercised immediately prior to such Transaction.

(c) Treatment of Expired or Terminated Equity Securities. Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised, unconverted or unexchanged Equity Security (or portion thereof) for which any adjustment was made pursuant to this Section 4, the Number Issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall forthwith be changed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4 to the Number Issuable which would have been in effect at the time of such expiration or termination had such unexercised, unconverted or unexchanged Equity Security (or portion thereof), to the extent outstanding immediately prior to such expiration or termination, never been issued.

(d) Minimum Adjustment of Number Issuable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if the amount of any adjustment of the Number Issuable required pursuant to this Section 4 would be less than one percent (1%) of the Number Issuable in effect at the time such adjustment is otherwise so required to be made, then such amount shall be carried forward and adjustment shall be made with respect thereto at the time of and together with any subsequent adjustment that, together with such amount and any other amount or amounts so carried forward, shall aggregate at least one percent (1%) of such Number Issuable.

(e) Exclusions to Adjustments. No adjustment to the Number Issuable shall be made pursuant to this Section 4 in the event of any Excluded Issuance.

Section 5. No Redemptions. The Company shall not have any right to redeem any of the Warrants evidenced hereby.

Section 6. Certain Covenants

(a) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants and agrees that all shares of capital stock of the Company which may be issued upon the exercise of the Warrants will be duly authorized, validly issued, reserved for issuance and fully paid and non-assessable upon issuance.

(b) Certificate as to Adjustments. The Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent and each of the Holders at least five Business Days prior to the consummation of any transaction which would result in an increase or decrease in the Number Issuable pursuant to Section 4 (including, but not limited to, a Transaction) a notice thereof, setting forth, in reasonable detail, the event requiring the adjustment, the amount of the adjustment, the method by which such adjustment was calculated and the Number Issuable after giving effect to such adjustment, and shall cause a copy of such certificate to be mailed to each of the Holders. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such event.

(c) No Avoidance. The Company will not amend or modify any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or by-laws of the Company in any manner that would adversely affect in any way the ability of the Company to validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock, free and clear from all mortgage, deed of trust, hypothecation, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge, security interest, judgment lien, easement, servitude or, in each case, any other similar encumbrance (other than as provided herein and restrictions created by a Holder).

Section 7. Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Company declares a dividend or distribution, whether payable in cash or other property, that would be distributed to such Holder if such Holder's Warrants had been converted in full into Common Stock immediately prior to the close of business on the record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution, the Company shall set aside and reserve for the benefit of such Holder an amount of cash or other property, as applicable, that would have been distributed to such Holder, and such amounts shall be distributed to such Holder upon the exercise of such Holder's Warrants.

Section 8. Holder Not Deemed a Stockholder. Except as specifically provided for herein (including, without limitation, Section 7), nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to (a) grant any Holder any rights to vote or receive dividends or be deemed the holder of shares of Common Stock of the Company for any purpose, (b) confer upon any Holder any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote, give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether any reorganization, issue of stock, reclassification of stock, consolidation, merger, conveyance or otherwise), receive notice of meetings, receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, or (c) impose any liabilities on a Holder to purchase any securities or as a stockholder of the Company, whether asserted by the Company or creditors of the Company, prior to the issuance of the underlying shares of Common Stock.

Section 9. Certain Transfer and Exercise Restrictions.

(a) Transfer Restrictions Generally. For the avoidance of doubt, any Transfer of a Warrant shall be subject to the restrictions on Transfer set forth in Section 6.2 of the SPA.

(b) Limitations on Exercise.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Warrant may be exercised in contravention of applicable law, including without limitation, if applicable, Section 5 of the Securities Act or any of the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Warrant may be exercised (and the Company will have no obligation to effect any exercise) unless (i) all Required Regulatory Approvals (as defined in the SPA) have been obtained or (ii) after giving effect to the exercise, such Holder (together with such Holder's Affiliates) would not own Voting Securities (as defined in the SPA) of the Company exceeding the Regulatory Ownership Cap (as defined in the SPA).

Section 10. Replacement of Warrants. Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Company and the Warrant Agent of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Warrant Certificate and, in the event of loss, theft or destruction, upon delivery of an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Warrant Agent, or, in the event of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation thereof, the Warrant Agent will issue a new warrant certificate of like tenor for a number of Warrants equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by such Warrant Certificate.

Section 11. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE WARRANTS ISSUED HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN SUCH STATE (WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO CHOICE OF LAW OR CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF THAT WOULD CAUSE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF DELAWARE).

Section 12. Rights Inure to Holder. The Warrants evidenced by a Warrant Certificate will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Holder thereof and the Company and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give to any Person other than the Company and the Holder thereof any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under a Warrant Certificate, and such Warrant Certificate shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company and such Holder. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give a Holder any rights as a holder of shares of Common Stock until such time, if any, as the Warrants evidenced by its Warrant Certificate are exercised in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 13. Warrant Agent.

(a) Reliance on Company Statement. Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement, the Warrant Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a statement signed by any of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Global Operations Officer, the General Counsel or the Corporate Treasurer of the Company and delivered to the Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent may rely upon such statement for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it pursuant to the provisions of this Warrant Agreement.

(b) Compensation and Indemnity.

(i) For services rendered hereunder, the Warrant Agent shall be entitled to such compensation as shall be agreed to in writing between the Company and the Warrant Agent and the Company promises to pay such compensation and to reimburse the Warrant Agent for the out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it in connection with the services rendered by it hereunder. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent.

(ii) The Company agrees to indemnify the Warrant Agent and its Affiliates and their respective employees, officers or directors for, and to hold it harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim, cost or expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses (including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending against any claim of liability, regardless of who asserts such claim), incurred by the Warrant Agent that arises out of or in connection with its accepting appointment as, or acting as, Warrant Agent hereunder, except such losses, liabilities, damages, claims, costs or expenses as may result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of, or material breach of this Agreement by, the Warrant Agent, its Affiliates or any of its or their officers, directors, employees, managers, agents and advisors (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment). The Warrant Agent shall notify the Company, by letter or facsimile transmission, of a claim against the Warrant Agent or of any action commenced against the Warrant Agent, promptly after the Warrant Agent shall have received written notice thereof (to the extent not prohibited by applicable law). The failure of the Warrant Agent to so notify the Company shall not in any way relieve the Company of its obligations pursuant to this Section 13(b) except to the extent that the Company is prejudiced by such failure or delay. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent.

(c) Exclusions. The Warrant Agent shall have no responsibility with respect to the validity of this Agreement or with respect to the validity or execution of any Warrant Certificate (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Warrant Certificate; nor shall it be responsible to make any adjustments required under the provisions of Section 4 hereof (other than in reliance upon and as directed by requests by the Company to make such adjustments) or responsible for the manner, method, or amount of any such adjustment or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment; nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Warrant or as to whether any shares of Common Stock will when issued be valid and fully paid and nonassessable.

(d) Acceptance of Agency. The Warrant Agent hereby accepts the agency established by this Agreement and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions herein set forth and among other things, shall account promptly to the Company with respect to Warrants exercised and concurrently account for, and pay to the Company, all moneys received by the Warrant Agent for the purchase of shares of the Company's Common Stock through the exercise of Warrants.

(e) Payment of Taxes. The Company shall from time to time promptly pay all taxes and charges that may be imposed upon the Company or the Warrant Agent in respect of the issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of Warrants, including any transfer taxes. The Company shall not be required, however, to pay any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issue of any certificate for shares of Common Stock in any name other than that of the Holder of the Warrants as recorded in the Warrant Register.

(f) Appointment of Successor Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may resign its duties and be discharged from all further duties and liabilities hereunder after giving 90 days' notice in writing to the Company. If the office of the Warrant Agent becomes vacant by resignation or incapacity to act or otherwise, the Company shall appoint in writing a successor Warrant Agent in place of the Warrant Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of 60 days after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the Warrant Agent or by the Holder of a Warrant (who shall, with such notice, submit his, her, or its Warrant for inspection by the Company or such other evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company), then the Company may serve as the Warrant Agent. If the Company does not agree to serve as the Warrant Agent within 10 days after such 60-day period, then the Holder of any Warrant may apply to the Court of Chancery within New Castle County in the State of Delaware (and any appellate court thereof located within such county) for the appointment of a successor Warrant Agent at the Holder's cost. After appointment, any successor Warrant Agent shall be vested with all the authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations of its predecessor Warrant Agent with like effect as if originally named as Warrant Agent hereunder, without any further act or deed; but if for any reason it becomes necessary or appropriate, the predecessor Warrant Agent shall execute and deliver, at the expense of the Company, an instrument transferring to such successor Warrant Agent all the authority, powers, and rights of such predecessor Warrant Agent hereunder; and upon request of any successor Warrant Agent the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Warrant Agent all such authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations.



(g) Merger or Consolidation of Warrant Agent. Any corporation into which the Warrant Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Warrant Agent shall be a party shall be the successor Warrant Agent under this Agreement without any further action by any Person.

(h) The Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any act or omission by it unless such act or omission constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment).

Section 14. Amendments; Waiver. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement may not be modified or amended except pursuant to an instrument in writing signed by the Company, the Warrant Agent and the Holders of a majority of the then outstanding Warrants. No provision hereunder may be waived other than in a written instrument executed by the waiving party; provided, however, that the Company may take any action herein prohibited, or omit to perform any act herein required to be performed by it, if the Company shall have obtained the written consent of the Holders of a majority of the then outstanding Warrants. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Warrant Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any supplement or amendment that materially and adversely affects the Warrant Agent's own rights, duties, obligations or immunities under this Agreement.

Section 15. Headings. The section headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts with the same effect as if all signing parties had signed the same document. All counterparts shall be construed together and constitute the same instrument. This Agreement, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine or electronic delivery (i.e., by email of a PDF signature page), shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original agreement or instrument and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effect as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. At the request of any party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument, each other party hereto or thereto shall re-execute original forms thereof and deliver them to all other parties. No party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument shall raise the use of a facsimile machine or electronic delivery to deliver a signature or the fact that any signature or agreement or instrument was transmitted or communicated through the use of a facsimile machine or by electronic delivery as a defense to the formation or enforceability of a contract and each such party forever waives any such defense.

Section 17. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future applicable laws during the term thereof, such provision shall be fully severable, this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part thereof, and the remaining provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance therefrom. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there shall be added automatically as a part of this Agreement, a legal, valid, and enforceable provision as similar in terms to the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible.

Section 18. Persons Benefitting. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and the Warrant Agent and shall inure to the benefit of, and the obligations created hereby shall be binding upon, the successors and assigns of each of the parties hereto and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer, except as otherwise provided in this Section 18, upon any other person any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement. Each Holder, by acceptance of a Warrant Certificate, agrees to all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement applicable thereto, and each such Holder shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of this Agreement.

Section 19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral and written, and all contemporaneous oral, agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

Section 20. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) one day after the end of the Exercise Period or, if and to the extent applicable, the delivery by the Company to the Holders of all shares of Common Stock and other securities or property in respect of all Warrants duly exercised during the Exercise Period and (ii) when all Warrants have been exercised upon the delivery to the Holders of all shares of Common Stock and other securities or property in respect of all Warrants duly exercised. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Section 13(b) shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent.

Section 21. Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed duly given (a) on the date of delivery if delivered personally, or by facsimile or e-mail (provided confirmation of transmission is mechanically or electronically generated and kept on file by the sending party), (b) on the first Business Day following the date of dispatch if delivered utilizing a next-day service by a recognized next-day courier service or (c) on the earlier of confirmed receipt or the fifth Business Day following the date of mailing if delivered by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. All notices hereunder will be delivered, if to the Company or the Warrant Agent, to the address set forth below, or if to any Holder, to the address set forth in the Warrant Register, or in each case pursuant to such other instructions as may be designated in writing by the party to receive such notice:

If to the Company:

SOBR Safe, Inc.  
6400 S. Fiddler's Green, Suite 525  
Greenwood Village, CO 80111  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer  
Electronic mail:

If to the Warrant Agent:

Equiniti Trust Company  
c/o EQ Shareowner Services  
1110 Centre Pointe Curve, Suite 101  
Mendota Heights MN 55120-4100  
Attention: Corporate Actions  
Electronic mail: EQSS-CorporateActions@equiniti.com

Section 22. Definitions. For the purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“**Affiliate**” means with respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly Controlling, Controlled by or under direct or indirect common Control with such specified Person.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning given it in the Preamble.

“**Beneficial Ownership**” by a Person of any securities includes ownership by any Person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares (i) voting power which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or (ii) investment power which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition, of such security; and shall otherwise be interpreted in accordance with the term “beneficial ownership” as defined in Rule 13d-3 adopted by the SEC under the Exchange Act. The term “**Beneficially Own**” shall have a correlative meaning.

“**Board**” means the board of directors of the Company.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law or executive order to close.

“**Cashless Exercise**” has the meaning given it in Section 2.

“**Certificate of Incorporation**” means the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated August 10, 2007 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time).

“**Common Stock**” has the meaning given it in the Recitals.

“**Company**” has the meaning given it in the Preamble.

“**Control**” means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and the policies of a Person (whether through ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise), and the terms “**Controlled by**” and “**Controlling**” shall have correlative meanings.

**“Derivative Security”** means any right, option, warrant or other security convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock, including, without limitation, the Company’s Series D Participating Convertible Preferred Stock.

**“Equity Incentive Plan”** means any compensation, severance or incentive plan for officers, employees, consultants or Directors of the Company.

**“Equity Securities”** means Common Stock and any Derivative Security of Common Stock.

**“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated from time to time thereunder.

**“Excluded Issuance”** means the issuance by the Company (and subsequent vesting, as applicable) of any (a) shares of Common Stock issued upon the exercise of the Warrants, (b) stock options issued to employees, consultants or non-employee directors pursuant to any Equity Incentive Plan, so long as the exercise price in respect of any such options is not less than the Market Price of the Company’s Common Stock as of the date such option is granted, (c) shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exercise of stock options, (d) restricted stock units or restricted shares issued to employees, consultants or non-employee directors pursuant to any Equity Incentive Plan, or (e) Equity Securities issued (i) to Persons in connection with a joint venture, strategic alliance or other commercial relationship with such Persons (including Persons that are customers, suppliers and strategic partners of the Company) relating to the operation of the Company’s business and not for the primary purpose of raising equity capital, (ii) in connection with a transaction in which the Company, directly or indirectly, acquires another business or its tangible or intangible assets, or (iii) to lenders as equity kickers in connection with debt financings of the Company, in each case where such transactions have been approved by the Board.

**“Exercise Price”** is equal to \$[ ] per share.

**“Exercise Period”** means, with respect to any Warrant, on any Business Day after the Issue Date and on or before the Expiration Date.

**“Expiration Date”** means, with respect to any Warrant, 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the tenth anniversary of the Issue Date, or if such day is not a Business Day, then the first Business Day following such date.

**“Fair Market Value”** means the amount which a willing buyer, under no compulsion to buy, would pay a willing seller, under no compulsion to sell, in an arm’s-length transaction but in all events without application of any minority, illiquidity, transfer or voting restriction, or similar discounts or reductions.

**“Fully Diluted Basis”** means the fully diluted weighted-average Common Stock and equivalents of the Company for the year-to-date period as of the most recent month-end calculated in accordance with GAAP and assuming the exercise or conversion of the Company’s Series D Participating Convertible Preferred Stock.

“**GAAP**” means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“**Governmental Entity**” means any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, supranational, state, provincial, local or similar government, governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, branch, agency or commission or any court, tribunal, or arbitral or judicial body.

“**Holder**” has the meaning given it in Section 2(c)(ii).

“**Issue Date**” means, with respect to any Warrant, the date such Warrant is issued in accordance with the terms of the SPA.

“**Law**” means any statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, executive order, injunction, judgment, decree or order of any Governmental Entity.

“**Market Price**” means, with respect to any particular measurement date, (a) the closing price of a share of Common Stock as reported on the Principal Market for the Trading Day immediately preceding such measurement date or (b) if, the foregoing clause (a) is not applicable, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock determined by a third party valuation firm mutually acceptable to the Company and the Holder.

“**NASDAQ**” means the The Nasdaq Stock Market.

“**Number Issuable**” with respect to a Warrant has the meaning given it in Section 4(a).

“**NYSE**” means the New York Stock Exchange LLC.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, government (or an agency or political subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“**Principal Market**” means any of the national exchanges (i.e. NASDAQ, NYSE, NYSE MKT LLC), principal quotation systems (i.e. OTCQX, OTCQB, Pink (OTC Pink)) or other principal exchange or recognized quotation system which is at the time the principal trading platform or market for the Common Stock, which the parties acknowledge as of the date of this Agreement is the NASDAQ.

“**Purchaser**” has the meaning given it in the Recitals.

“**Regulation D**” means Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated from time to time thereunder.

“**Share Settlement**” has the meaning given it in Section 3(b)(i).

“**SPA**” has the meaning given it in the Recitals.

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person (herein referred to as the “**parent**”) (a) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, at the time any determination is being made, owned, controlled or held, or (b) that is, at the time any determination is made, otherwise controlled, by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

“**Trading Day**” means (i) any day on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted and traded on its Principal Market or (ii) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted and traded on any national securities exchange, then a day on which trading occurs on any over-the-counter markets.

“**Transaction**” has the meaning given it in Section 4(b).

“**Transfer**” means any voluntary or involuntary attempt to, directly or indirectly through the transfer of interests in controlled Affiliates or otherwise, sell, assign, transfer, grant a participation in, pledge or otherwise dispose of any Warrants, or the consummation of any such transaction, or taking a pledge of, any of the Warrants. The term “**Transferred**” shall have a correlative meaning.

“**Transfer Agent**” has the meaning given it in Section 2.

“**VWAP**” per share of Common Stock for any specified period of determination shall mean the per share volume-weighted average Market Price over such period.

“**Warrant**” means a Warrant in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto.

“**Warrant Agent**” has the meaning given it in the Preamble.

“**Warrant Certificate**” has the meaning given it in Section 2(a).

“**Warrant Exercise Documentation**” has the meaning given it in Section 2.

\* \* \* \* \*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**SOBR Safe, Inc.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY**, as Warrant Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO WARRANT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF WARRANT

SPECIMEN WARRANT CERTIFICATE

THIS WARRANT WILL BE VOID IF NOT EXERCISED PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M.  
NEW YORK CITY TIME, [●], [ ]

THIS WARRANT AND THE SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED UPON ITS EXERCISE ARE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF A SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF [●], 2022, AND A WARRANT AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF [●], 2022, EACH AS MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, INCLUDING CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND EXERCISE SET FORTH THEREIN. COPIES OF THE SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND WARRANT AGREEMENT ARE ON FILE AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF [CORPORATION] (THE "COMPANY").

WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

Company: SOBR Safe, Inc.

Number of Shares:

Class of Stock:

Exercise Price: [ ]\*

Issue Date: [[●], [●]]

Expiration Date:

\* The exercise price will be downward adjusted if the Company, or through a subsidiary, sells or enters into an agreement to sell, grant an option to sell, reprice an outstanding security to acquire ordinary shares at a price less than the exercise price. The exercise price will adjust downward to the price of the newly issued security or adjusted price of the outstanding security, but will not adjust to less than a floor price equal to 50% of the Unit offering price, which is subject to adjustment for stock splits, combinations and recapitalizations. The downward adjustment will not be made if we enter into certain delineated types of transactions, including employment related option and similar security grants, exercise of such options and security grants, exercises of currently outstanding securities so long as not repriced, and issuances for acquisitions and strategic transactions.

THIS CERTIFIES THAT, for value received [●] is entitled to purchase from the Company, until [5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Expiration Date], the number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of the Common Stock (the "*Warrant Shares*") at the Exercise Price, subject to the provisions and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Warrant and in the Warrant Agreement, dated as of [●], 2022, by and between the Company and the Warrant Agent, as in effect from time to time (the "*Warrant Agreement*").

Payment of the Exercise Price may be made, at the option of the holder of the Warrant and subject to conditions set forth herein and in the Warrant Agreement, by a certified or official bank check payable to the order of the Company. The Warrant Agreement provides that upon the occurrence of certain events the number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased under this Warrant may be adjusted under certain conditions.

No fraction of a share of Common Stock will be issued upon any exercise of a Warrant. If, upon exercise of a Warrant, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share of Common Stock, the Company shall round down to the nearest whole number the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the Warrant holder and pay a cash adjustment in respect of such fractional interest in an amount equal to such fractional interest multiplied by the Market Price of a share of Common Stock on the Business Day preceding the day of exercise.



Upon any exercise of the Warrant for less than the total number of full shares of Common Stock provided for in this Warrant, there shall be issued to the registered holder (or such holder's assignee) a new Warrant Certificate bearing the same restrictive legends, if any, covering the number of shares of Common Stock for which the Warrant has not been exercised.

Warrant Certificates, when surrendered at the office or agency of the Warrant Agent by the registered holder hereof in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, may be exchanged in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Warrant Agreement, but without payment of any service charge, for another Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates of like tenor and evidencing in the aggregate a like number of Warrants.

Upon due presentment for registration of transfer of the Warrant Certificate at the office or agency of the Warrant Agent, a new Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates of like tenor and evidencing in the aggregate a like number of Warrants shall be issued to the transferee in exchange for this Warrant Certificate, subject to the limitations provided in the Warrant Agreement, without charge except for any applicable tax or other government charge.

The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the registered holder as the absolute owner of this Warrant Certificate (notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing hereon made by anyone), for the purpose of any exercise hereof, of any distribution to the registered holder, and for all other purposes, and neither the Company nor the Warrant Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Except as set forth in the Warrant Agreement, this Warrant does not entitle the registered holder to any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company.

Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meaning set forth in the Warrant Agreement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SOBR Safe, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED:

Countersigned

EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY, as Warrant Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT B

EXERCISE NOTICE

TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER  
TO EXERCISE WARRANTS

The undersigned holder hereby exercises the right to purchase [ ] shares of common stock, par value \$ \_\_\_ per share (**Warrant Shares**), of SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), evidenced by the attached Warrant Certificate (the "**Warrant**"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Warrant Agreement (the "**Agreement**"), dated as of [●], 2022, by and between the Company and EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY, as Warrant Agent, as in effect from time to time.

1. Payment of Exercise Price (check applicable box).

[ ] payment in the sum of \$ [is enclosed] [has been wire transferred to the Company at the following account: ] in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

2. Confirmation. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the Required Consents have been made or obtained, as applicable.

3. Delivery of Warrant Shares. The Company shall deliver the Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below in accordance with Section 3(b) of the Agreement at the following address:

---

(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS)

---

(SOCIAL SECURITY OR TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

and be delivered to \_\_\_\_\_

and, if such number of Warrants delivered pursuant to Section 3 above shall not be all the Warrants evidenced by this Warrant Certificate, that a new Warrant Certificate bearing the same restrictive legends, if any, for the balance of such Warrants be registered in the name of, and delivered to, the registered holder at the address stated below its signature.

4. Representations and Warranties.

(i) The undersigned hereby certifies:

[CHECK A OR B, AS APPLICABLE]

☐ A. that it is an “accredited investor” as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

[OR]

☐ B. enclosed herewith is an opinion of counsel to the effect that the Warrant and the securities delivered upon exercise thereof either (i) have been registered under the Securities Act or (ii) are exempt from registration thereunder.

\* \* \* \* \*

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(ADDRESS)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

The Company hereby acknowledges receipt of this Exercise Notice and hereby undertakes, in accordance with Section 3(b) of the Agreement, to issue the above indicated number of shares of Common Stock or cash in lieu thereof upon satisfactory receipt of the Warrant Exercise Documentation and the restrictions on exercise and transfer set forth in the Agreement (including as referenced therein the restrictions on exercise and transfer set forth in Warrant Agreement and in the Company's organizational documents as in effect from time to time), in the name and to the address set forth above by the exercising holder.

[CORPORATION]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

## LAW OFFICES OF CRAIG V. BUTLER

300 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 300  
Irvine, California 92618  
Telephone No. (949) 484-5667 • Facsimile No. (949) 209-2545  
www.craigbutlerlaw.com  
cbutler@craigbutlerlaw.com

April 20, 2022

SOBR Safe, Inc.  
6400 S. Fiddlers Green Circle, Suite 525  
Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111

**Re: SOBR Safe, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1**

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as counsel to SOBR Safe, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), in connection the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (the “Registration Statement”), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”), relating to the registration by the Company of up to \$12,000,000 of securities of the Company (and up to \$13,800,000 including over-allotment option), consisting of (i) Units (the “Units”) that consist of shares (the “Unit Shares”) of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the “Common Stock”), and warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the “Unit Warrants”), (ii) the shares of Common Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Unit Warrants (the “Unit Warrant Shares”), (iii) representative's warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the “Representative's Warrants”) and (iv) the shares of Common Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Representative's Warrants (the “Representative Warrant Shares”), including Shares for which the Underwriters (as defined below) have been granted an over-allotment option.

The Units, Unit Shares, the Unit Warrants, the Unit Warrant Shares, the Representative's Warrants and the Representative Warrant Shares are collectively referred to as the “Securities.” The Securities are to be sold by the Company pursuant to an underwriting agreement (the “Underwriting Agreement”) to be entered into by and between the Company and Alexander Capital, LP, (the “Underwriter”), the form of which has been filed as Exhibit 1.1 to the Registration Statement.

This opinion also relates to the proposed offering and sale of 556,975 shares of Company's Common Stock (assuming a 1-for-3 reverse stock split as set forth in the Registration Statement) (the “Selling Securityholders Shares”) held by the Selling Securityholders as set forth in the Registration Statement.

This opinion letter is furnished to you at your request to enable you to fulfill the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K, 17 C.F.R. § 229.601(b)(5), in connection with the Registration Statement.

I have reviewed the Registration Statement, including the prospectus (the “Prospectus”) that is a part of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith.

---

**LAW OFFICES OF CRAIG V. BUTLER**

SOBR Safe, Inc.

April 20, 2022

Page 2

In connection with this opinion, I have also reviewed originals or copies (certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction) of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, the Company's Bylaws, minutes of meetings and resolutions adopted by the Company's Board of Directors, the Registration Statement, the exhibits to the Registration Statement, and such other records, documents, statutes and decisions, and such certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers and representatives of the Company, and have made such inquiries of such officers and representatives, as I have deemed relevant in rendering this opinion.

In such examination, I have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to me as certified, conformed or photostatic copies and the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents.

I am counsel admitted to practice in the in the State of California.

The opinions expressed below are limited to the laws of the State of Delaware (including the applicable provisions of the Delaware Constitution applicable judicial and regulatory decisions interpreting these laws and applicable rules and regulations underlying these laws) and the federal laws of the United States.

Based on the foregoing and in reliance thereon and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and limitations set forth herein, I am of the opinion that:

I. the Securities have been duly authorized for issuance by all corporation action by the Company;

II. the shares of Common Stock that are part of the Units, when issued and sold as described in the Registration Statement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable;

III. provided that the Unit Warrants and the Representative's Warrants have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and duly delivered to the purchasers or placement agent, such Unit Warrants and Representative Warrants, when issued as contemplated in the Registration Statement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company;

IV. the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to each of the Unit Warrants and the Representative's Warrants, upon payment to the Company of the required consideration, and when issued and sold by the Company and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Unit Warrants or Representative's Warrants, as applicable, and as described in the Registration Statement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable; and

V. the Selling Securityholders Shares have been duly authorized and were legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

---



**LAW OFFICES OF CRAIG V. BUTLER**

SOBR Safe, Inc.

April 20, 2022

Page 3

This opinion is being furnished in accordance with the requirements of Item 16 of Form S-1 and Item 601(b)(5)(i) of Regulation S-K. I consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the reference to this firm under the captions "Interest of Named Experts and Counsel" and "Legal Matters" in the prospectus which is part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, I do not thereby admit that this firm within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act, the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder, or Item 509 of Regulation S-K.

Sincerely,

Law Offices of Craig V. Butler

/s/ Craig V. Butler, Esq.

Craig V. Butler, Esq.

---



**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Amendment No.4 to Form S-1 of our report dated March 11, 2022 relating to the consolidated financial statements of SOBR Safe, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. Our report includes an explanatory paragraph regarding substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

We also consent to the reference to us under the caption "Experts" in the registration statement.

/s/ Macias Gini O'Connell LLP

Irvine, California  
April 20, 2022

## CALCULATION OF FILING FEES TABLE

FORM S-1  
(Form Type)SOBR Safe, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit or Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate (per \$1 million)	Amount of Registration Fee <sup>(7)</sup>	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial Effective Date	Filing fee Previously Paid In Connection with Unsold Securities to be Carried Forward
<b>Newly Registered Securities</b>									
<b>Fees to Be Paid:</b>									
Units, each consisting of one share of Common Stock, par value \$0.00001, per share and one Warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock <sup>(1)</sup>	3,066,667	\$4.50	\$13,800,000 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$92.70	\$1,280				
Common Stock included as part of the Units <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	3,066,667 <sup>(8)</sup>	(8)	(8)	\$92.70	(8)				
Warrants to Purchase Common Stock included as part of the Units <sup>(3)(4)(5)(6)</sup>	3,066,667	(8)	(8)	\$92.70	(8)				
Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants <sup>(2)</sup>	3,066,667	\$4.50	\$13,800,000	\$92.70	\$1,280				
Representative's Warrants to Purchase Common Stock <sup>(5)</sup>	184,000	(5)	(5)	\$92.70	(5)				
Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Representative's Warrants <sup>(2)(7)</sup>	184,000	\$5,625 <sup>(9)</sup>	\$1,035,000	\$92.70	\$96				
Common Stock held by Selling Securityholders <sup>(10)</sup>	222,794	\$9.00 <sup>(11)</sup>	\$2,005,146	\$92.70	\$186				
Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Warrants held by Selling Securityholders	334,181	\$9.00 <sup>(12)</sup>	\$3,007,629	\$92.70	\$279				
<b>Fees Previously Paid:</b>	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-				
<b>Carry Forward Securities</b>									
None									
<b>Total Offering Amounts</b>			\$33,647,775		\$3,121				
<b>Total Fees Previously Paid</b>					\$4,217				
<b>Total Fees Offsets</b>					\$0				
<b>Net Fee Due</b>					\$0				

- (1) Includes the offering price of shares of Common Stock that may be sold if the underwriter fully exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional Units.
- (2) Pursuant to Rule 416(a) of the Securities Act, there are also being registered an indeterminable number of additional securities as may be issued to prevent dilution resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.
- (3) No separate fee is required pursuant to Rule 457(i) under the Securities Act.
- (4) Includes Common Stock that may be issued upon exercise of additional warrants that may be issued upon conversion of the option granted to the underwriter.
- (5) In accordance with Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act, because the Common Stock underlying the Warrants are registered hereby, no separate registration fee is required with respect to the Warrants registered hereby.
- (6) The Warrants are exercisable at a per share price of 100% of the price per Unit in this Offering.
- (7) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Representative's Warrants are exercisable at a per share exercise price equal to 125% of the public offering price. As estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act, the proposed maximum aggregate offering price of the Representative's Warrants is \$1,035,000, which is equal to 125% of \$828,000 (6% of \$13,800,000 of Units).
- (8) Included in the price of the Units. No additional fee is required pursuant to Rule 457(g) of the Securities Act.
- (9) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act, based on the initial exercise price of the Warrants.
- (10) Represents shares of our common stock that may be issued upon conversion of outstanding convertible debentures held by the Selling Securityholders, which have a conversion price of \$9.00 per share, subject to adjustment.
- (11) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act, based on the conversion price of the convertible debentures.
- (12) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act, based on the conversion price of outstanding warrants, with each warrant exercisable for one share of common stock, subject to adjustment, for an exercise price of \$9.00 per share.

**All numbers in the above "Calculation of Registration Fee" table assume (i) that the Company has effected a 1-for-3 reverse stock split of its outstanding common stock, and (ii) the offering price of the Units is \$4.50 per Unit. The Company has not effected a 1-for-3 reverse stock split but plans to effect a reverse split of its common stock of between 1-for-2 and 1-for-3 in connection with its planned listing on Nasdaq. The \$4.50 per Unit price is the midrange between the Unit price range of \$4.00 and \$5.00.**